

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |                        |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    | Application Number     |              |
| Title of Invention                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                        |              |
| <p>The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.</p> <p>This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.</p> |                                    |                        |              |

## Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

## Applicant Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Applicant 1</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             | <a href="#">Remove</a> |
| <b>Applicant Authority</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Inventor                                                                                                            |                   | <input type="radio"/> Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 |                    | <input type="radio"/> Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118 |                        |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Given Name</b> | <b>Middle Name</b>                                             | <b>Family Name</b> | <b>Suffix</b>                                               |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mehmet            | Oguz                                                           | BICI               |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Residence Information (Select One)</b> <input type="radio"/> US Residency <input checked="" type="radio"/> Non US Residency <input type="radio"/> Active US Military Service |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>City</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Tampere           | <b>Country Of Residence<sup>i</sup></b>                        | TR                 |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b)<sup>i</sup></b>                                                                                                                             |                   | FI                                                             |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Mailing Address of Applicant:</b>                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Address 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                   | Tammelan puistokatu 1-3 D 46                                   |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Address 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>City</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Tampere           | <b>State/Province</b>                                          |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Postal Code</b>                                                                                                                                                              | 33500             | <b>Country<sup>i</sup></b>                                     | FI                 |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Applicant 2</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             | <a href="#">Remove</a> |
| <b>Applicant Authority</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Inventor                                                                                                            |                   | <input type="radio"/> Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 |                    | <input type="radio"/> Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118 |                        |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Given Name</b> | <b>Middle Name</b>                                             | <b>Family Name</b> | <b>Suffix</b>                                               |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Jani              |                                                                | LAINEMA            |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Residence Information (Select One)</b> <input type="radio"/> US Residency <input checked="" type="radio"/> Non US Residency <input type="radio"/> Active US Military Service |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>City</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Tampere           | <b>Country Of Residence<sup>i</sup></b>                        | FI                 |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b)<sup>i</sup></b>                                                                                                                             |                   | FI                                                             |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Mailing Address of Applicant:</b>                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Address 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                   | Kisakentankatu 12 B 6                                          |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Address 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>City</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Tampere           | <b>State/Province</b>                                          |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Postal Code</b>                                                                                                                                                              | 33230             | <b>Country<sup>i</sup></b>                                     | FI                 |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Applicant 3</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             | <a href="#">Remove</a> |
| <b>Applicant Authority</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Inventor                                                                                                            |                   | <input type="radio"/> Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 |                    | <input type="radio"/> Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118 |                        |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Given Name</b> | <b>Middle Name</b>                                             | <b>Family Name</b> | <b>Suffix</b>                                               |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kemal             |                                                                | UGUR               |                                                             |                        |
| <b>Residence Information (Select One)</b> <input type="radio"/> US Residency <input checked="" type="radio"/> Non US Residency <input type="radio"/> Active US Military Service |                   |                                                                |                    |                                                             |                        |
| <b>City</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Tampere           | <b>Country Of Residence<sup>i</sup></b>                        | FI                 |                                                             |                        |

|                                                                                                                                             |                                    |                        |              |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76</b>                                                                                                   |                                    | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP |                                    |
|                                                                                                                                             |                                    | Application Number     |              |                                    |
| Title of Invention                                                                                                                          | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                        |              |                                    |
| Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i                                                                                                          |                                    | TR                     |              |                                    |
| <b>Mailing Address of Applicant:</b>                                                                                                        |                                    |                        |              |                                    |
| Address 1                                                                                                                                   | Lapintie 6D 25                     |                        |              |                                    |
| Address 2                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                        |              |                                    |
| City                                                                                                                                        | Tampere                            | State/Province         |              |                                    |
| Postal Code                                                                                                                                 | 33100                              | Country <sup>i</sup>   | FI           |                                    |
| All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button. |                                    |                        |              | <input type="button" value="Add"/> |

## Correspondence Information:

|                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                          |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a). |                       |                                          |                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An Address is being provided for the correspondence information of this application.                      |                       |                                          |                                             |
| Customer Number                                                                                                                    | 73658                 |                                          |                                             |
| Email Address                                                                                                                      | ipr.inhouse@nokia.com | <input type="button" value="Add Email"/> | <input type="button" value="Remove Email"/> |

## Application Information:

|                                         |                                    |                                           |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Title of the Invention                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                                           |                          |
| Attorney Docket Number                  | NC77198US-NP                       | Small Entity Status Claimed               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Application Type                        | Nonprovisional                     |                                           |                          |
| Subject Matter                          | Utility                            |                                           |                          |
| Suggested Class (if any)                |                                    | Sub Class (if any)                        |                          |
| Suggested Technology Center (if any)    |                                    |                                           |                          |
| Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any) | 13                                 | Suggested Figure for Publication (if any) |                          |

## Publication Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Request Not to Publish.</b> I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application <b>has not and will not</b> be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing. |

## Representative Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing. |                                                  |                                              |                                                         |
| Please Select One:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Customer Number | <input type="radio"/> US Patent Practitioner | <input type="radio"/> Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9) |

|                                           |                                    |                        |              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76</b> |                                    | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP |
|                                           |                                    | Application Number     |              |
| Title of Invention                        | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                        |              |
| Customer Number                           | 73658                              |                        |              |

## Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                          |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification. |                    |                          |                          |
| Prior Application Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    | <a href="#">Remove</a>   |                          |
| Application Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Continuity Type    | Prior Application Number | Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | non provisional of | 61/555703                | 2011-11-04               |
| Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                          | <a href="#">Add</a>      |

## Foreign Priority Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                 |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a). |                      |                                 |                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                 | <a href="#">Remove</a>                                        |
| Application Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Country <sup>i</sup> | Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Priority Claimed                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
| Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                 | <a href="#">Add</a>                                           |

## Assignee Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office. |                   |                |                        |
| <b>Assignee <sup>1</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                | <a href="#">Remove</a> |
| If the Assignee is an Organization check here. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                              |                   |                |                        |
| Organization Name                                                                                                                                                                               | Nokia Corporation |                |                        |
| <b>Mailing Address Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                |                        |
| Address 1                                                                                                                                                                                       | Keilalahdentie 4  |                |                        |
| Address 2                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                |                        |
| City                                                                                                                                                                                            | Espoo             | State/Province |                        |
| Country <sup>i</sup>                                                                                                                                                                            | FI                | Postal Code    | 02150                  |
| Phone Number                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | Fax Number     |                        |
| Email Address                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                |                        |
| Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.                                                                                                  |                   |                | <a href="#">Add</a>    |

## Signature:

|                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                           |                                    |                        |              |                     |            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|
| <b>Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76</b> |                                    | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP |                     |            |
|                                           |                                    | Application Number     |              |                     |            |
| Title of Invention                        | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                        |              |                     |            |
| Signature                                 | /Thomas J. Arria/                  |                        |              | Date (YYYY-MM-DD)   | 2012-11-01 |
| First Name                                | Thomas J.                          | Last Name              | Arria        | Registration Number | 60223      |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**



# Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

## METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

### **TECHNICAL FIELD**

[0001] There is provided a method for encoding, a method for decoding, an apparatus, computer program products, an encoder and a decoder.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

[0002] This section is intended to provide a background or context to the invention that is recited in the claims. The description herein may include concepts that could be pursued, but are not necessarily ones that have been previously conceived or pursued. Therefore, unless otherwise indicated herein, what is described in this section is not prior art to the description and claims in this application and is not admitted to be prior art by inclusion in this section

[0003] A video codec may comprise an encoder which transforms input video into a compressed representation suitable for storage and/or transmission and a decoder that can uncompress the compressed video representation back into a viewable form, or either one of them. The encoder may discard some information in the original video sequence in order to represent the video in a more compact form, for example at a lower bit rate.

[0004] Many hybrid video codecs, operating for example according to the International Telecommunication Union's ITU-T H.263 and H.264 coding standards, encode video information in two phases. In the first phase, pixel values in a certain picture area or "block" are predicted. These pixel values can be predicted, for example, by motion compensation mechanisms, which involve finding and indicating an area in one of the previously encoded video frames (or a later coded video frame) that corresponds closely to the block being coded. Additionally, pixel values can be predicted by spatial mechanisms which involve finding and indicating a spatial region relationship, for example by using pixel values around the block to be coded in a specified manner.

[0005] Prediction approaches using image information from a previous (or a later) image can also be called as Inter prediction methods, and prediction approaches using image information within the same image can also be called as Intra prediction methods.

[0006] The second phase is one of coding the error between the predicted block of pixels and the original block of pixels. This may be accomplished by transforming the difference in

pixel values using a specified transform. This transform may be e.g. a Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT) or a variant thereof. After transforming the difference, the transformed difference may be quantized and entropy encoded.

**[0007]** By varying the fidelity of the quantization process, the encoder can control the balance between the accuracy of the pixel representation, (in other words, the quality of the picture) and the size of the resulting encoded video representation (in other words, the file size or transmission bit rate).

**[0008]** The decoder reconstructs the output video by applying a prediction mechanism similar to that used by the encoder in order to form a predicted representation of the pixel blocks (using the motion or spatial information created by the encoder and stored in the compressed representation of the image) and prediction error decoding (the inverse operation of the prediction error coding to recover the quantized prediction error signal in the spatial domain).

**[0009]** After applying pixel prediction and error decoding processes the decoder combines the prediction and the prediction error signals (the pixel values) to form the output video frame.

**[0010]** The decoder (and encoder) may also apply additional filtering processes in order to improve the quality of the output video before passing it for display and/or storing as a prediction reference for the forthcoming frames in the video sequence.

**[0011]** In some video codecs, such as High Efficiency Video Coding Working Draft 4, video pictures may be divided into coding units (CU) covering the area of a picture. A coding unit consists of one or more prediction units (PU) defining the prediction process for the samples within the coding unit and one or more transform units (TU) defining the prediction error coding process for the samples in the coding unit. A coding unit may consist of a square block of samples with a size selectable from a predefined set of possible coding unit sizes. A coding unit with the maximum allowed size can be named as a largest coding unit (LCU) and the video picture may be divided into non-overlapping largest coding units. A largest coding unit can further be split into a combination of smaller coding units, e.g. by recursively splitting the largest coding unit and resultant coding units. Each resulting coding unit may have at least one prediction unit and at least one transform unit associated with it. Each prediction unit and transform unit can further be split into smaller prediction units and transform units in order to increase granularity of the prediction and prediction error coding processes, respectively. Each

prediction unit may have prediction information associated with it defining what kind of a prediction is to be applied for the pixels within that prediction unit (e.g. motion vector information for inter predicted prediction units and intra prediction directionality information for intra predicted prediction units). Similarly, each transform unit may be associated with information describing the prediction error decoding process for samples within the transform unit (including e.g. discrete cosine transform (DCT) coefficient information). It may be signalled at coding unit level whether prediction error coding is applied or not for each coding unit. In the case there is no prediction error residual associated with the coding unit, it can be considered there are no transform units for the coding unit. The division of the image into coding units, and division of coding units into prediction units and transform units may be signalled in the bitstream allowing the decoder to reproduce the intended structure of these units.

**[0012]** In some video codecs, motion information is indicated by motion vectors associated with each motion compensated image block. These motion vectors represent the displacement of the image block in the picture to be coded (in the encoder) or decoded (at the decoder) and the prediction source block in one of the previously coded or decoded images (or pictures). In order to represent motion vectors efficiently, motion vectors may be coded differentially with respect to block specific predicted motion vector. In some video codecs, the predicted motion vectors are created in a predefined way, for example by calculating the median of the encoded or decoded motion vectors of the adjacent blocks.

**[0013]** Another way to create motion vector predictions is to generate a list or a set of candidate predictions from blocks in the current frame and/or co-located or other blocks in temporal reference pictures and signalling the chosen candidate as the motion vector prediction. A spatial motion vector prediction is a prediction obtained only on the basis of information of one or more blocks of the same frame than the current frame whereas temporal motion vector prediction is a prediction obtained on the basis of information of one or more blocks of a frame different from the current frame. It may also be possible to obtain motion vector predictions by combining both spatial and temporal prediction information of one or more encoded blocks. These kinds of motion vector predictions are called as spatio-temporal motion vector predictions.

**[0014]** In addition to predicting the motion vector values, the reference index in the reference picture list can be predicted. The reference index may be predicted from blocks in the current frame and/or co-located or other blocks in a temporal reference picture. Moreover, some

high efficiency video codecs employ an additional motion information coding/decoding mechanism, often called merging/merge mode, where all the motion field information, which includes motion vector and corresponding reference picture index for each available reference picture list, may be predicted and used without any modification or correction. Similarly, predicting the motion field information may be carried out using the motion field information of blocks in the current frame and/or co-located or other blocks in temporal reference pictures and the used motion field information is signalled among a list of motion field candidate list filled with motion field information of available blocks in the current frame and/or co-located or other blocks in temporal reference pictures.

**[0015]** In some video codecs the prediction residual after motion compensation is first transformed with a transform kernel (like DCT) and then coded. The reason for this is that often there still exists some correlation among the residual and transform can in many cases help reduce this correlation and provide more efficient coding.

**[0016]** Some video encoders utilize Lagrangian cost functions to find optimal coding modes, e.g. the desired Macroblock mode and associated motion vectors. This kind of cost function uses a weighting factor  $\lambda$  to tie together the (exact or estimated) image distortion due to lossy coding methods and the (exact or estimated) amount of information that is required to represent the pixel values in an image area:

$$C = D + \lambda R \quad (1)$$

where  $C$  is the Lagrangian cost to be minimized,  $D$  is the image distortion (e.g. Mean Squared Error) with the mode and motion vectors considered, and  $R$  the number of bits needed to represent the required data to reconstruct the image block in the decoder (including the amount of data to represent the candidate motion vectors).

**[0017]** Some video codecs such as hybrid video codecs may generate a list of motion vector predictions (MVP) consisting of motion vectors of spatial adjacent blocks (spatial MVP) and/or motion vectors of blocks in a previously decoded frame (temporal MVP). One of the candidate motion vectors in the list is signalled to be used as the motion vector prediction of the current block. After the list is generated, some of the motion vector prediction candidates may have the same motion information. In this case, the identical motion vector prediction candidates

may be removed to reduce redundancy. During the decoding, if the temporal motion vector prediction information is unavailable due to e.g. loss of reference frame, the decoder may not know if the temporal motion vector prediction candidate in the list is to be removed. This may lead to uncertainty for mapping the decoded candidate index to the candidates whose removal decision is based on comparing motion information with the temporal motion vector prediction. As a result, false assignment of motion vector prediction candidates may occur which may lead to degradation in the picture quality and drift of false motion information throughout the decoding process.

## **SUMMARY**

**[0018]** The present invention introduces a method for generating a motion vector prediction list for an image block. In some embodiments video codecs employ in a motion prediction candidate list construction a way to reduce the complexity of the implementation. This can be achieved by performing a limited number of motion information comparisons between candidate pairs to remove the redundant candidates rather than comparing every available candidate pair. The decision of whether comparing two candidates may depend on the order of the candidates to be considered for the list and/or coding/prediction mode and/or location of the blocks associated with the candidates. In some embodiments a video codec employs a merge process for motion information coding and creates a list of motion prediction candidates from which one of the candidates is to be signalled as the motion information for the current coding or prediction unit. The motion prediction candidates may consist of several spatial motion predictions and a temporal motion prediction. The spatial candidates are obtained from the motion information of e.g. spatial neighbour blocks.

**[0019]** According to a first aspect of the present invention there is provided a method comprising:

- receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit; determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0020]** According to a second aspect of the present invention there is provided a method comprising:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0021]** According to a third aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive a block of pixels

including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0022]** According to a fourth aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels

including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;



if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0023]** According to a fifth aspect of the present invention there is provided a storage medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other

**[0024]** According to a sixth aspect of the present invention there is provided a storage medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by a decoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0025]** According to a seventh aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus comprising:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[0026]** According to an eighth aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus comprising:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

[0027] For better understanding of the present invention, reference will now be made by way of example to the accompanying drawings in which:

[0028] Figure 1 shows schematically an electronic device employing some embodiments of the invention;

[0029] Figure 2 shows schematically a user equipment suitable for employing some embodiments of the invention;

[0030] Figure 3 further shows schematically electronic devices employing embodiments of the invention connected using wireless and wired network connections;

[0031] Figure 4a shows schematically an embodiment of the invention as incorporated within an encoder;

[0032] Figure 4b shows schematically an embodiment of a prediction reference list generation and modification according to some embodiments of the invention;

[0033] Figures 5a and 5b show a flow diagram showing the operation of an embodiment of the invention with respect to the encoder as shown in figure 4a;

[0034] Figure 6a illustrates an example of spatial and temporal prediction of a prediction unit;

[0035] Figure 6b illustrates another example of spatial and temporal prediction of a prediction unit;

[0036] Figure 7 shows schematically an embodiment of the invention as incorporated within a decoder;

[0037] Figures 8a and 8b show a flow diagram of showing the operation of an embodiment of the invention with respect to the decoder shown in figure 7;

[0038] Figure 9 illustrates an example of a coding unit and some neighbour blocks of the coding unit;

[0039] Figure 10a illustrates an example of a horizontal division of the coding unit;

[0040] Figure 10b illustrates an example of a vertical division of the coding unit;

[0041] Figure 11a illustrates locations of five spatial neighbours A0, A1, B0, B1, B2 for a prediction unit generated as the second prediction unit of a horizontally divided coding unit;

[0042] Figure 11b illustrates locations of five spatial neighbours for a prediction unit generated as the second prediction unit of a vertically divided coding unit; and

[0043] Figure 12 illustrates an example of blocks between some spatial neighbours of a coding unit.

## **DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF SOME EXAMPLE EMBODIMENTS**

[0044] The following describes in further detail suitable apparatus and possible mechanisms for the provision of improving the prediction accuracy and hence possibly reducing information to be transmitted in video coding systems. In this regard reference is first made to Figure 1 which shows a schematic block diagram of an exemplary apparatus or electronic device 50, which may incorporate a codec according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0045] The electronic device 50 may for example be a mobile terminal or user equipment of a wireless communication system. However, it would be appreciated that embodiments of the invention may be implemented within any electronic device or apparatus which may require encoding and decoding or encoding or decoding video images.

[0046] The apparatus 50 may comprise a housing 30 for incorporating and protecting the device. The apparatus 50 further may comprise a display 32 in the form of a liquid crystal display. In other embodiments of the invention the display may be any suitable display technology suitable to display an image or video. The apparatus 50 may further comprise a keypad 34. In other embodiments of the invention any suitable data or user interface mechanism may be employed. For example the user interface may be implemented as a virtual keyboard or data entry system as part of a touch-sensitive display. The apparatus may comprise a microphone 36 or any suitable audio input which may be a digital or analogue signal input. The apparatus 50 may further comprise an audio output device which in embodiments of the invention may be any one of: an earpiece 38, speaker, or an analogue audio or digital audio output connection. The apparatus 50 may also comprise a battery 40 (or in other embodiments of the invention the device may be powered by any suitable mobile energy device such as solar cell, fuel cell or clockwork generator). The apparatus may further comprise an infrared port 42 for short range line of sight communication to other devices. In other embodiments the apparatus 50 may further comprise any suitable short range communication solution such as for example a Bluetooth wireless connection or a USB/firewire wired connection.

[0047] The apparatus 50 may comprise a controller 56 or processor for controlling the apparatus 50. The controller 56 may be connected to memory 58 which in embodiments of the invention may store both data in the form of image and audio data and/or may also store instructions for implementation on the controller 56. The controller 56 may further be connected

to codec circuitry 54 suitable for carrying out coding and decoding of audio and/or video data or assisting in coding and decoding carried out by the controller 56.

**[0048]** The apparatus 50 may further comprise a card reader 48 and a smart card 46, for example a UICC and UICC reader for providing user information and being suitable for providing authentication information for authentication and authorization of the user at a network.

**[0049]** The apparatus 50 may comprise radio interface circuitry 52 connected to the controller and suitable for generating wireless communication signals for example for communication with a cellular communications network, a wireless communications system or a wireless local area network. The apparatus 50 may further comprise an antenna 44 connected to the radio interface circuitry 52 for transmitting radio frequency signals generated at the radio interface circuitry 52 to other apparatus(es) and for receiving radio frequency signals from other apparatus(es).

**[0050]** In some embodiments of the invention, the apparatus 50 comprises a camera capable of recording or detecting individual frames which are then passed to the codec 54 or controller for processing. In some embodiments of the invention, the apparatus may receive the video image data for processing from another device prior to transmission and/or storage. In some embodiments of the invention, the apparatus 50 may receive either wirelessly or by a wired connection the image for coding/decoding.

**[0051]** With respect to Figure 3, an example of a system within which embodiments of the present invention can be utilized is shown. The system 10 comprises multiple communication devices which can communicate through one or more networks. The system 10 may comprise any combination of wired or wireless networks including, but not limited to a wireless cellular telephone network (such as a GSM, UMTS, CDMA network etc), a wireless local area network (WLAN) such as defined by any of the IEEE 802.x standards, a Bluetooth personal area network, an Ethernet local area network, a token ring local area network, a wide area network, and the Internet.

**[0052]** The system 10 may include both wired and wireless communication devices or apparatus 50 suitable for implementing embodiments of the invention.

**[0053]** For example, the system shown in Figure 3 shows a mobile telephone network 11 and a representation of the internet 28. Connectivity to the internet 28 may include, but is not

limited to, long range wireless connections, short range wireless connections, and various wired connections including, but not limited to, telephone lines, cable lines, power lines, and similar communication pathways.

**[0054]** The example communication devices shown in the system 10 may include, but are not limited to, an electronic device or apparatus 50, a combination of a personal digital assistant (PDA) and a mobile telephone 14, a PDA 16, an integrated messaging device (IMD) 18, a desktop computer 20, a notebook computer 22. The apparatus 50 may be stationary or mobile when carried by an individual who is moving. The apparatus 50 may also be located in a mode of transport including, but not limited to, a car, a truck, a taxi, a bus, a train, a boat, an airplane, a bicycle, a motorcycle or any similar suitable mode of transport.

**[0055]** Some or further apparatuses may send and receive calls and messages and communicate with service providers through a wireless connection 25 to a base station 24. The base station 24 may be connected to a network server 26 that allows communication between the mobile telephone network 11 and the internet 28. The system may include additional communication devices and communication devices of various types.

**[0056]** The communication devices may communicate using various transmission technologies including, but not limited to, code division multiple access (CDMA), global systems for mobile communications (GSM), universal mobile telecommunications system (UMTS), time divisional multiple access (TDMA), frequency division multiple access (FDMA), transmission control protocol-internet protocol (TCP-IP), short messaging service (SMS), multimedia messaging service (MMS), email, instant messaging service (IMS), Bluetooth, IEEE 802.11 and any similar wireless communication technology. A communications device involved in implementing various embodiments of the present invention may communicate using various media including, but not limited to, radio, infrared, laser, cable connections, and any suitable connection.

**[0057]** With respect to Figure 4a, a block diagram of a video encoder suitable for carrying out embodiments of the invention is shown. Furthermore, with respect to Figures 5a and 5b, the operation of the encoder exemplifying embodiments of the invention specifically with respect to construction of the list of candidate predictions is shown as a flow diagram.

**[0058]** Figure 4a shows the encoder as comprising a pixel predictor 302, prediction error encoder 303 and prediction error decoder 304. Figure 4a also shows an embodiment of the pixel

predictor 302 as comprising an inter-predictor 306, an intra-predictor 308, a mode selector 310, a filter 316, and a reference frame memory 318. In this embodiment the mode selector 310 comprises a block processor 381 and a cost evaluator 382. The encoder may further comprise an entropy encoder 330 for entropy encoding the bit stream.

**[0059]** Figure 4b depicts an embodiment of the inter predictor 306. The inter predictor 306 comprises a reference frame selector 360 for selecting reference frame or frames, a motion vector definer 361, a prediction list modifier 363 and a motion vector selector 364. These elements or some of them may be part of a prediction processor 362 or they may be implemented by using other means.

**[0060]** The pixel predictor 302 receives the image 300 to be encoded at both the inter-predictor 306 (which determines the difference between the image and a motion compensated reference frame 318) and the intra-predictor 308 (which determines a prediction for an image block based only on the already processed parts of the current frame or picture). The output of both the inter-predictor and the intra-predictor may be passed to the mode selector 310. The intra-predictor 308 may have more than one intra-prediction modes. Hence, each mode may perform the intra-prediction and provide the predicted signal to the mode selector 310. The mode selector 310 also receives a copy of the image 300.

**[0061]** The mode selector 310 determines which encoding mode to use to encode the current block. If the mode selector 310 decides to use an inter-prediction mode it will pass the output of the inter-predictor 306 to the output of the mode selector 310. If the mode selector 310 decides to use an intra-prediction mode it will pass the output of one of the intra-predictor modes to the output of the mode selector 310.

**[0062]** The output of the mode selector is passed to a first summing device 321. The first summing device may subtract the pixel predictor 302 output from the image 300 to produce a first prediction error signal 320 which is input to the prediction error encoder 303.

**[0063]** The pixel predictor 302 further receives from a preliminary reconstructor 339 the combination of the prediction representation of the image block 312 and the output 338 of the prediction error decoder 304. The preliminary reconstructed image 314 may be passed to the intra-predictor 308 and to a filter 316. The filter 316 receiving the preliminary representation may filter the preliminary representation and output a final reconstructed image 340 which may be saved in a reference frame memory 318. The reference frame memory 318 may be connected



to the inter-predictor 306 to be used as the reference image against which the future image 300 is compared in inter-prediction operations.

[0064] The operation of the pixel predictor 302 may be configured to carry out any known pixel prediction algorithm known in the art.

[0065] The pixel predictor 302 may also comprise a filter 385 to filter the predicted values before outputting them from the pixel predictor 302.

[0066] The operation of the prediction error encoder 302 and prediction error decoder 304 will be described hereafter in further detail. In the following examples the encoder generates images in terms of 16x16 pixel macroblocks which go to form the full image or picture. Thus, for the following examples the pixel predictor 302 outputs a series of predicted macroblocks of size 16x16 pixels and the first summing device 321 outputs a series of 16x16 pixel residual data macroblocks which may represent the difference between a first macro-block in the image 300 against a predicted macro-block (output of pixel predictor 302). It would be appreciated that other size macro blocks may be used.

[0067] The prediction error encoder 303 comprises a transform block 342 and a quantizer 344. The transform block 342 transforms the first prediction error signal 320 to a transform domain. The transform is, for example, the DCT transform. The quantizer 344 quantizes the transform domain signal, e.g. the DCT coefficients, to form quantized coefficients.

[0068] The prediction error decoder 304 receives the output from the prediction error encoder 303 and performs the opposite processes of the prediction error encoder 303 to produce a decoded prediction error signal 338 which when combined with the prediction representation of the image block 312 at the second summing device 339 produces the preliminary reconstructed image 314. The prediction error decoder may be considered to comprise a dequantizer 346, which dequantizes the quantized coefficient values, e.g. DCT coefficients, to reconstruct the transform signal and an inverse transformation block 348, which performs the inverse transformation to the reconstructed transform signal wherein the output of the inverse transformation block 348 contains reconstructed block(s). The prediction error decoder may also comprise a macroblock filter (not shown) which may filter the reconstructed macroblock according to further decoded information and filter parameters.

[0069] In the following the operation of an example embodiment of the inter predictor 306 will be described in more detail. The inter predictor 306 receives the current block for inter

prediction. It is assumed that for the current block there already exists one or more neighbouring blocks which have been encoded and motion vectors have been defined for them. For example, the block on the left side and/or the block above the current block may be such blocks. Spatial motion vector predictions for the current block can be formed e.g. by using the motion vectors of the encoded neighbouring blocks and/or of non-neighbour blocks in the same slice or frame, using linear or non-linear functions of spatial motion vector predictions, using a combination of various spatial motion vector predictors with linear or non-linear operations, or by any other appropriate means that do not make use of temporal reference information. It may also be possible to obtain motion vector predictors by combining both spatial and temporal prediction information of one or more encoded blocks. These kinds of motion vector predictors may also be called as spatio-temporal motion vector predictors.

**[0070]** Reference frames used in encoding the neighbouring blocks have been stored to the reference frame memory 404. The reference frames may be short term references or long term references and each reference frame may have a unique index indicative of the location of the reference frame in the reference frame memory. When a reference frame is no longer used as a reference frame it may be removed from the reference frame memory or marked as a non-reference frame wherein the storage location of that reference frame may be occupied for a new reference frame. In addition to the reference frames of the neighbouring blocks the reference frame selector 360 may also select one or more other frames as potential reference frames and store them to the reference frame memory.

**[0071]** Motion vector information of encoded blocks is also stored into the memory so that the inter predictor 306 is able to retrieve the motion vector information when processing motion vector candidates for the current block.

**[0072]** In some embodiments the motion vectors are stored into one or more lists. For example, motion vectors of uni-directionally predicted frames (e.g. P-frames) may be stored to a list called as list 0. For bi-directionally predicted frames (e.g. B-frames) there may be two lists (list 0 and list 1) and for multi-predicted frames there may be more than two lists. Reference frame indices possibly associated with the motion vectors may also be stored in one or more lists.

**[0073]** In some embodiments there may be two or more motion vector prediction procedures and each procedure may have its own candidate set creation process. In one

procedure, only the motion vector values are used. In another procedure, which may be called as a Merge Mode, each candidate element may comprise 1) The information whether 'block was uni-predicted using only list0' or 'block was uni-predicted using only list1' or 'block was bi-predicted using list0 and list1' 2) motion vector value for list0 3) Reference picture index in list0 4) motion vector value for list1 5) Reference picture index list1. Therefore, whenever two prediction candidates are to be compared, not only the motion vector values are compared, but also the five values mentioned above may be compared to determine whether they correspond with each other or not. On the other hand, if any of the comparisons indicate that the prediction candidates do not have equal motion information, no further comparisons need be performed.

**[0074]** The motion vector definer 361 defines candidate motion vectors for the current frame by using one or more of the motion vectors of one or more neighbour blocks and/or other blocks of the current block in the same frame and/or co-located blocks and/or other blocks of the current block in one or more other frames. These candidate motion vectors can be called as a set of candidate predictors or a predictor set. Each candidate predictor thus represents the motion vector of one or more already encoded block. In some embodiments the motion vector of the candidate predictor is set equal to the motion vector of a neighbour block for the same list if the current block and the neighbour block refer to the same reference frames for that list. Also for temporal prediction there may be one or more previously encoded frames wherein motion vectors of a co-located block or other blocks in a previously encoded frame can be selected as candidate predictors for the current block. The temporal motion vector predictor candidate can be generated by any means that make use of the frames other than the current frame.

**[0075]** The candidate motion vectors can also be obtained by using more than one motion vector of one or more other blocks such as neighbour blocks of the current block and/or co-located blocks in one or more other frames. As an example, any combination of the motion vector of the block to the left of the current block, the motion vector of the block above the current block, and the motion vector of the block at the up-right corner of the current block may be used (i.e. the block to the right of the block above the current block). The combination may be a median of the motion vectors or calculated by using other formulas. For example, one or more of the motion vectors to be used in the combination may be scaled by a scaling factor, an offset may be added, and/or a constant motion vector may be added. In some embodiments the combined motion vector is based on both temporal and spatial motion vectors, e.g. the motion

vector of one or more of the neighbour block or other block of the current block and the motion vector of a co-located block or other block in another frame.

[0076] If a neighbour block does not have any motion vector information a default motion vector such as a zero motion vector may be used instead.

[0077] Figure 9 illustrates an example of a coding unit 900 and some neighbour blocks 901—905 of the coding unit. As can be seen from Figure 9, if the coding unit 900 represents the current block, the neighbouring blocks 901—905 labelled A0, A1, B0, B1 and B2 could be such neighbour blocks which may be used when obtaining the candidate motion vectors.

[0078] Creating additional or extra motion vector predictions based on previously added predictors may be needed when the current number of candidates is limited or insufficient. This kind of creating additional candidates can be performed by combining previous two predictions and/or processing one previous candidate by scaling or adding offset and/or adding a zero motion vector with various reference indices. Hence, the motion vector definer 361 may examine how many motion vector candidates can be defined and how many potential candidate motion vectors exist for the current block. If the number of potential motion vector candidates is smaller than a threshold, the motion vector definer 361 may create additional motion vector predictions.

[0079] In some embodiments the combined motion vector can be based on motion vectors in different lists. For example, one motion vector may be defined by combining one motion vector from the list 0 and one motion vector from the list 1 e.g. when the neighbouring or co-located block is a bi-directionally predicted block and there exists one motion vector in the list 0 and one motion vector in the list 1 for the bi-directionally predicted block.

[0080] To distinguish the current block from the encoded/decoded blocks the motion vectors of which are used as candidate motion vectors, those encoded/decoded blocks are also called as reference blocks in this application.

[0081] In some embodiments not only the motion vector information of the reference block(s) is obtained (e.g. by copying) but also a reference index of the reference block in the reference picture list may be copied to the candidate list. The information whether the block was uni-predicted using only list0 or the block was uni-predicted using only list1 or the block was bi-predicted using list0 and list1 may also be copied. The candidate list may also be called as a candidate set or a set of motion vector prediction candidates.

**[0082]** Figure 6a illustrates an example of spatial and temporal prediction of a prediction unit. There is depicted the current block 601 in the frame 600 and a neighbour block 602 which already has been encoded. The motion vector definer 361 has defined a motion vector 603 for the neighbour block 602 which points to a block 604 in the previous frame 605. This motion vector can be used as a potential spatial motion vector prediction 610 for the current block. Figure 6a depicts that a co-located block 606 in the previous frame 605, i.e. the block at the same location than the current block but in the previous frame, has a motion vector 607 pointing to a block 609 in another frame 608. This motion vector 607 can be used as a potential temporal motion vector prediction-611 for the current frame.

**[0083]** Figure 6b illustrates another example of spatial and temporal prediction of a prediction unit. In this example the block 606 of the previous frame 605 uses bi-directional prediction based on the block 609 of the frame preceding the frame 605 and on the block 612 succeeding the current frame 600. The temporal motion vector prediction for the current block 601 may be formed by using both the motion vectors 607, 614 or either of them.

**[0084]** The operation of the prediction list modifier 363 will now be described in more detail with reference to the flow diagram of Figures 5a and 5b. The prediction list modifier 363 initializes a motion vector prediction list to default values in block 500 of Figure 5a. The prediction list modifier 363 may also initialize a list index to an initial value such as zero. Then, in block 501 the prediction list modifier checks whether there are any motion vector candidates to process. If there is at least one motion vector candidate in the predictor set for processing, the prediction list modifier 363 generates the next motion vector candidate which may be a temporal motion vector or a spatial motion vector. The comparison can be an identity/equivalence check or comparing the (absolute) difference against a threshold or any other similarity metric.

**[0085]** In the following, a merge process for motion information coding according to an example embodiment will be described in more detail. The encoder creates a list of motion prediction candidates from which one of the candidates is to be signalled as the motion information for the current coding unit or prediction unit. The motion prediction candidates may consist of several spatial motion predictions and a temporal motion prediction. The spatial candidates can be obtained from the motion information of e.g. the spatial neighbour blocks A0, A1, B0, B1, B2, whose motion information is used as spatial candidate motion predictions. The temporal motion prediction candidate may be obtained by processing the motion of a block in a

frame other than the current frame. In this example embodiment, the encoder operations to construct the merge list for the spatial candidates may include the following. The operations may be carried out by the prediction list modifier 363, for example.

**[0086]** A maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates to be included in the merge list may be defined. This maximum number may have been stored, for example, to the memory 58 of the apparatus 50, or to another appropriate place. It is also possible to determine the maximum number by using other means, or it may be determined in the software of the encoder of the apparatus 50.

**[0087]** In some embodiments the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates to be included in the merge list is four but in some embodiments the maximum number may be less than four or greater than four.

**[0088]** In this example the spatial motion prediction candidates are the spatial neighbour blocks A0, A1, B0, B1, B2. The spatial motion vector prediction candidate A1 is located on the left side of the prediction unit when the encoding/decoding order is from left to right and from top to bottom of the frame, slice or another entity to be encoded/decoded. Respectively, the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B1 is located above the prediction unit. third; the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B0 is on the right side of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B1; the spatial motion vector prediction candidate A0 is below the spatial motion vector prediction candidate A1; and the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B2 is located on the same column than spatial motion vector prediction candidate A1 and on the same row than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B1. In other words, the spatial motion vector prediction candidate B2 is cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit as can be seen e.g. from Figure 9.

**[0089]** These spatial motion prediction candidates can be processed in a predetermined order, for example, A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2. The first spatial motion prediction candidate to be selected for further examination is thus A1. Before further examination is performed for the selected spatial motion prediction candidate, it may be determined whether the merge list already contains a maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates. Hence, the prediction list modifier 363 compares 502 the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list with the maximum number, and if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is not less than the maximum number, the selected spatial motion prediction candidate

is not included in the merge list and the process of constructing the merge list can be stopped 526. On the other hand, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number, a further analyses of the selected spatial motion prediction candidate is performed (blocks 504-522).

**[0090]** For all the spatial motion prediction candidates for which the further analyses is to be performed, some or all of the following conditions below may be tested for determining whether to include the spatial motion prediction candidate in the merge list.

**[0091]** The prediction list modifier 363 examines 504 if the prediction unit or block covering the spatial motion prediction candidate block is not available for motion prediction. If so, the candidate is not included in the merge list. The reason that the block is not available may be that the block is either coded in intra mode or resides in a different slice or outside of the picture area.

**[0092]** In addition to the common conditions above, for each spatial motion prediction candidate, if any of the following conditions holds, then the candidate is not included in the merge list, otherwise, it is included.

**[0093]** The prediction list modifier 363 determines 506 which spatial motion prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion prediction candidates is in question. If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block A1, one or more of the following conditions may be examined 508, 510 to determine whether to include this spatial motion prediction candidate in the merge list or not. If the current coding unit 100 is vertically split into two rectangle prediction units 103, 104 as depicted in Figure 10b and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit 104 in the coding/decoding order (508), this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list. If the current coding unit 100 is not vertically split into two rectangle prediction units but it is horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units 101, 102 as depicted in Figure 10a and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit in the coding/decoding order and the block A1 has the same motion information as the block B1 (510), this spatial motion prediction candidate (block A1) is not included in the merge list. In the example of Figure 10a the second prediction unit is the lower prediction unit 102 of the coding unit 100 and in the example of Figure 10b the second prediction unit is the rightmost prediction unit 104 of the coding unit 100. If none of the conditions above is fulfilled the block A1 is included in the merge list as a spatial motion prediction candidate (524).

**[0094]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B1, one or more of the following conditions may be examined 512, 514 to determine whether to include this spatial motion prediction candidate in the merge list or not. If the current coding unit 100 is horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units 101, 102 as depicted in Figure 10a and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit 104 in the coding/decoding order (512), this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list. If the current coding unit 100 is not horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units and if the block B1 has the same motion information than the block A1 (514), this spatial motion prediction candidate (block B1) is not included in the merge list. If none of the conditions above is fulfilled the block B1 is included in the merge list as a spatial motion prediction candidate (524).

**[0095]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B0, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the block B0 has the same motion information than the block B1 (516). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates, this spatial motion prediction candidate (block B0) is included in the merge list (524).

**[0096]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block A0, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the block A0 has the same motion information than the block A1 (518). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates, this spatial motion prediction candidate (block A0) is included in the merge list (524).

**[0097]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B2, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates is four and the other blocks A0, A1, B0, and B1 are all decided to be included in the merge list (520). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates, the block B2 is not included in the merge list if the block B2 has the same motion information than the block B1 or the block A1 (522).

**[0098]** Then, after processing the blocks A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2 and including a subset of them in the merge list based on the above described conditions, no more redundancy check



between these candidates are performed and remaining temporal motion prediction candidate and/or other possible additional candidates may be processed.

**[0099]** Comparing two blocks whether they have the same motion may be performed by comparing all the elements of the motion information, namely 1) The information whether 'the prediction unit is uni-predicted using only reference picture list0' or 'the prediction unit is uni-predicted using only reference picture list1' or 'the prediction unit is bi-predicted using both reference picture list0 and list1' 2) Motion vector value corresponding to the reference picture list0 3) Reference picture index in the reference picture list0 4) Motion vector value corresponding to the reference picture list1 5) Reference picture index in the reference picture list1.

**[00100]** In some embodiments similar restrictions for comparing candidate pairs can be applied if the current coding unit is coded/decoded by splitting into four or any number of prediction units.

**[00101]** The maximum number of merge list candidates can be any non-zero value. In the example above the merger list candidates were the spatial neighbour blocks A0, A1, B0, B1, B2 and the temporal motion prediction candidate, but there may be more than one temporal motion prediction candidate and also other spatial motion prediction candidates than the spatial neighbour blocks. In some embodiments there may also be other spatial neighbour blocks than the blocks A0, A1, B0, B1, B2.

**[00102]** It is also possible that the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates included in the list can be different than four.

**[00103]** In some embodiments the maximum number of merge list candidates and maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates included in the list can depend on whether a temporal motion vector candidate is included in the list or not.

**[00104]** A different number of spatial motion prediction candidates located at various locations in the current frame can be processed. The locations can be the same as or different than A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2.

**[00105]** The decision of including which spatial motion prediction candidates in the list can be realized in two steps. In the first step, some of the candidates are eliminated by checking whether the candidate block is available and/or the candidate block's prediction mode is intra and/or whether the current block is a second prediction unit of a coding unit coded with two

prediction units and the candidate has the same motion with the first prediction unit. In the second step, remaining candidates are examined and some or all of them are included in the merge list. The examination in the second step does not include comparing motion information of each possible candidate pair but includes a subset of the possible comparison combinations.

**[00106]** The decisions for the candidates can be taken in any order of A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2 or independently in parallel.

**[00107]** For each candidate and/or a subset of the candidates, the following conditions may also be checked: Whether the candidate block has the same motion as the first prediction unit of the current coding unit when the current coding unit is split into two rectangle prediction units and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit in the coding/decoding order.

**[00108]** Additional conditions related to various properties of current and/or previous slices and/or current and/or neighbour blocks can be utilized for determining whether to include a candidate in the list.

**[00109]** Motion comparison can be realized by comparing a subset of the whole motion information. For example, only the motion vector values for some or all reference picture lists and/or reference indices for some or all reference picture lists and/or an identifier value assigned to each block to represent its motion information can be compared. The comparison can be an identity or an equivalence check or comparing the (absolute) difference against a threshold or any other similarity metric.

**[00110]** Conditions for deciding whether a candidate is to be included in the list can include motion information comparison with any subset of the candidates as long as not all possible candidate pairs are compared eventually.

**[00111]** Deciding whether a temporal motion vector candidate is to be included in the list can be based on comparing its motion information with motion information of a subset of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

**[00112]** When comparing motion information of two blocks, motion information of additional blocks can be considered too. For example, when comparing the block B2 and the block A1, all the blocks between the block B2 and the block A1 (illustrated in Figure 12) are checked whether they have the same motion; and when comparing the block B2 and the block B1, all the blocks between the block B2 and the block B1 (illustrated in Figure 12) are checked whether they have the same motion. This embodiment can be implemented so that the right-most

block of each prediction unit or all blocks of each prediction unit may store the information of how many consecutive blocks to the above have the same motion information. Also the bottom-most block of each prediction unit or all blocks of each prediction unit may store the information of how many consecutive blocks to the left have the same motion information. Using this information the condition for not including B0 in the list can be realized by checking if the number of consecutive blocks with the same motion to the left of B0 is greater than 0. The condition for not including A0 in the list can be realized by checking if the number of consecutive blocks with same motion to the above of A0 is greater than 0. The conditions for not including B2 can be modified as follows:

**[00113]** It is not examined whether the block B2 has same motion as the block B1 or whether the block B2 has same motion as the block A1, but how many consecutive blocks exists to the left of the block B1 with the same motion than the block B1 and/or how many consecutive blocks exist above the block A1 with the same motion. If the number of consecutive blocks with the same motion to the left of the block B1 is greater than the number of blocks between B2 and B1, or if the number of consecutive blocks with the same motion above the block A1 is greater than the number of blocks between the block B2 and the block A1, the block B2 is not included in the merge list.

**[00114]** If the above implementation is used, the value of how many consecutive blocks to the left/above have the same motion information can be determined by direct comparison of motion information or checking the prediction mode and/or the merge index if the block employs a merge process.

**[00115]** When coding/decoding the selected merge index, the information whether the merge process is employed for coding/decoding a Skip mode coding unit or an Inter Merge mode prediction unit can be taken into account. For example, if a context adaptive binary arithmetic coder (CABAC) is used for entropy coding/decoding, different contexts can be used for the bins depending on the coding mode (Skip mode or inter merge mode) of the current block. Furthermore, assigning two contexts depending on whether the merge process is employed in a Skip mode coding unit or an inter Merge mode prediction unit can be applied for only the most significant bin of the merge index.

**[00116]** During the process of removal of redundant candidates, comparison between motion vector predictor candidates can also be based on any other information than the motion

vector values. For example, it can be based on linear or non-linear functions of motion vector values, coding or prediction types of the blocks used to obtain the motion information, block size, the spatial location in the frame/(largest) coding unit/macroblock, the information whether blocks share the same motion with a block, the information whether blocks are in the same coding/prediction unit, etc.

**[00117]** The following pseudo code illustrates an example embodiment of the invention for constructing the merging list.

**[00118]** Inputs to this process are

- a luma location (xP, yP) specifying the top-left luma sample of the current prediction unit relative to the top-left sample of the current picture;
- variables specifying the width and the height of the prediction unit for luma, nPSW and nPSH; and
- a variable PartIdx specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

**[00119]** Outputs of this process are (with N being replaced by A<sub>0</sub>, A<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>0</sub>, B<sub>1</sub> or B<sub>2</sub> and with X being replaced by 0 or 1)

- the availability flags availableFlagN of the neighbouring prediction units,
- the reference indices refIdxLXN of the neighbouring prediction units,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXN of the neighbouring prediction units,
- the motion vectors mvLXN of the neighbouring prediction units.

**[00120]** For the derivation of availableFlagN, with N being A<sub>0</sub>, A<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>0</sub>, B<sub>1</sub> or B<sub>2</sub> and (xN, yN) being (xP-1, yP + nPSH), (xP-1, yP + nPSH-1), (xP + nPSW, yP-1), (xP+nPSW-1, yP-1) or (xP-1, yP-1), the following applies.

- If one of the following conditions is true, the availableFlagN is set equal to 0, both components mvLXN are set equal to 0, refIdxLXN and predFlagLX[xN, yN] of the prediction unit covering luma location (xN, yN) are assigned respectively to mvLXN, refIdxLXN and predFlagLXN.
  - N is equal to B<sub>2</sub> and availableFlagA<sub>0</sub> + availableFlagA<sub>1</sub> + availableFlagB<sub>0</sub> + availableFlagB<sub>1</sub> is equal to 4.
  - The prediction unit covering luma location (xN, yN) is not available or PredMode is MODE\_INTRA.

- N is equal to A1 and PartMode of the current prediction unit is PART\_Nx2N or PART\_nLx2N or PART\_nRx2N and PartIdx is equal to 1.
- N is equal to A1 and PartMode of the current prediction unit is PART\_2NxN or PART\_2NxnU or PART\_2NxnD and PartIdx is equal to 1 and the prediction units covering luma location (xP+nPSW-1, yP-1) (N = B1) and luma location (xN, yN) (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - mvLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == mvLX[xN, yN]
  - refIdxLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == refIdxLX[xN, yN]
  - predFlagLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == predFlagLX[xN, yN]
- N is equal to B1 and PartMode of the current prediction unit is 2NxN or PART\_2NxnU or PART\_2NxnD and PartIdx is equal to 1.
- N is equal to B1 and the prediction units covering luma location (xP-1, yP+nPSH-1) (N = A1) and luma location (xN, yN) (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - mvLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == mvLX[xN, yN]
  - refIdxLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == refIdxLX[xN, yN]
  - predFlagLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == predFlagLX[xN, yN]
- N is equal to B0 and the prediction units covering luma location (xP+nPSW-1, yP-1) (N = B1) and luma location (xN, yN) (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - mvLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == mvLX[xN, yN]
  - refIdxLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == refIdxLX[xN, yN]
  - predFlagLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == predFlagLX[xN, yN]
- N is equal to A0 and the prediction units covering luma location (xP-1, yP+nPSH-1) (N = A1) and luma location (xN, yN) (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - mvLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == mvLX[xN, yN]
  - refIdxLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == refIdxLX[xN, yN]
  - predFlagLX[xP-1, yP+nPSH-1] == predFlagLX[xN, yN]
- N is equal to B2 and the prediction units covering luma location (xP+nPSW-1, yP-1) (N = B1) and luma location (xN, yN) (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - mvLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == mvLX[xN, yN]
  - refIdxLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == refIdxLX[xN, yN]
  - predFlagLX[xP+nPSW-1, yP-1] == predFlagLX[xN, yN]

- N is equal to B2 and the prediction units covering luma location  $(x_{P-1}, y_{P+nPSH-1})$  ( $N = A1$ ) and luma location  $(x_N, y_N)$  (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - $mvLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P+nPSH-1}] == mvLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $refIdxLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P+nPSH-1}] == refIdxLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $predFlagLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P+nPSH-1}] == predFlagLX[x_N, y_N]$
- PartMode of the current prediction unit is PART\_NxN and PartIdx is equal to 3 and the prediction units covering luma location  $(x_{P-1}, y_P)$  (PartIdx = 2) and luma location  $(x_{P-1}, y_{P-1})$  (PartIdx = 0) have identical motion parameters:
  - $mvLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == mvLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$
  - $refIdxLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == refIdxLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$
  - $predFlagLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == predFlagLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$and the prediction units covering luma location  $(x_P, y_{P-1})$  (PartIdx = 1) and luma location  $(x_N, y_N)$  (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - $mvLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == mvLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $refIdxLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == refIdxLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $predFlagLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == predFlagLX[x_N, y_N]$
- PartMode of the current prediction unit is PART\_NxN and PartIdx is equal to 3 and the prediction units covering luma location  $(x_P, y_{P-1})$  (PartIdx = 1) and luma location  $(x_{P-1}, y_{P-1})$  (PartIdx = 0) have identical motion parameters:
  - $mvLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == mvLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$
  - $refIdxLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == refIdxLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$
  - $predFlagLX[x_P, y_{P-1}] == predFlagLX[x_{P-1}, y_{P-1}]$and the prediction units covering luma location  $(x_{P-1}, y_P)$  (PartIdx = 2) and luma location  $(x_N, y_N)$  (Cand. N) have identical motion parameters:
  - $mvLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == mvLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $refIdxLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == refIdxLX[x_N, y_N]$
  - $predFlagLX[x_{P-1}, y_P] == predFlagLX[x_N, y_N]$
- Otherwise, availableFlagN is set equal to 1 and the variables  $mvLX[x_N, y_N]$ ,  $refIdxLX[x_N, y_N]$  and  $predFlagLX[x_N, y_N]$  of the prediction unit covering luma location  $(x_N, y_N)$  are assigned respectively to  $mvLX_N$ ,  $refIdxLX_N$  and  $predFlagLX_N$ .

**[00121]** For the motion vector predictor candidate list generation process, each list candidate can include more information than the motion vector value, such as the reference lists used, the reference frames used in each list and motion vector for each list.

**[00122]** When all motion vector candidates have been examined, one motion vector is selected to be used as the motion vector for the current block. The motion vector selector 364 may examine different motion vectors in the list and determine which motion vector provides the most efficient encoding result, or the selection of the motion vector may be based on to other criteria as well. Information of the selected motion vector is provided for the mode selector for encoding and transmission to the decoder or for storage when the mode selector determines to use inter prediction for the current block. The information may include the index of the motion vector in the list, and/or motion vector parameters or other appropriate information.

**[00123]** The selected motion vector and the block relating to the motion vector is used to generate the prediction representation of the image block 312 which is provided as the output of the mode selector. The output may be used by the first summing device 321 to produce the first prediction error signal 320, as was described above.

**[00124]** The selected motion vector predictor candidate can be modified by adding a motion vector difference or can be used directly as the motion vector of the block. Moreover, after the motion compensation is performed by using the selected motion vector predictor candidate, the residual signal of the block can be transform coded or skipped to be coded.

**[00125]** Although the embodiments above have been described with respect to the size of the macroblock being 16x16 pixels, it would be appreciated that the methods and apparatus described may be configured to handle macroblocks of different pixel sizes.

**[00126]** In the following the operation of an example embodiment of the decoder 600 is depicted in more detail with reference to Figure 7.

**[00127]** At the decoder side similar operations are performed to reconstruct the image blocks. Figure 7 shows a block diagram of a video decoder 700 suitable for employing embodiments of the invention and Figures 8a and 8b show a flow diagram of an example of a method in the video decoder. The bitstream to be decoded may be received from the encoder, from a network element, from a storage medium or from another source. The decoder is aware of the structure of the bitstream so that it can determine the meaning of the entropy coded codewords and may decode the bitstream by an entropy decoder 701 which performs entropy

decoding on the received signal. The entropy decoder thus performs the inverse operation to the entropy encoder 330 of the encoder described above. The entropy decoder 701 outputs the results of the entropy decoding to a prediction error decoder 702 and a pixel predictor 704.

**[00128]** In some embodiments the entropy coding may not be used but another channel encoding may be in use, or the encoded bitstream may be provided to the decoder 700 without channel encoding. The decoder 700 may comprise a corresponding channel decoder to obtain the encoded codewords from the received signal.

**[00129]** The pixel predictor 704 receives the output of the entropy decoder 701. The output of the entropy decoder 701 may include an indication on the prediction mode used in encoding the current block. A predictor selector 714 within the pixel predictor 704 determines that an intra-prediction or an inter-prediction is to be carried out. The predictor selector 714 may furthermore output a predicted representation of an image block 716 to a first combiner 713. The predicted representation of the image block 716 is used in conjunction with the reconstructed prediction error signal 712 to generate a preliminary reconstructed image 718. The preliminary reconstructed image 718 may be used in the predictor 714 or may be passed to a filter 720. The filter 720, if used, applies a filtering which outputs a final reconstructed signal 722. The final reconstructed signal 722 may be stored in a reference frame memory 724, the reference frame memory 724 further being connected to the predictor 714 for prediction operations.

**[00130]** Also the prediction error decoder 702 receives the output of the entropy decoder 701. A dequantizer 792 of the prediction error decoder 702 may dequantize the output of the entropy decoder 701 and the inverse transform block 793 may perform an inverse transform operation to the dequantized signal output by the dequantizer 792. The output of the entropy decoder 701 may also indicate that prediction error signal is not to be applied and in this case the prediction error decoder produces an all zero output signal.

**[00131]** The decoder selects the 16x16 pixel residual macroblock to reconstruct. This residual macroblock is also called as a current block.

**[00132]** The decoder may receive information on the encoding mode used in encoding of the current block. The indication is decoded, when necessary, and provided to the reconstruction processor 791 of the prediction selector 714. The reconstruction processor 791 examines the indication and selects one of the intra-prediction mode(s), if the indication indicates that the



block has been encoded using intra-prediction, or the inter-prediction mode, if the indication indicates that the block has been encoded using inter-prediction.

**[00133]** For inter-prediction mode the reconstruction processor 791 may comprise one or more elements corresponding to the prediction processor 362 of the encoder, such as a motion vector definer, a prediction list modifier and/or a motion vector selector.

**[00134]** The reconstruction processor 791 initializes a motion vector prediction list to default values in block 800. As was the case in the encoding part, in this example the spatial motion prediction candidates are the spatial neighbour blocks A0, A1, B0, B1, B2 and these spatial motion prediction candidates are processed in the same predetermined order than in the encoder: A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2. The first spatial motion prediction candidate to be selected for further examination is thus A1. Before further examination is performed for the selected spatial motion prediction candidate, it is examined whether the merge list already contains a maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates. If the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is not less than the maximum number, the selected spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list and the process of constructing the merge list can be stopped 826. On the other hand, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number, a further analyses of the selected spatial motion prediction candidate is performed (blocks 804-822).

**[00135]** The decoder examines 804 if the prediction unit or block covering the spatial motion prediction candidate block is not available for motion prediction. If so, the candidate is not included in the merge list. The reason that the block is not available may be that the block is either coded in intra mode or resides in a different slice or outside of the picture area.

**[00136]** In addition to the common conditions above, for each spatial motion prediction candidate, if any of the following conditions holds, then the candidate is not included in the merge list, otherwise, it is included.

**[00137]** The decoder determines 806 which spatial motion prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion prediction candidates is in question. If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block A1, one or more of the following conditions may be examined 808, 810 to determine whether to include this spatial motion prediction candidate in the merge list or not. If the current coding unit 100 is vertically split into two rectangle prediction units 103, 104 as depicted in Figure 10b and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit 104 in the

coding/decoding order (808), this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list. If the current coding unit 100 is not vertically split into two rectangle prediction units but it is horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units 101, 102 as depicted in Figure 10a and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit in the coding/decoding order and the block A1 has the same motion information as the block B1 (810), this spatial motion prediction candidate (block A1) is not included in the merge list. In the example of Figure 10a the second prediction unit is the lower prediction unit 102 of the coding unit 100 and in the example of Figure 10b the second prediction unit is the rightmost prediction unit 104 of the coding unit 100. If none of the conditions above is fulfilled the block A1 is included in the merge list as a spatial motion prediction candidate (824).

**[00138]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B1, one or more of the following conditions may be examined 812, 814 to determine whether to include this spatial motion prediction candidate in the merge list or not. If the current coding unit 100 is horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units 101, 102 as depicted in Figure 10a and the current prediction unit is the second prediction unit 104 in the coding/decoding order (812), this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list. If the current coding unit 100 is not horizontally split into two rectangle prediction units and if the block B1 has the same motion information than the block A1 (814), this spatial motion prediction candidate (block B1) is not included in the merge list. If none of the conditions above is fulfilled the block B1 is included in the merge list as a spatial motion prediction candidate (824).

**[00139]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B0, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the block B0 has the same motion information than the block B1 (816). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates, this spatial motion prediction candidate (block B0) is included in the merge list (824).

**[00140]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block A0, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the block A0 has the same motion information than the block A1 (818). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction

candidates, this spatial motion prediction candidate (block A0) is included in the merge list (824).

**[00141]** If the spatial motion prediction candidate is the block B2, this spatial motion prediction candidate is not included in the merge list if the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates is four and the other blocks A0, A1, B0, and B1 are all decided to be included in the merge list (820). Otherwise, if the number of spatial motion prediction candidates in the merge list is less than the maximum number of spatial motion prediction candidates, the block B2 is not included in the merge list if the block B2 has the same motion information than the block B1 or the block A1 (822).

**[00142]** Then, after processing the blocks A1, B1, B0, A0 and B2 and including a subset of them in the merge list based on the above described conditions, no more redundancy check between these candidates are performed and remaining temporal motion prediction candidate and/or other possible additional candidates may be processed.

**[00143]** When the merge list has been constructed the decoder may use 828 the indication of the motion vector received from the encoder to select the motion vector for decoding the current block. The indication may be, for example, an index to the merge list.

**[00144]** Basically, after the reconstruction processor 791 has constructed the merge list, it would correspond with the merge list constructed by the encoder if the reconstruction processor 791 has the same information available than the encoder had. If some information has been lost during transmission the information from the encoder to the decoder, it may affect the generation of the merge list in the decoder 700.

**[00145]** The above examples describe the operation mainly in the merge mode but the encoder and decoder may also operate in other modes.

**[00146]** The embodiments of the invention described above describe the codec in terms of separate encoder and decoder apparatus in order to assist the understanding of the processes involved. However, it would be appreciated that the apparatus, structures and operations may be implemented as a single encoder-decoder apparatus/structure/operation. Furthermore in some embodiments of the invention the coder and decoder may share some or all common elements.

**[00147]** Although the above examples describe embodiments of the invention operating within a codec within an electronic device, it would be appreciated that the invention as described below may be implemented as part of any video codec. Thus, for example,

embodiments of the invention may be implemented in a video codec which may implement video coding over fixed or wired communication paths.

**[00148]** Thus, user equipment may comprise a video codec such as those described in embodiments of the invention above.

**[00149]** It shall be appreciated that the term user equipment is intended to cover any suitable type of wireless user equipment, such as mobile telephones, portable data processing devices or portable web browsers.

**[00150]** Furthermore elements of a public land mobile network (PLMN) may also comprise video codecs as described above.

**[00151]** In general, the various embodiments of the invention may be implemented in hardware or special purpose circuits, software, logic or any combination thereof. For example, some aspects may be implemented in hardware, while other aspects may be implemented in firmware or software which may be executed by a controller, microprocessor or other computing device, although the invention is not limited thereto. While various aspects of the invention may be illustrated and described as block diagrams, flow charts, or using some other pictorial representation, it is well understood that these blocks, apparatus, systems, techniques or methods described herein may be implemented in, as non-limiting examples, hardware, software, firmware, special purpose circuits or logic, general purpose hardware or controller or other computing devices, or some combination thereof.

**[00152]** The embodiments of this invention may be implemented by computer software executable by a data processor of the mobile device, such as in the processor entity, or by hardware, or by a combination of software and hardware. Further in this regard it should be noted that any blocks of the logic flow as in the Figures may represent program steps, or interconnected logic circuits, blocks and functions, or a combination of program steps and logic circuits, blocks and functions. The software may be stored on such physical media as memory chips, or memory blocks implemented within the processor, magnetic media such as hard disk or floppy disks, and optical media such as for example DVD and the data variants thereof, CD.

**[00153]** The memory may be of any type suitable to the local technical environment and may be implemented using any suitable data storage technology, such as semiconductor based memory devices, magnetic memory devices and systems, optical memory devices and systems, fixed memory and removable memory. The data processors may be of any type suitable to the

local technical environment, and may include one or more of general purpose computers, special purpose computers, microprocessors, digital signal processors (DSPs) and processors based on multi core processor architecture, as non limiting examples.

**[00154]** Embodiments of the inventions may be practiced in various components such as integrated circuit modules. The design of integrated circuits is by and large a highly automated process. Complex and powerful software tools are available for converting a logic level design into a semiconductor circuit design ready to be etched and formed on a semiconductor substrate.

**[00155]** Programs, such as those provided by Synopsys, Inc. of Mountain View, California and Cadence Design, of San Jose, California automatically route conductors and locate components on a semiconductor chip using well established rules of design as well as libraries of pre stored design modules. Once the design for a semiconductor circuit has been completed, the resultant design, in a standardized electronic format (e.g., Opus, GDSII, or the like) may be transmitted to a semiconductor fabrication facility or "fab" for fabrication.

**[00156]** The foregoing description has provided by way of exemplary and non-limiting examples a full and informative description of the exemplary embodiment of this invention. However, various modifications and adaptations may become apparent to those skilled in the relevant arts in view of the foregoing description, when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings and the appended claims. However, all such and similar modifications of the teachings of this invention will still fall within the scope of this invention.

**[00157]** In the following some examples will be provided.

**[00158]** In some embodiments a method comprises:

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit; determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[00159]** In some embodiments the method comprises including neighbouring blocks of the received block of pixels in the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

**[00160]** In some embodiments the method comprises constructing the set of spatial motion vector predictions by using motion vectors of one or more encoded blocks in a same frame than the block of pixels.

**[00161]** In some embodiments the method comprises selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

**[00162]** In some embodiments the method comprises comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

**[00163]** In some embodiments the method comprises prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

**[00164]** In some embodiments the method comprises  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

**[00165]** In some embodiments the method comprises  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

**[00166]** In some embodiments the method comprises including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

**[00167]** In some embodiments the method comprises selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

**[00168]** In some embodiments a method according to the second aspect comprises:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;



if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[00169]** In some embodiments the method comprises including neighbouring blocks of the received encoded block of pixels in the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

**[00170]** In some embodiments the method comprises constructing the set of spatial motion vector predictions by using motion vectors of one or more decoded blocks in a same frame than the received encoded block of pixels.

**[00171]** In some embodiments the method comprises selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

**[00172]** In some embodiments the method comprises comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

**[00173]** In some embodiments the method comprises examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

**[00174]** In some embodiments the method comprises  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

**[00175]** In some embodiments the method comprises  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

**[00176]** In some embodiments the method comprises including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

**[00177]** In some embodiments the method comprises selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

**[00178]** In some embodiments an apparatus according to the third aspect comprises a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

- receive a block of pixels
- including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;
- the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;
- determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[00179]** In some embodiments an apparatus according to the fourth aspect comprises a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other

**[00180]** In some embodiments a storage medium having stored thereon a computer program code a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[00181]** In some embodiments a storage medium having stored thereon a computer program code a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

**[00182]** In some embodiments an apparatus comprises:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

**[00183]** In some embodiments an apparatus comprises:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

Claims:

1. A method comprising:  
receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;  
if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.
2. The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.
3. The method according to claim 1 , comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.
4. The method according to claim 1 comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

5. The method according to claim 1, further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be  
included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list  
smaller or equal to the maximum number .

6. The method according to claim 1 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list  
smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector  
prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the  
prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the  
merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first  
prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second  
prediction unit;

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first  
prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the  
second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction  
candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion  
vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit,  
excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of  
the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first  
prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second  
prediction unit;



- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

7. The method according to claim 1 further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

8. The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

9. A method comprising:
  - receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;
  - determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
  - selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;
  - determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
  - comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;
  - if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.
10. The method according to claim 9 comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.
11. The method according to claim 9 comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.
12. The method according to claim 9 further comprising
  - determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

13. The method according to claim 9 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the

potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

14. The method according to claim 9 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

15. An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

- receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;
- the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

16. An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other

17. A storage medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;
- determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
- comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;
- if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

18. A storage medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;
- determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

19. An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

20. An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.



**ABSTRACT**

The invention relates to a method for encoding, a method for decoding, an apparatus, computer program products, an encoder and a decoder for video information. The motion vector for a block in a video image is predicted from a set of motion vector prediction candidates determined based on previously-coded motion vectors. A motion vector prediction candidate is included in the set based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate and in comparison with motion vector prediction candidates already in the set.

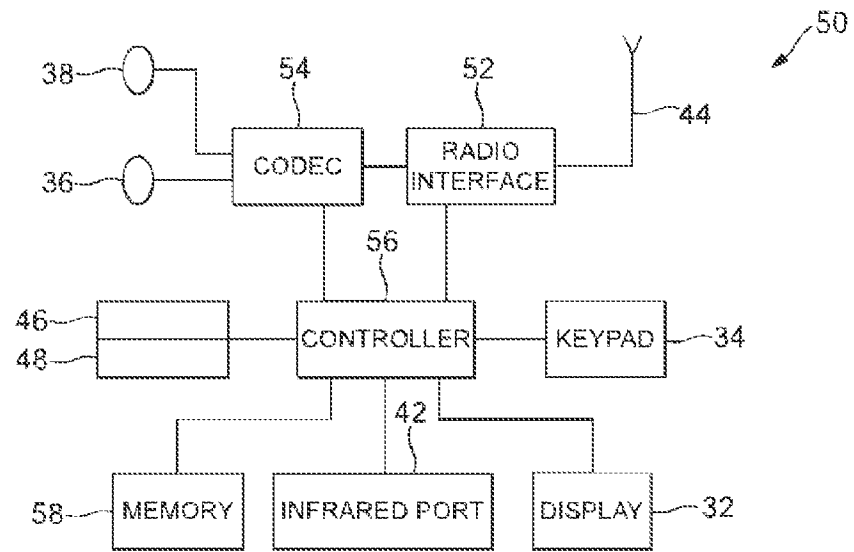


FIG. 1

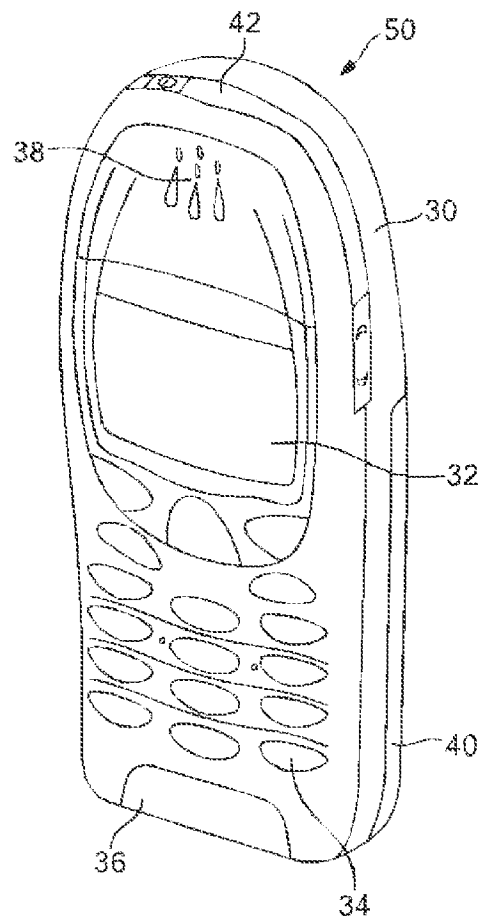


FIG. 2

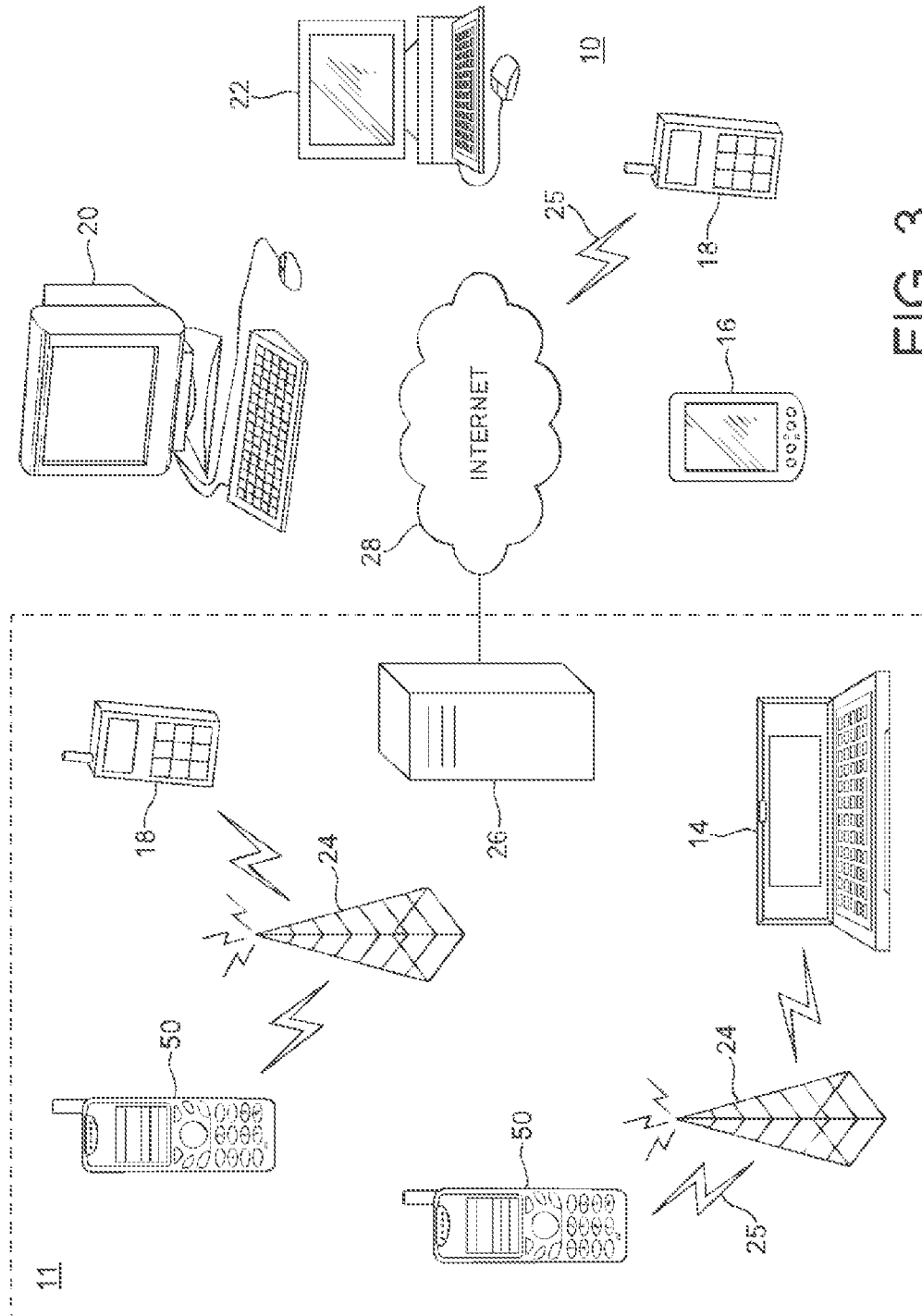


FIG. 3

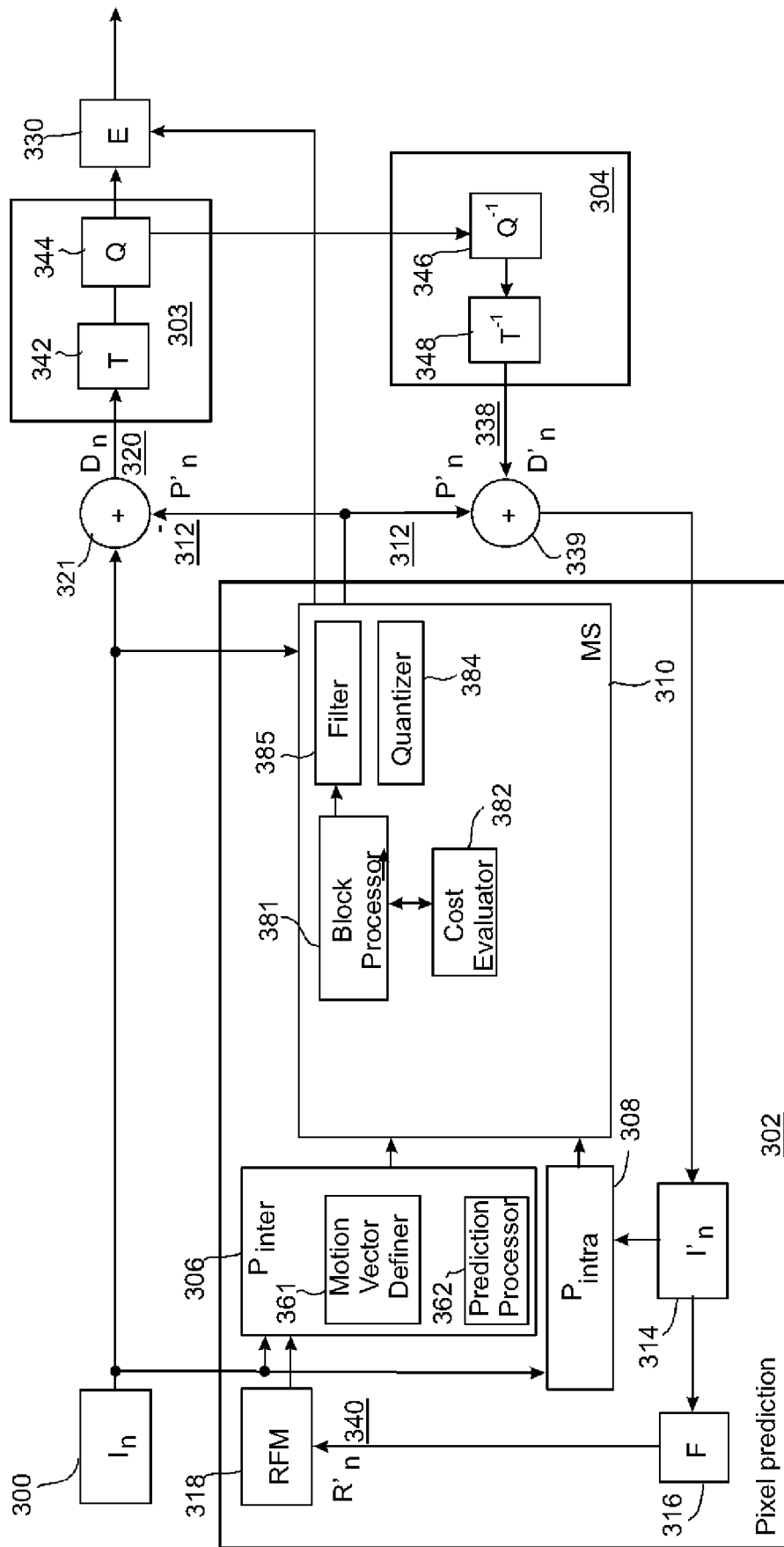


Fig. 4a

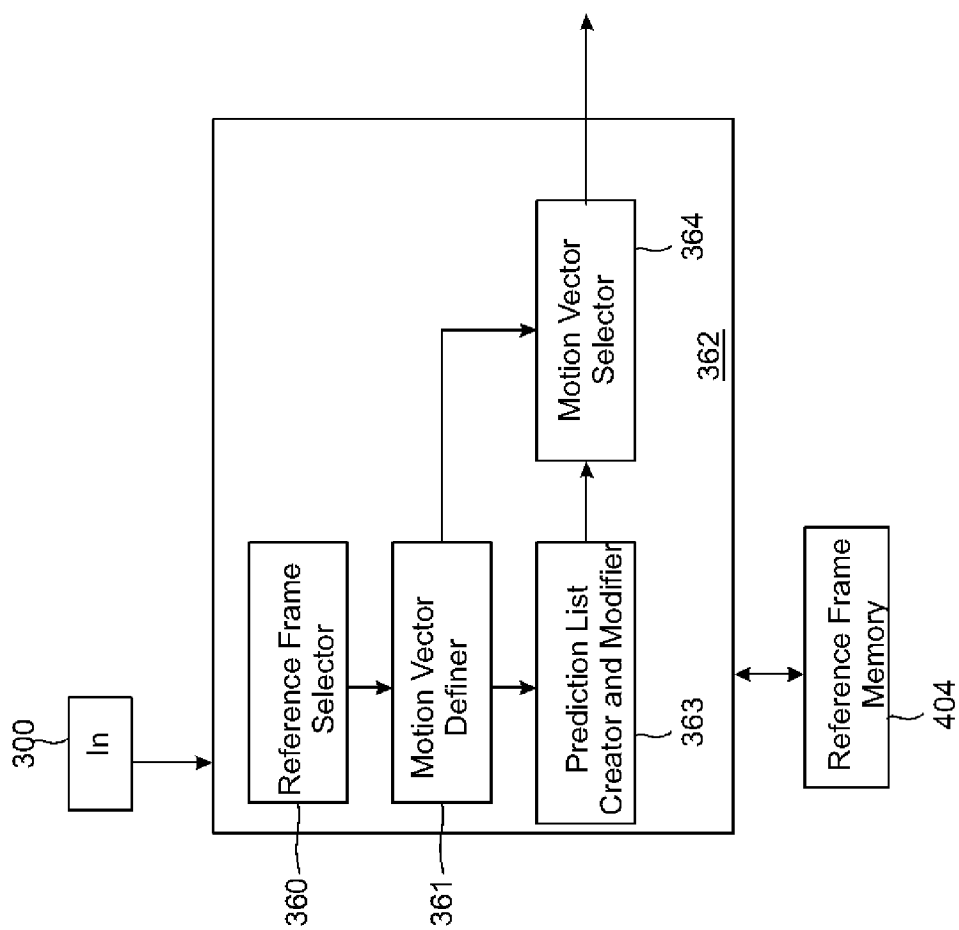


Fig. 4b

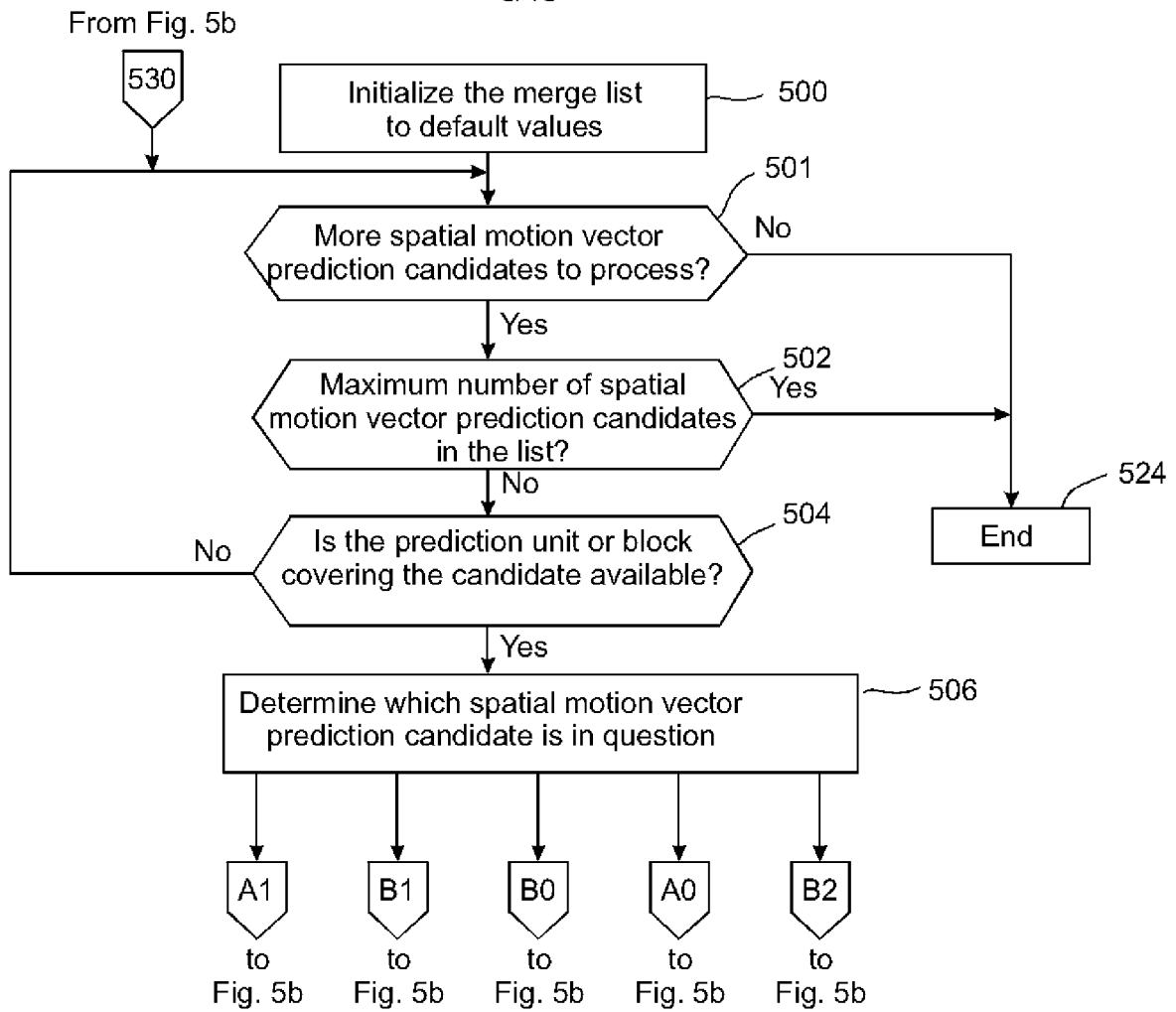


Fig. 5a



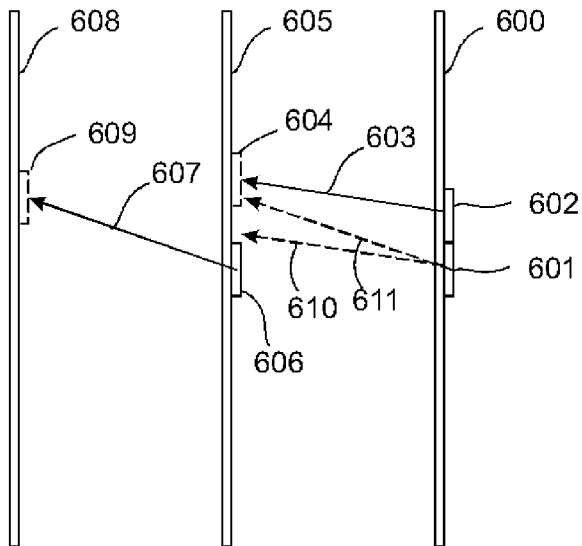


Fig. 6a

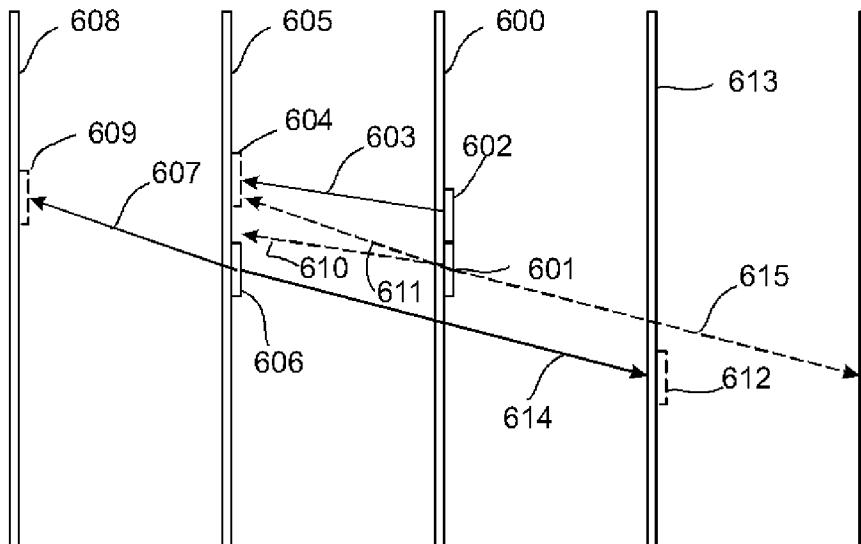


Fig. 6b



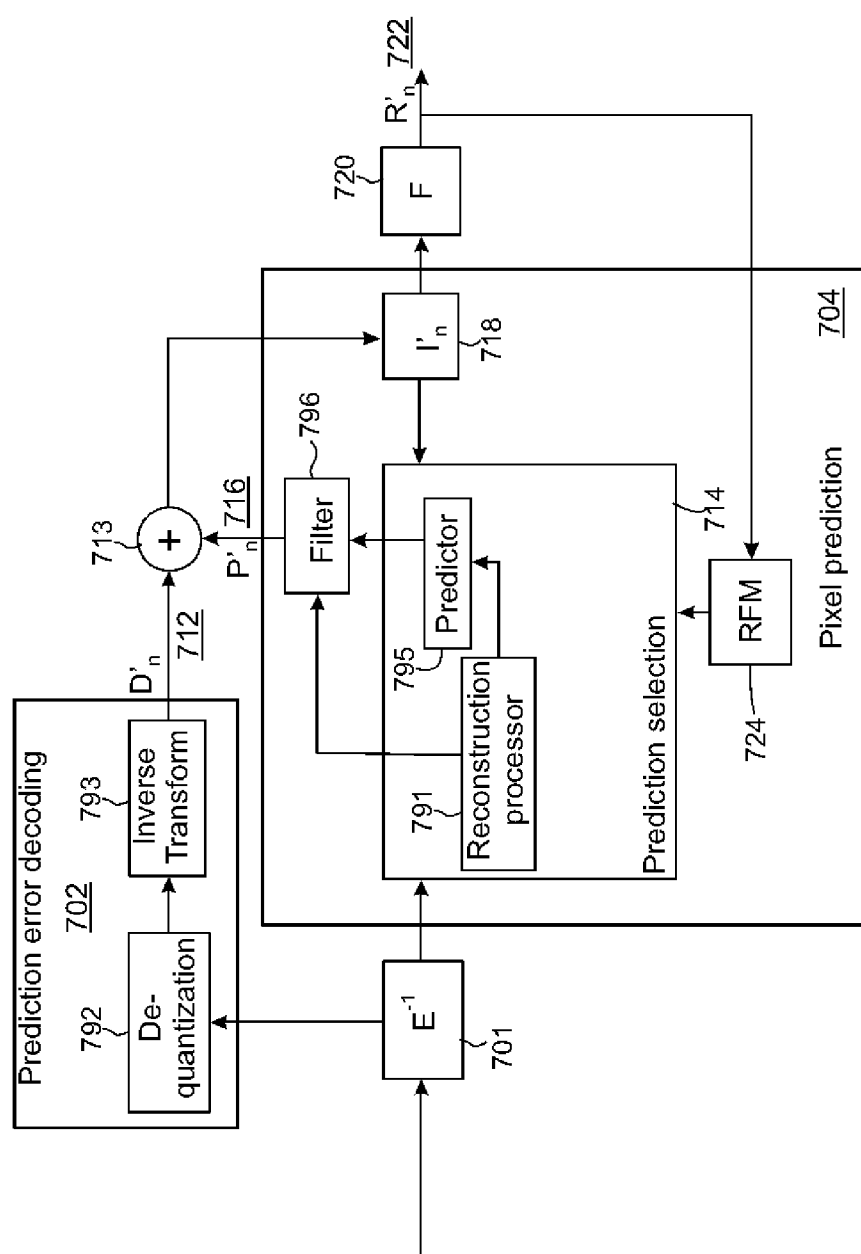


Fig. 7

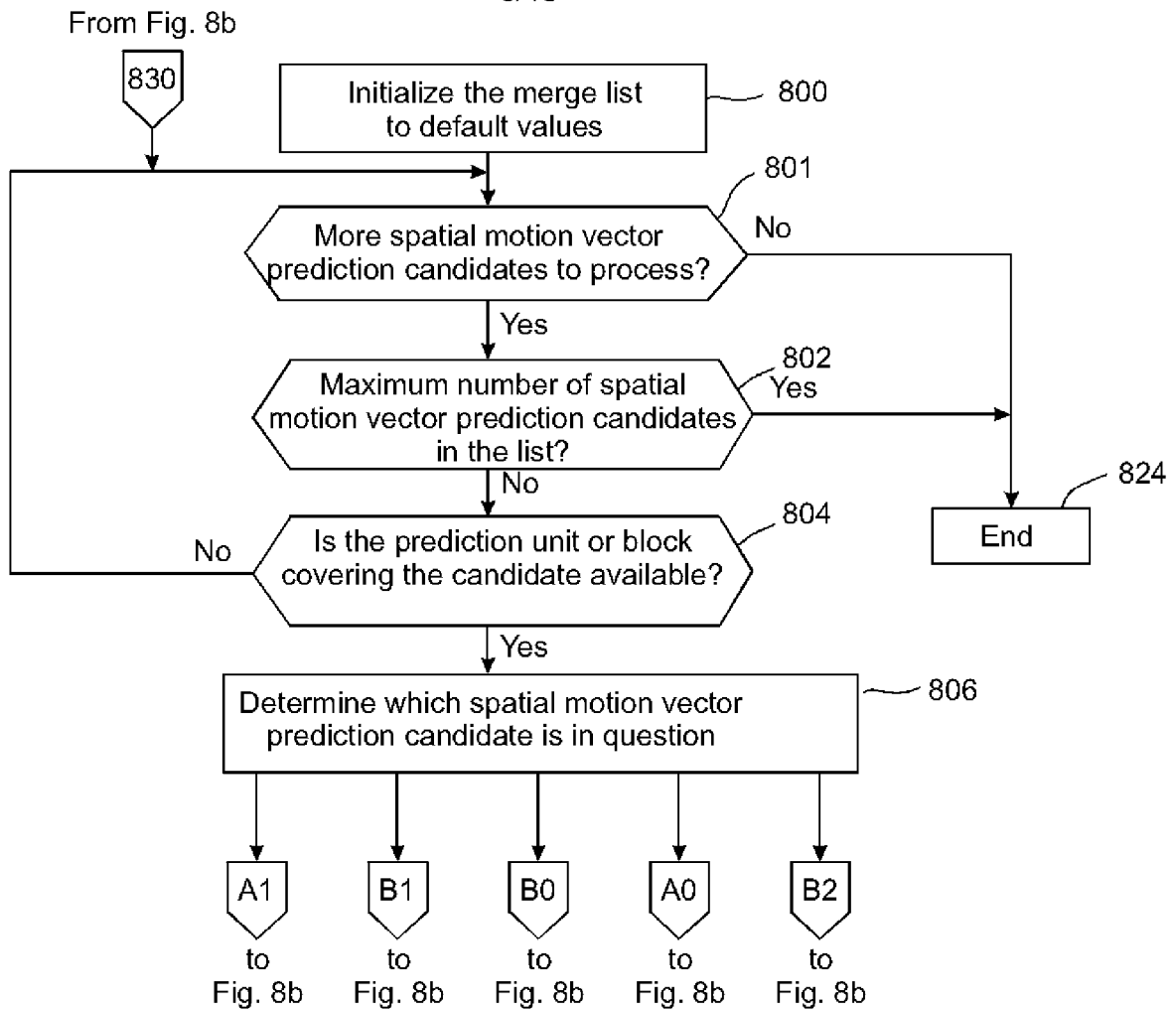


Fig. 8a

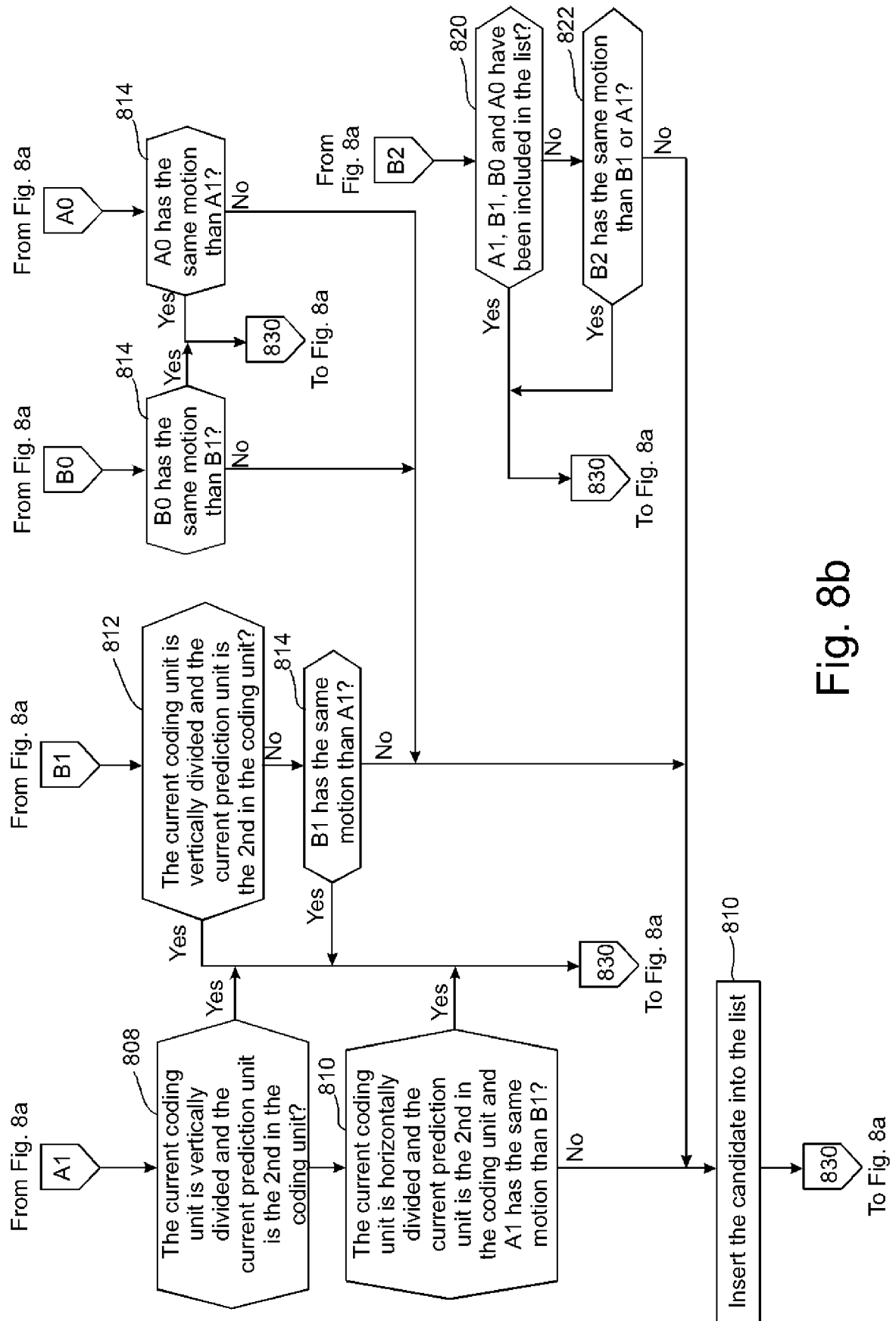


Fig. 8b

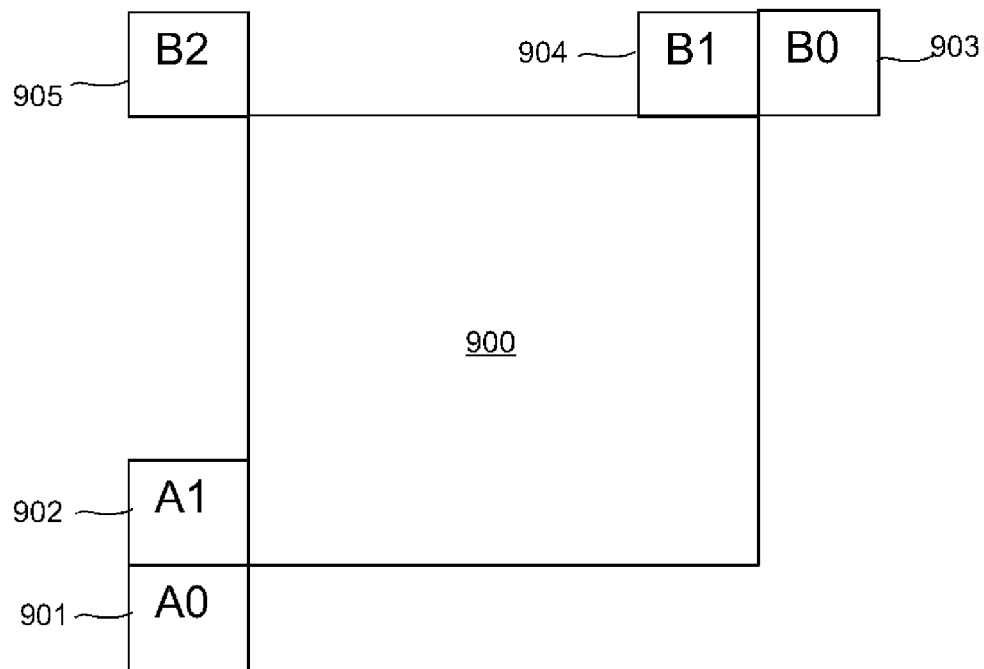


Fig. 9

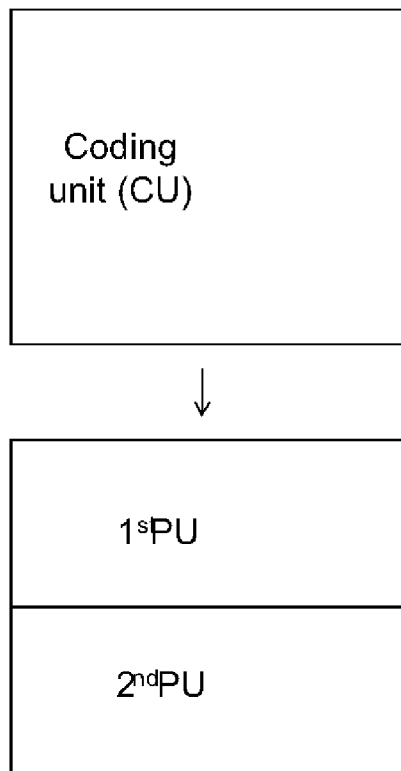


Fig. 10a

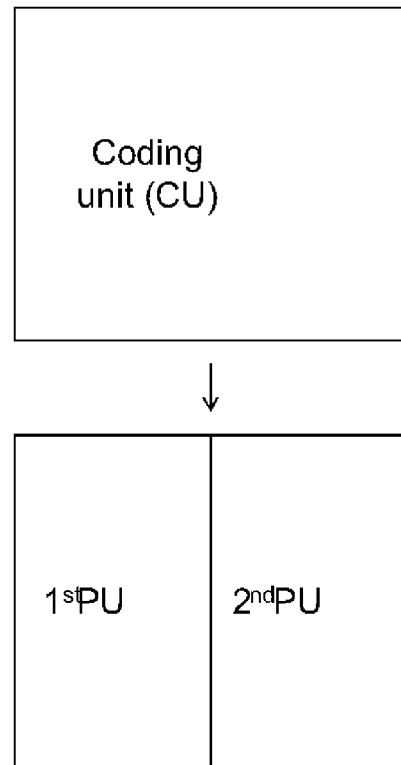


Fig. 10b

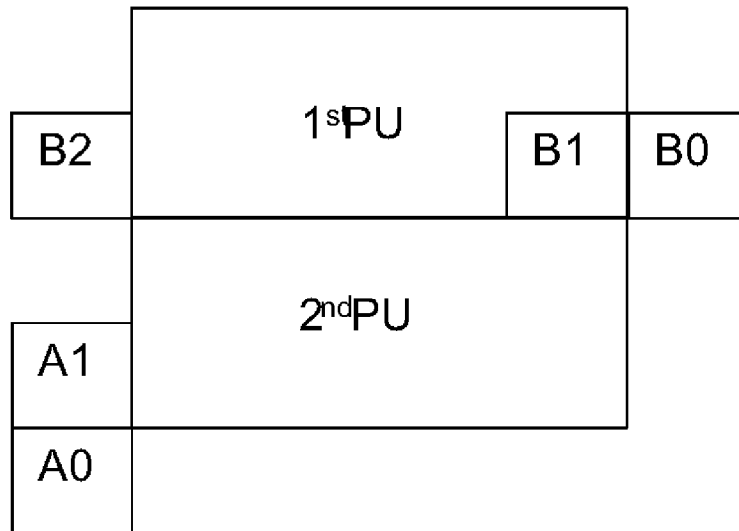


Fig. 11a

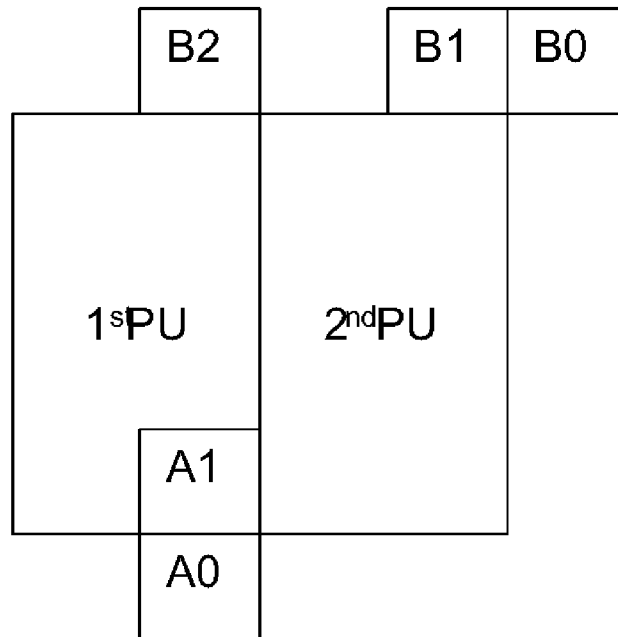


Fig. 11b

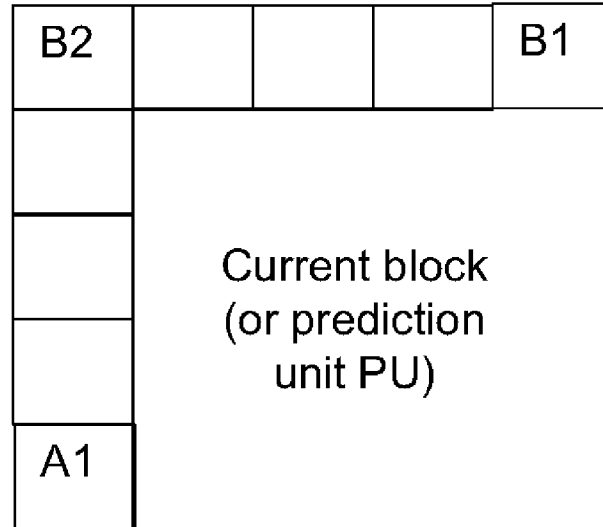


Fig. 12

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                     |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                            |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                     | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>    | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                  | Thomas Joseph Arria/thao pham      |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                 | NC77198US-NP                       |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                           |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| Utility application filing                     | 1011                               | 1               | 390           | 390                         |
| Utility Search Fee                             | 1111                               | 1               | 620           | 620                         |
| Utility Examination Fee                        | 1311                               | 1               | 250           | 250                         |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| Independent claims in excess of 3              | 1201                               | 5               | 250           | 1250                        |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                   |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                               |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description                              | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>  |          |          |        |                      |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b> |          |          |        |                      |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                |          |          |        |                      |
| <b>Miscellaneous:</b>                    |          |          |        |                      |
| <b>Total in USD (\$)</b>                 |          |          |        | <b>2510</b>          |



## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 14129936                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 73658                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Thomas Joseph Arria/thao pham      |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Thomas Joseph Arria                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | NC77198US-NP                       |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         |                                    |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 17:52:47                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                 |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes             |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 2510         |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 4958            |
| Deposit Account                          | 500270          |
| Authorized User                          |                 |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

| File Listing:                |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                    | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            | Application Data Sheet                              | 77198_ADS.pdf                | 837045                                   | no               | 5                |
|                              |                                                     |                              | cc4bfb4c800fa962613531be16b54866bd271ba7 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            |                                                     | 77198US-NP_Specification.pdf | 231397                                   | yes              | 56               |
|                              |                                                     |                              | 6e610cea7fea41e52a4bdd06cb679afbceee123e |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                              | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Specification                                       |                              | 1                                        | 45               |                  |
|                              | Claims                                              |                              | 46                                       | 55               |                  |
|                              | Abstract                                            |                              | 56                                       | 56               |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| 3                            | Drawings-only black and white line drawings         | 77198_drawings.pdf           | 157966                                   | no               | 13               |
|                              |                                                     |                              | d0f31e08b0ec09fdccf729907fae7a17633a6799 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| 4                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                 | 36587                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                              | 5c191f1951b5032e2ac44f62defeeebc36a4ff21 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                              |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                              | 1262995                                  |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | Application or Docket Number<br>13/666,680 |                    |                               |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| (Column 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (Column 2)                       |          | SMALL ENTITY                       |               | OR<br>OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY              |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| FOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA                     | RATE(\$) | FEE(\$)                            |               | RATE(\$)                                   | FEE(\$)            |                               |                    |                    |
| BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 390                |                               |                    |                    |
| SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 620                |                               |                    |                    |
| EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 250                |                               |                    |                    |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | minus 20 = *                     |          |                                    | OR            | x 62 =                                     | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | minus 3 = *                      | 5        |                                    |               | x 250 =                                    | 1250               |                               |                    |                    |
| APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
| MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          | TOTAL                              |               | TOTAL                                      | 2510               |                               |                    |                    |
| <b>APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| (Column 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (Column 2)                       |          | (Column 3)                         |               | SMALL ENTITY                               |                    | OR<br>OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY |                    |                    |
| AMENDMENT A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE(\$)                                   | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |                               | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *                                | Minus    | **                                 | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                                | Minus    | ***                                | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE                         |                    | OR                            | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                    |
| AMENDMENT B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE(\$)                                   | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |                               | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *                                | Minus    | **                                 | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                                | Minus    | ***                                | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE                         |                    | OR                            | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                    |
| <div style="font-size: x-small;">             * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.<br/>             ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".<br/>             *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".<br/>             The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.           </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | NC77198US-NP           |

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

FORMALITIES LETTER



73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Date Mailed: 11/26/2012

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

*Filing Date Granted*

**Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:**

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing.

Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- A surcharge (for late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee or inventor's oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$ **130** for a non-small entity, must be submitted.

**SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:**

Total fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice is \$ **130** for a non-small entity

- \$ **130** Surcharge.

**Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:**

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):  
all  
Applicant may submit the inventor's oath or declaration at any time before the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, PTOL-85, is mailed.

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.

<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/smunpanthovong/

---

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY. DOCKET NO | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 13/666,680            | 11/01/2012               | 2631            | 2510          | NC77198US-NP    | 20         | 8          |

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

FILING RECEIPT



73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Date Mailed: 11/26/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

**Inventor(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Applicant(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application**

NOKIA CORPORATION, Espoo, FINLAND

**Power of Attorney:** None

**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

*Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

**If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted:** 11/20/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/666,680**

**Projected Publication Date:** 05/09/2013

**Non-Publication Request:** No

**Early Publication Request: No**  
**Title**

METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Preliminary Class**

375

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

### **LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**

**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184**

**Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where



the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

---

### ***SelectUSA***

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit [SelectUSA.gov](http://SelectUSA.gov).

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY  
and  
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS  
INDICATION FORM**

|                               |                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Application Number</b>     | 13/666680                |
| <b>Filing Date</b>            | November 1 2012          |
| <b>First Named Inventor</b>   | Mehmet Oguz BICI         |
| <b>Title</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN |
| <b>Art Unit</b>               | TBD                      |
| <b>Examiner Name</b>          | TBD                      |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number</b> | NC77198US-NP             |

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

I hereby appoint:

☒ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number:

73658

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below:

| Name | Registration Number |
|------|---------------------|
|      |                     |
|      |                     |
|      |                     |
|      |                     |

as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number:

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

|                                                  |  |       |  |     |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--|-------|--|-----|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Firm or Individual Name |  |       |  |     |  |
| Address                                          |  |       |  |     |  |
| City                                             |  | State |  | Zip |  |
| Country                                          |  |       |  |     |  |
| Telephone                                        |  | Email |  |     |  |

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.  
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96)**SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record**

|                   |                                          |           |                 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Signature         | /Thomas J. Arria/                        | Date      | January 2, 2013 |
| Name              | Thomas J. Arria                          | Telephone | 781-219-8760    |
| Title and Company | Senior IPR Specialist, Nokia Corporation |           |                 |

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below\*.

☒ \*Total of one forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

## LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

that we, the undersigned, under the authority granted to each of us to sign jointly on behalf of

NOKIA CORPORATION  
Keilalahdentie 4  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

hereby authorize the following person

Thomas Arria  
Nokia Corporation  
15 Wayside Road  
01803 Burlington  
U.S.A.

Nokia Corporation  
P.O.Box 226,  
FI-00045 NOKIA GROUP, Finland  
(Keilalahdentie 4, 02150 ESPOO)

Tel. +358 7180 08000  
Fax +358 7180 38226

Business Identity Code  
0112038-9, Helsinki

in his capacity as Senior IP Specialist, Patenting, to sign alone in the name of Nokia Corporation all the documents that relate to the filing, prosecution and registration of patent applications, as well as post-grant operations relating to patents granted based on such patent applications. Such documents may include without limitation case-specific Powers of Attorney, Assignment Deeds for assigning the ownership of an invention to Nokia, Novelty Declarations and Inventorship Declarations.

The rights granted under this Power of Attorney may not be transferred further, other than as specified above.

The authority granted by this Power of Attorney shall expire six (6) months from the date of execution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authority granted by this Power of Attorney shall expire when the authorized person's employment with Nokia ends.

This Power of Attorney is duly signed on this day of January 1, 2013.

## NOKIA CORPORATION

By:   
Name: Harri Honkasalo  
Title: Director,  
Legal and Intellectual Property

By:   
Name: Paul Melin  
Title: Vice President,  
Intellectual Property

**STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)**Applicant/Patent Owner: Mehmet Oguz BICIApplication No./Patent No.: 13/666680 Filed/Issue Date: November 1 2012Entitled: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Nokia Corporation, a Corporation

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest  
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is \_\_\_\_\_ %)

in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either:

A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

OR

B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_  
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_  
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
3. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_  
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet.

☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Thomas J. Arria/January 2, 2013

Signature

Date

Thomas J. Arria781-219-8760

Printed or Typed Name

Telephone Number

Senior IPR Specialist, Nokia Corporation

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

**ASSIGNMENT**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Title of<br>Invention                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS</b> |
| This Assignment is directed to (check all that apply):<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U.S. Provisional No. <u>61/555703</u> filed on <u>November 4, 2011</u><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U.S. Application No. <u>13/666680</u> filed on <u>November 1, 2012</u><br><input type="checkbox"/> which is a 371 National Stage of _____ filed on _____ |                                           |

As the below named inventor(s), I/we have invented certain improvements in the patent application for which I/we have filed an application for Letters Patent of the United States of America as identified above;

WHEREAS, I/we authorize the attorney of record to update this document to include Patent Office information as deemed necessary (i.e., filing date, serial number, etc.);

WHEREAS, NOKIA CORPORATION, a corporation organized under the laws of Finland, having its principal office in Espoo, Finland (hereinafter referred to as "ASSIGNEE"), is desirous of acquiring the entire right, title and interest in and under the said invention and the said application, and in and to any and all Letters Patent which shall be granted therefore in the United States of America and in any and all foreign countries;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, I/we have sold and do hereby sell, assign, transfer and convey unto said ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, the entire right, title and interest in and to said invention and application, and in all divisionals, reissues, substitutions, continuations, continuation-in-part and, in any and all Letters Patents of the United States of America and all foreign countries or reissues, reexaminations, or extensions thereof which may be granted therefore or thereon, for the full end of the term for which said Letters Patent may be granted, together with the right to claim the priority of said application in all foreign countries in accordance with the International Convention, the same to be held and enjoyed by said ASSIGNEE, its successors and assigns, as fully and entirely as the same would have been held and enjoyed by me if this assignment and sale had not been made.

I/WE ALSO HEREBY authorize and request the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to issue all patents for said invention, or patents resulting therefrom to the said ASSIGNEE of my/our entire right, title and interest.

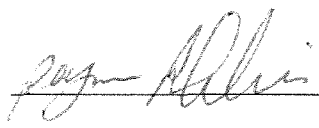
I/WE FURTHER HEREBY sell and assign to said ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns and legal representatives the full and exclusive rights, title and interest to the invention disclosed in said application throughout the world, including, without limitation, the right to file applications and obtain patents, utility models, industrial models and designs for said invention in its own name throughout the world including all rights of priority, all rights to publish cautionary notices reserving ownership of said invention and all rights to register said invention in appropriate registries. I/we further agree to execute any and all powers of attorney, applications, assignments, declarations, affidavits, and any other papers in connection therewith necessary to perfect such rights, title and interest in ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns and legal representatives.

I/WE HEREBY covenant that I/we have not and I/we will not execute any agreement in conflict herewith.

**ASSIGNMENT**

I/WE HEREBY further covenant, and agree to bind my/our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, promptly to communicate to said ASSIGNEE or its representatives any facts known to me relating to said invention, to testify in any interference or legal proceedings involving said invention, to execute any additional papers which may be requested to confirm the right of the assignee, its representatives, successors, or assigns to secure patent or similar protection for the said invention in all countries and to vest in the assignee complete title to the said invention and Letters Patent, without further compensation, but at the expense of said ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/we have hereunto set my/our hand and seal on the date indicated below.

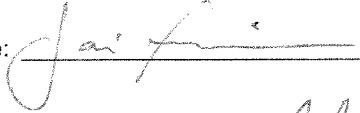
Inventor: Mehmet Oguz BICI Date: NOV -05 - 2012  
Signature:  Residence: Tampere, Finland  
Witness Signature:   
Printed Name: PAYMAN AFLAKI Date: 5.11.2012

**ASSIGNMENT**

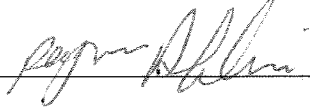
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/we have hereunto set my/our hand and seal on the date indicated below.

Inventor: Jani LAINEMA

Date: NOV-02-2012

Signature: 

Residence: Tampere, Finland

Witness Signature: 

Printed Name: PAYMAN AFLAKI

Date: 2/11/2012

**ASSIGNMENT**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/we have hereunto set my/our hand and seal on the date indicated below.

Inventor: Kemal UGUR

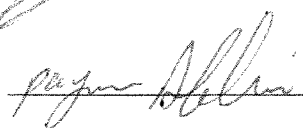
Date: Nov - 02 - 2012

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Residence: Tampere, Finland

Witness Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMAN AFLAKI

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2/11/2012



## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                     | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                            | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                     | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>    | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                  | Thomas Joseph Arria/thao pham      |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                 | NC77198US-NP                       |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                           |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                   |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| Late filing fee for oath or declaration        | 1051                               | 1               | 130           | 130                         |
| <b>Petition:</b>                               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description       | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Miscellaneous:    |          |          |        |                      |
| Total in USD (\$) |          |          |        | 130                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 14597236                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 73658                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Thomas Joseph Arria/thao pham      |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Thomas Joseph Arria                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | NC77198US-NP                       |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 02-JAN-2013                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 15:16:04                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                 |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes             |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 130          |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 1609            |
| Deposit Account                          | 500270          |
| Authorized User                          |                 |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

| File Listing:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Document Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Document Description                                | File Name                      | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Oath or Declaration filed                           | 77198_executed_declaration.pdf | 268093<br>0df10ceb9f01d2e1b415cfb34f4031e3cf6351c8 | no               | 3                |
| Warnings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     | 77198_POA_373b.pdf             | 378033<br>2a71d054ee4ec5f0e34ccb017d1ff096fe0b6141 | yes              | 7                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Document Description                                |                                | Start                                              | End              |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Power of Attorney                                   |                                | 1                                                  | 2                |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73.      |                                | 3                                                  | 7                |                  |
| Warnings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                   | 30297<br>4e38822359718c4cd9a4820faa6e6fd59c1598db  | no               | 2                |
| Warnings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |                                | 676423                                             |                  |                  |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> <b>If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</b></p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> <b>If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</b></p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> <b>If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</b></p> |                                                     |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |

**DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN  
APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Title of<br/>Invention</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <p>As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:</p> <p>This declaration is directed to: <input type="checkbox"/> The attached application, or<br/><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> United States application or PCT international application number <u>13/666680</u><br/>filed on <u>November 1, 2012</u>.</p> <p>The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.</p> <p>I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.</p> <p>I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING:</b></p> <p>Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.</p> |                                    |
| <p><b>LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR</b></p> <p>Inventor: <u>Mehmet Oguz BICI</u> Date (Optional): <u>NOV - 05 - 2012</u></p> <p>Signature: <u></u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                    |
| <p><small>Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.</small></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

## DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Title of<br/>Invention</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS</b> |
| <p>As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:</p> <p>This declaration is directed to: <input type="checkbox"/> The attached application, or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> United States application or PCT international application number <u>13/666680</u> filed on <u>November 1, 2012</u>.</p> <p>The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.</p> <p>I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.</p> <p>I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING:</b></p> <p>Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.</p> |                                           |
| <p><b>LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR</b></p> <p>Inventor: <u>Jani LAINEMA</u> Date (Optional): <u>NOV-02-2012</u></p> <p>Signature: </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| <p><small>Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.</small></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

**DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN  
APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Title of<br/>Invention</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS</b> |
| <p>As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:</p> <p>This declaration is directed to: <input type="checkbox"/> The attached application, or<br/><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> United States application or PCT international application number <u>13/666680</u><br/>filed on <u>November 1, 2012</u>.</p> <p>The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.</p> <p>I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.</p> <p>I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING:</b></p> <p>Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.</p> |                                           |
| <p><b>LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR</b></p> <p>Inventor: <u>Kemal UGUR</u> Date (Optional): <u>Nov-02-2012</u></p> <p>Signature: </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |
| <p><small>Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.</small></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

|                                                                                                     |                        |                  |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| <b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br>( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) | Application Number     |                  | 13666680   |
|                                                                                                     | Filing Date            |                  | 2012-11-01 |
|                                                                                                     | First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |            |
|                                                                                                     | Art Unit               | 2631             |            |
|                                                                                                     | Examiner Name          | TBD              |            |
|                                                                                                     | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |            |

| U.S.PATENTS       |         |               |                        |            |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial* | Cite No | Patent Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Issue Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                   | 1       |               |                        |            |                                                 |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS |         |                    |                        |                  |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*                   | Cite No | Publication Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                                     | 1       | 20120307905        | A1                     | 2012-12-06       | Sunyeon et al.                                  |                                                                        |
|                                     | 2       | 20110170602        | A1                     | 2011-07-14       | Tammy et al.                                    |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS |         |                                      |                           |                        |                  |                                                 |                                                                        | Remove                   |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*        | Cite No | Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup> | Country Code <sup>2</sup> | Kind Code <sup>4</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear | T <sup>5</sup>           |
|                          | 1       | 2011062392                           | WO                        | A2                     | 2011-05-26       | SK Telecom Co. Ltd. et al.                      |                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

| NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Remove |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|



|                                                                                                     |                        |                  |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| <b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br>( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) | Application Number     |                  | 13666680   |
|                                                                                                     | Filing Date            |                  | 2012-11-01 |
|                                                                                                     | First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |            |
|                                                                                                     | Art Unit               | 2631             |            |
|                                                                                                     | Examiner Name          | TBD              |            |
|                                                                                                     | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |            |

| Examiner Initials* | Cite No | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. | T <sup>5</sup>           |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                    | 1       | International Search Report and Written Opinion received for corresponding Patent Cooperation Treaty Application No. PCT/FI2012/051070, dated March 27, 2013, 12 pages.                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                    | 2       | Oudin, S. et al.; "Block Merging for Quadtree-Based Video Coding", IEEE Int. Conf. on Multimedia and Expo, July 11-15, 2011, 6 pages.                                                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                    | 3       | Sullivan, G. J.; "Overview of the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Standard", IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology, Vol. 22, No. 12, December 2012, pp. 1649-1668.                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

#### EXAMINER SIGNATURE

|                    |  |                 |  |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Examiner Signature |  | Date Considered |  |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

<sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at [www.USPTO.GOV](http://www.USPTO.GOV) or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**  
( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Application Number     | 13666680         |
| Filing Date            | 2012-11-01       |
| First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |
| Art Unit               | 2631             |
| Examiner Name          | TBD              |
| Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |

**CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

**OR**

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ None

**SIGNATURE**

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

|            |                   |                     |            |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Signature  | /Thomas J. Arria/ | Date (YYYY-MM-DD)   | 2013-04-22 |
| Name/Print | Thomas J. Arria   | Registration Number | 60223      |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

## Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

# PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| To:<br>Nokia Corporation<br>IPR Department Jussi Jaatinen<br>Keilalahdentie 4<br>FI- 02150 Espoo<br>FINLAND                                                                                                                                                                 | <h2 style="margin: 0;">PCT</h2> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF<br/>THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND<br/>THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL<br/>SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION</p> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">(PCT Rule 44.1)</p> |                                           |                            |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px 5px;">Date of mailing (<i>day/month/year</i>)</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">27 March 2013 (27.03.2013)</td> </tr> </table> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Date of mailing ( <i>day/month/year</i> ) | 27 March 2013 (27.03.2013) |
| Date of mailing ( <i>day/month/year</i> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 27 March 2013 (27.03.2013)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |                            |
| Applicant's or agent's file reference<br><div style="text-align: center;">NC77198WO</div>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>FOR FURTHER ACTION</b> See paragraphs 1 and 4 below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                            |
| International application No.<br><div style="text-align: center;">PCT/FI2012/051070</div>                                                                                                                                                                                   | International filing date ( <i>day/month/year</i> )<br><div style="text-align: center;">02 November 2012 (02.11.2012)</div>                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                            |
| Applicant<br><div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">NOKIA CORPORATION</div>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                            |

|    |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.<br><b>Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:</b><br>The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <b>When?</b>    The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.<br/><br/> <b>Where?</b>    Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes<br/>                            1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 338 82 70         </div> <b>For more detailed instructions</b> , see <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> , International Phase, paragraphs 9.004 – 9.011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2. | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3. | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <b>With regard to any protest</b> against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that: <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.<br/><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.         </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4. |                                     | <b>Reminders</b><br>The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. Following the expiration of 30 months from the priority date, these comments will also be made available to the public.<br><br>Shortly after the expiration of <b>18 months</b> from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication (Rules 90bis.1 and 90bis.3).<br><br>Within <b>19 months</b> from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase <b>until 30 months</b> from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, <b>within 20 months</b> from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.<br><br>In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of <b>30 months</b> (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.<br><br>For details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see <a href="http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/time_limits.html">www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/time_limits.html</a> and the <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> , National Chapters. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name and mailing address of the ISA/FI<br>National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland<br>P.O. Box 1160, FI-00101 HELSINKI, Finland<br>Facsimile No. +358 9 6939 5328 | Authorized officer<br>Timo Laakso<br>Telephone No. +358 9 6939 500 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

# PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

# PCT

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Applicant's or agent's file reference<br><b>NC77198WO</b>                    | <b>FOR FURTHER ACTION</b> <div style="float: right; font-size: small;">see Form PCT/ISA/220<br/>as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.</div> |                                                                                            |
| International application No.<br><b>PCT/FI2012/051070</b>                    | International filing date ( <i>day/month/year</i> )<br><b>02 November 2012 (02.11.2012)</b>                                                       | (Earliest) Priority Date ( <i>day/month/year</i> )<br><b>04 November 2011 (04.11.2011)</b> |
| Applicant<br><div style="text-align: center;"><b>NOKIA CORPORATION</b></div> |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                            |

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of   4   sheets.

☒ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

**1. Basis of the report**

a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:

☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.

☐ a translation of the international application into \_\_\_\_\_ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43.6bis(a)).

c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.

2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (see Box No. II).

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box No. III).

4. With regard to the **title**,

☐ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☒ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

**METHOD FOR VIDEO CODING AND APPARATUS**

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2, by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,

a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No.   6b  

☐ as suggested by the applicant.

☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.

☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.

b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/FI2012/051070

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

See extra sheet

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC: G06T, H04N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

FI, SE, NO, DK

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI, Google Scholar, IEEE Xplore

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                               | Relevant to claim No. |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A         | WO 2011062392 A2 (SK TELECOM CO LTD et al.)<br>26 May 2011 (26.05.2011)<br>abstract, claim 1<br>& US 2012307905 A1 (KIM SUNYEON et al) 6 December 2012<br>(06.12.2012)                                           | 1-20                  |
| A         | US 2011170602 A1 (LEE TAMMY et al.) 14 July 2011 (14.07.2011)<br>the whole document                                                                                                                              | 1-20                  |
| A         | LOUDIN, S. et al.: "Block merging for quadtree-based video coding", IEEE<br>Int. Conf. on Multimedia and Expo, 11-15 July 2011, 6p<br>the whole document                                                         | 1-20                  |
| T         | SULLIVAN, G. J.: "Overview of the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC)<br>Standard", IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video technology, vol.<br>22, no. 12, Dec. 2012, pp. 1649-1668<br>the whole document | 1-20                  |

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.☒ See patent family annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&amp;" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

26 March 2013 (26.03.2013)

Date of mailing of the international search report

27 March 2013 (27.03.2013)

Name and mailing address of the ISA/FI

National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland

P.O. Box 1160, FI-00101 HELSINKI, Finland

Facsimile No. +358 9 6939 5328

Authorized officer

Timo Laakso

Telephone No. +358 9 6939 500

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**  
**Information on patent family members**

International application No.  
PCT/FI2012/051070

| Patent document<br>cited in search report | Publication<br>date | Patent family<br>members(s) | Publication<br>date |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| WO 2011062392 A2                          | 26/05/2011          | US 2012307905 A1            | 06/12/2012          |
|                                           |                     | CN 102714720 A              | 03/10/2012          |
|                                           |                     | KR 20110054592 A            | 25/05/2011          |
| .....                                     |                     |                             |                     |
| US 2011170602 A1                          | 14/07/2011          | US 2013044815 A1            | 21/02/2013          |
|                                           |                     | MX 2012008229 A             | 17/08/2012          |
|                                           |                     | EP 2524507 A2               | 21/11/2012          |
|                                           |                     | CN 102792697 A              | 21/11/2012          |
|                                           |                     | US 2012155542 A1            | 21/06/2012          |
|                                           |                     | SG 182491 A1                | 30/08/2012          |
|                                           |                     | WO 2011087321 A2            | 21/07/2011          |
|                                           |                     | CA 2787006 A1               | 21/07/2011          |
|                                           |                     | AU 2011205896 A1            | 30/08/2012          |
|                                           |                     | KR 20110083365 A            | 20/07/2011          |
| .....                                     |                     |                             |                     |

## CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int. Cl.

**H04N 7/26** (2006.01)**H04N 7/50** (2006.01)**H04N 7/34** (2006.01)**G06T 9/00** (2006.01)



# PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:  
Nokia Corporation  
IPR Department Jussi Jaatinen  
Keilalahdentie 4  
FI- 02150 Espoo  
FINLAND

# PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43bis.1)

Date of mailing (*day/month/year*)  
27 March 2013 (27.03.2013)

Applicant's or agent's file reference  
NC77198WO

**FOR FURTHER ACTION**  
See paragraph 2 below

International application No.  
PCT/FI2012/051070

International filing date (*day/month/year*)  
02 November 2012 (02.11.2012)

Priority date (*day/month/year*)  
04 November 2011 (04.11.2011)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC  
See supplemental box

Applicant  
NOKIA CORPORATION

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No. II Priority
- ☐ Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43bis.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No. VI Certain documents cited
- ☒ Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No. VIII Certain observations on the international application

## 2. FURTHER ACTION

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1bis(b) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/FI  
National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland  
P.O. Box 1160, FI-00101 HELSINKI, Finland  
Facsimile No. +358 9 6939 5328

Date of completion of this opinion  
26 March 2013 (26.03.2013)

Authorized officer  
Timo Laakso  
Telephone No. +358 9 6939 500

**WRITTEN OPINION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

International application No.  
PCT/FI2012/051070

**Box No. I Basis of this opinion**

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:  
☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.  
☐ a translation of the international application into \_\_\_\_\_ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).
2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43bis.1(a))
3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of a sequence listing filed or furnished:
  - a. (means)  
☐ on paper  
☐ in electronic form
  - b. (time)  
☐ in the international application as filed  
☐ together with the international application in electronic form  
☐ subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search
4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.
5. Additional comments:

**Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43bis.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement**

1. Statement

|                               |             |     |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| Novelty (N)                   | Claims 1-20 | YES |
|                               | Claims      | NO  |
| Inventive step (IS)           | Claims 1-20 | YES |
|                               | Claims      | NO  |
| Industrial applicability (IA) | Claims 1-20 | YES |
|                               | Claims      | NO  |

2. Citations and explanations:

**2.1 Documents cited in the International Search Report**

D1: WO 2011062392 A2 (SK TELECOM CO LTD et al.) 26 May 2011 (26.05.2011)  
D2: US 2011170602 A1 (LEE TAMMY et al.) 14 July 2011 (14.07.2011)  
D3: OUDIN, S. et al.: "Block merging for quadtree-based video coding", IEEE Int. Conf. on Multimedia and Expo, 11-15 July 2011, 6p.  
D4: SULLIVAN, G. J.: "Overview of the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Standard", IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video technology, vol. 22, no. 12, Dec. 2012, pp. 1649-1668.

It is assumed that the contents of WO2011062392 correspond to those of US2012307905 which belongs to the same patent family.

**2.2 Claimed invention**

As described in claim 1, the invention relates to a method for video coding, comprising:

- (F1) receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- (F2) determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- (F3) selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;
- (F4) determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
- (F5) comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;
- (F6) if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

(F1)...(F6) denote the technical features of the invention. Independent claims 9 and 15-20 define another method, two apparatuses, two storage mediums and two apparatuses with the corresponding technical features.

In addition, dependent claims 2-8 and 10-14 specify preferred embodiments of the invention.

The objective of the invention is to provide an improved arrangement for video coding for mobile communications systems.

Continued to next page

Supplemental Box

Continuation of: Box V (1 / 2)

**2.3 Novelty under PCT Article 33(2)**

D1 (abstract, claim 1) discloses a method of encoding a motion vector that includes: selecting one of a plurality of predicted candidate motion vector sets by using motion information of neighboring blocks of a current block; selecting one of predicted candidate motion vectors within a selected predicted candidate motion vector set, as a predicted motion vector; encoding a differential motion vector representing a difference between a current motion vector or motion vector of the current block and a selected predicted motion vector; and encoding a predicted motion vector index indicating the selected predicted motion vector. As a motion vector is encoded after selecting an efficient predicted candidate motion vector set, the size of a differential vector to be encoded can be reduced without necessarily encoding additional information to indicate which set of predicted candidate motion vectors has been selected, resulting in improved compression efficiency of motion vectors and in turn the improved video compression efficiency.

D2 introduces methods and apparatuses for encoding and decoding a motion vector. The method of encoding a motion vector includes: selecting a mode from among a first mode in which information indicating a motion vector predictor of at least one motion vector predictor is encoded and a second mode in which information indicating generation of a motion vector predictor based on pixels included in a previously encoded area adjacent to a current block is encoded; determining a motion vector predictor of the current block according to the selected mode and encoding information about the motion vector predictor of the current block; and encoding a difference vector between a motion vector of the current block and the motion vector predictor of the current block.

D3 presents an approach for block merging that removes redundancies by using a single parameter for a whole motion-compensated region of contiguous blocks. The proposed technique provides improvement over the specified H.264/AVC video coding standard and is included in the novel High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) standard.

D4 is a tutorial overview article of the novel HEVC video coding standard.

Documents D1-D3 represent the most relevant prior art. D4 is a later document not in conflict with the application that is cited to understand the theory underlying the invention.

**2.3.1 Independent claims**

Document D1 is regarded as the prior art closest to the subject matter of independent claim 1.

Document D1 (abstract, claim 1) discloses a methods for encoding a motion vector by selecting a set of predicted candidate motion vectors by using motion information of neighboring blocks of a current block. The subject matter of claim 1 differs from this in that merging of spatial motion vectors is not considered in D1 as in feature (F6) of claim 1. The subject matter of claim 1 is therefore novel. The same applies to independent claims 9 and 15-20 with the corresponding technical features.

**2.3.2 Dependent claims**

Because independent claims 1 and 9 are novel, also dependent claims 2-8 and 10-14 are novel.

Continued to next page

Supplemental Box

Continuation of: Box V (2 / 2)

**2.4 Inventive step under PCT Article 33(3)**

**2.4.1 Independent claims**

The solution presented in claim 1 is neither described in nor made obvious by the available prior art. Thus, claim 1 involves an inventive step. The same applies to independent claims 9 and 15-20 with the corresponding technical features.

**2.4.2 Dependent claims**

Because independent claims 1 and 9 involve an inventive step, also dependent claims 2-8 and 10-14 involve an inventive step.

**2.5 Industrial applicability under PCT Article 33(4)**

Claims 1-20 meet the requirement of industrial applicability because the claimed subject matter can be made or used in industry.

**Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application**

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted:

Contrary to the requirements of PCT Rule 5.1(a)(ii), no relevant prior art is indicated in the description, nor are the documents reflecting such art identified therein.

Claims are not drafted in a two-part form in accordance with PCT Rule 6.3(b), which in the present case would be appropriate, with those features known from the prior art placed in the preamble (PCT Rule 6.3(b)(i)) and the remaining features included in the characterising part (PCT Rule 6.3(b)(ii)).

The features of the claims are not provided with reference signs placed in parentheses (PCT Rule 6.2(b)).

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.  
PCT/FI2012/051070

Supplemental Box

In case the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.

Continuation of: International Patent Classification (IPC)

Int.Cl.

**H04N 7/26** (2006.01)

**H04N 7/50** (2006.01)

**H04N 7/34** (2006.01)

**G06T 9/00** (2006.01)



- (51) 국제특허분류: H04N 7/32 (2006.01) H04N 7/24 (2011.01) [KR/KR]; 경기도 안양시 동안구 관양동 1595-1 동우 베스티움 501 호, 431-060 Gyeonggi-do (KR).
- (21) 국제출원번호: PCT/KR2010/007839 (74) 대리인: 이철희 (LEE, Chulhee); 서울 강남구 역삼동 647-13 동궁빌딩 5층, 135-911 Seoul (KR).
- (22) 국제출원일: 2010년 11월 8일 (08.11.2010)
- (25) 출원언어: 한국어 (81) 지정국 (별도의 표시가 없는 한, 가능한 모든 종류의 국내 권리의 보호를 위하여): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (26) 공개언어: 한국어
- (30) 우선권정보: 10-2009-0111302 2009년 11월 18일 (18.11.2009) KR
- (71) 출원인 (US 을(를) 제의한 모든 지정국에 대하여): 에스케이텔레콤 주식회사 (SK TELECOM CO., LTD.) [KR/KR]; 서울 중구 을지로 2가 11번지, 100-999 Seoul (KR).
- (72) 발명자: 김
- (75) 발명자/출원인 (US 에 한하여): 김수년 (KIM, Sun-yeon) [KR/KR]; 서울 송파구 잠실동 잠실엘스아파트 158동 2603호, 138-220 Seoul (KR). 임정연 (LIM, Jeongyeon) [KR/KR]; 경기도 성남시 분당구 정자동 102 한솔마을아파트 415동 1902호, 463-010 Gyeonggi-do (KR). 이규민 (LEE, Gyumin) [KR/KR]; 경기도 성남시 분당구 규곡동 현대아리우오피스텔 308호, 463-853 Gyeonggi-do (KR). 최재훈 (CHOI, Jachoon) [KR/KR]; 경기도 성남시 분당구 수내동 로안팰리스 하우스빌 A동 2012호, 463-854 Gyeonggi-do (KR). 김용구 (KIM, Yonggoo) [KR/KR]; 서울시 서초구 반포본동 주공아파트 97동 507호, 137-813 Seoul (KR). 최윤식 (CHOE, Yoonsik) [KR/KR]; 경기도 고양시 일산서구 일산3동 후곡마을 태영아파트 1704동 501호, 411-313 Gyeonggi-do (KR). 최영호 (CHOI, Yunggho)
- (84) 지정국 (별도의 표시가 없는 한, 가능한 모든 종류의 역내 권리의 보호를 위하여): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), 유라시아 (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), 유럽 (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- 공개: — 국제조사보고서 없이 공개하며 보고서 접수 후 이별도 공개함 (규칙 48.2(g))

(54) Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ENCODING/DECODING A MOTION VECTOR BY SELECTING A SET OF PREDICTED CANDIDATE MOTION VECTORS, AND METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR IMAGE ENCODING/DECODING USING THE SAME

(54) 발명의 명칭: 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택을 이용한 움직임 벡터 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치와 그를 이용한 영상 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to a method and apparatus for encoding/decoding a motion vector by selecting a set of predicted candidate motion vectors, and a method and apparatus for image encoding/decoding using the same. The method for encoding a motion vector according to the present invention comprises: selecting one set of predicted candidate motion vectors among plural sets of predicted candidate motion vectors by using information about motions of neighboring blocks of a current block; selecting one of the predicted candidate motion vectors in the selected set of predicted candidate motion vectors as a predicted motion vector; encoding a differential vector which represents the difference between the current motion vector as a motion vector of the current block and the predicted motion vector being selected; and encoding a predicted motion vector index that represents the predicted motion vector being selected. According to the present invention, as a motion vector is encoded by selecting an efficient set of predicted candidate motion vectors, the magnitude of a differential vector to be encoded can be reduced without necessarily encoding additional information to indicate which set of predicted candidate motion vectors has been selected. In result, the compression efficiency of a motion vector and further the compression efficiency of an image can be improved.

(57) 요약서: 본 발명은 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택을 이용한 움직임 벡터 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치와 영상 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치에 관한 것이다. 본 발명은 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하고, 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며, 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하며, 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법을 제공한다. 본 발명에 의하면, 효율적인 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하여 움직임 벡터를 부호화함에 따라 부호화할 차분 벡터의 크기를 줄이면서도 어떠한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 선택되었는지를 나타내기 위한 부가 정보를 부호화하지 않아도 되므로, 움직임 벡터의 압축 효율을 향상시켜 결과적으로 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시킬 수 있다.



## 명세서

### 발명의 명칭: 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택을 이용한 움직임 벡터 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치와 그를 이용한 영상 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치

#### 기술분야

- [1] 본 발명은 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택을 이용한 움직임 벡터 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치와 그를 이용한 영상 부호화/복호화 방법 및 장치에 관한 것이다. 더욱 상세하게는, 영상을 예측 부호화하는 데 이용되는 움직임 벡터를 효율적으로 압축하여 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시키기 위한 방법 및 장치에 관한 것이다.

#### 배경기술

- [2] H.264/AVC와 같은 통상적인 영상 압축 기술에서는 블록 기반으로 움직임을 추정하여 얻어지는 움직임 벡터를 예측 부호화하기 위해서, 부호화하고자 하는 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 벡터들의 중앙값(Median)을 이용하여 예측 움직임 벡터를 결정하고, 부호화하고자 하는 움직임 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터의 차분을 가변 길이 부호화하여 움직임 벡터를 압축한다.
- [3] 최근 ITU-T VCEG(Video Coding Expert Group)에서는 KTA(Key Technical Area)라는 이름으로 기존의 H.264/AVC 기반으로 더 높은 성능을 갖는 코덱을 연구해왔는데, 그 중 MVComp(Competition-based Motion Vector Coding)라는 기법을 통하여 기존의 H.264/AVC의 움직임 벡터 부호화 기법을 개선하였다.
- [4] MVComp는 여러 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 두고, 현재 움직임 벡터와 예측 후에 얻어지는 움직임 벡터와의 차분 값이 최소가 되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하여 복호화기에 선정된 후보 예측 움직임 벡터에 대한 정보를 전송해주는 방법으로, 기존의 H.264/AVC에 비해서 5% 정도의 부호화 압축 효율을 개선하였다. 하지만, 이 기법은 후보 예측 움직임 벡터의 개수가 늘어날수록 복호화기에 전송해야 할 인덱싱 부가 정보(Indexing Side Information)의 양이 증가하는 문제점이 있다.
- [5] 이에, 여러 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에 현재 움직임 벡터와 가장 유사할 것과 같은 하나의 움직임 벡터를 부호화기에서 선택하여, 선택된 움직임 벡터가 최적의 움직임 벡터인지 아닌지만을 구별하기 위한 부가 정보를 보내는 기술 등이 제안되었다. 하지만, 제안된 방법은 현재 프레임의 비트를 에러 없이 전달 받았음에도 불구하고, 이전 프레임에서 발생한 에러 때문에 현재 프레임 및 다음 인트라 프레임 전까지의 프레임을 복원할 수 없게 되는 복호화기 충돌 문제(Decoder Crash Problem)와 복호화기에 많은 연산량 증가를 가져오는 한계를 가지는 문제점이 있다.
- [6] 이에, 현재 부호화할 블록 주위의 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록의 움직임

벡터를 결정하는 기법들이 제안되었다. 이 기법은 주변 블록의 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 인덱싱 부가 정보를 효율적으로 전송하고 후보 예측 움직임 벡터의 선택을 이전 프레임의 정보와 분리시켜 복호화기 충돌 문제를 해결하였지만, 한정된 개수의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 사용하기 때문에 압축 성능에 있어서 제한적이라는 한계를 가지는 문제점이 있다.

## 발명의 상세한 설명

### 기술적 과제

- [7] 전술한 문제점을 해결하기 위해 본 발명은, 부호화할 움직임 벡터와 더욱 유사한 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 움직임 벡터를 부호화하면서도 그로 인해 발생하는 비트량을 줄여 움직임 벡터를 효율적으로 압축하고 그에 따라 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시키는 데 주된 목적이 있다.

### 과제 해결 수단

- [8] 전술한 목적을 달성하기 위해 본 발명은, 움직임 벡터를 부호화하는 장치에 있어서, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기; 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하는 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기; 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하는 차분 벡터 부호화기; 및 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 예측 움직임 벡터 부호화기를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치를 제공한다.
- [9] 또한, 본 발명의 다른 목적에 의하면, 영상을 부호화하는 장치에 있어서, 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하고, 결정되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하는 영상 부호화기; 및 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하고, 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터 및 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 움직임 벡터 부호화기를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 부호화 장치를 제공한다.
- [10] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 움직임 벡터를 복호화하는 장치에 있어서, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기; 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원하는 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기;

및 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터를 복원하고, 복원되는 차분 벡터와 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 현재 움직임 벡터 복원기를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치를 제공한다.

- [11] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 영상을 복호화하는 장치에 있어서, 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하며, 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며, 복원되는 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 움직임 벡터 복호화기; 및 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 복원되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 복호화하여 현재 블록을 복원하는 영상 복호화기를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 복호화 장치를 제공한다.
- [12] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 움직임 벡터를 부호화하는 방법에 있어서, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계; 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하는 단계; 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하는 단계; 및 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법을 제공한다.
- [13] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 영상을 부호화하는 방법에 있어서, 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하는 단계; 결정되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하는 단계; 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계; 및 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 부호화 방법을 제공한다.
- [14] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 움직임 벡터를 복호화하는 방법에 있어서, 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터와 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하는 단계; 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계; 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에

의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원하는 단계; 및 복원되는 차분 벡터와 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법을 제공한다.

- [15] 또한, 본 발명의 또 다른 목적에 의하면, 영상을 복호화하는 방법에 있어서, 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하는 단계; 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계; 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하는 단계; 복원되는 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 단계; 및 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 복원되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 복호화하여 현재 블록을 복원하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 복호화 방법을 제공한다.

### 발명의 효과

- [16] 이상에서 설명한 바와 같이 본 발명에 의하면, 효율적인 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하여 움직임 벡터를 부호화함에 따라 부호화할 차분 벡터의 크기를 줄이면서도 어떠한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 선택되었는지를 나타내기 위한 부가 정보를 부호화하지 않아도 되므로, 움직임 벡터의 압축 효율을 향상시켜 결과적으로 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시킬 수 있다.

### 도면의 간단한 설명

- [17] 도 1은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도,  
 [18] 도 2는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도,  
 [19] 도 3은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 나타낸 예시도,  
 [20] 도 4는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따라 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 방법을 구현한 예를 나타낸 예시도,  
 [21] 도 5는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도,  
 [22] 도 6은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도,  
 [23] 도 7은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도,  
 [24] 도 8은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도,  
 [25] 도 9는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법을 설명하기 위한

순서도,

- [26] 도 10은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도이다.

### 발명의 실시를 위한 형태

- [27] 이하, 본 발명의 일부 실시예들을 예시적인 도면을 통해 상세하게 설명한다. 각 도면의 구성요소들에 참조부호를 부가함에 있어서, 동일한 구성요소들에 대해서는 비록 다른 도면상에 표시되더라도 가능한 한 동일한 부호를 가지도록 하고 있음에 유의해야 한다. 또한, 본 발명을 설명함에 있어, 관련된 공지 구성 또는 기능에 대한 구체적인 설명이 본 발명의 요지를 흐릴 수 있다고 판단되는 경우에는 그 상세한 설명은 생략한다.
- [28] 또한, 본 발명의 구성 요소를 설명하는 데 있어서, 제 1, 제 2, A, B, (a), (b) 등의 용어를 사용할 수 있다. 이러한 용어는 그 구성 요소를 다른 구성 요소와 구별하기 위한 것일 뿐, 그 용어에 의해 해당 구성 요소의 본질이나 차례 또는 순서 등이 한정되지 않는다. 어떤 구성 요소가 다른 구성 요소에 "연결", "결합" 또는 "접속"된다고 기재된 경우, 그 구성 요소는 그 다른 구성 요소에 직접적으로 연결되거나 접속될 수 있지만, 각 구성 요소 사이에 또 다른 구성 요소가 "연결", "결합" 또는 "접속"될 수도 있다고 이해되어야 할 것이다.
- [29] 이하에서 후술할 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치(Motion Vector Encoding Apparatus), 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치(Motion Vector Decoding Apparatus), 영상 부호화 장치(Video Encoding Apparatus), 영상 복호화 장치(Video Decoding Apparatus)는 개인용 컴퓨터(PC: Personal Computer), 노트북 컴퓨터, 개인 휴대 단말기(PDA: Personal Digital Assistant), 휴대형 멀티미디어 플레이어(PMP: Portable Multimedia Player), 플레이스테이션 포터블(PSP: PlayStation Portable), 이동통신 단말기(Mobile Communication Terminal) 등과 같은 사용자 단말기이거나 응용 서버와 서비스 서버 등 서버 단말기일 수 있으며, 각종 기기 또는 유무선 통신망과 통신을 수행하기 위한 통신 모듈 등의 통신 장치, 움직임 벡터를 부호화거나 복호화거나 영상을 부호화하거나 복호화하기 위한 각종 프로그램과 데이터를 저장하기 위한 메모리, 프로그램을 실행하여 연산 및 제어하기 위한 마이크로프로세서 등을 구비하는 다양한 장치를 의미한다.
- [30] 또한, 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치 또는 영상 부호화 장치에 의해 비트스트림으로 부호화된 움직임 벡터 또는 영상은 실시간 또는 비실시간으로 인터넷, 근거리 무선 통신망, 무선랜망, 와이브로망, 이동통신망 등의 유무선 통신망 등을 통하여 케이블, 범용 직렬 버스(USB: Universal Serial Bus) 등과 같은 다양한 통신 인터페이스를 통해 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치 또는 영상 복호화 장치로 전송되어 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치에서 복호화되어 움직임 벡터로서 복원되거나 영상 복호화 장치에서 복호화되어 영상으로 복원되고 재생될 수 있다.

- [31] 통상적으로 동영상은 일련의 픽처(Picture)로 구성되어 있으며, 각 픽처들은 블록(Block)과 같은 소정의 영역으로 분할된다. 영상의 영역이 블록으로 분할되는 경우에는 분할된 블록은 부호화 방법에 따라 크게 인트라 블록(Intra Block), 인터 블록(Inter Block)으로 분류된다. 인트라 블록은 인트라 예측 부호화(Intra Prediction Coding) 방식을 사용하여 부호화되는 블록을 뜻하는데, 인트라 예측 부호화란 현재 부호화를 수행하는 현재 픽처 내에서 이전에 부호화되고 복호화되어 복원된 블록들의 화소를 이용하여 현재 부호화하고자 하는 블록인 현재 블록의 화소를 예측함으로써 예측 블록을 생성하고 현재 블록의 화소와의 차분값을 부호화하는 방식이다. 인터 블록은 인터 예측 부호화(Inter Prediction Coding)를 사용하여 부호화되는 블록을 뜻하는데, 인터 예측 부호화란 하나 이상의 과거 픽처 또는 미래 픽처를 참조하여 현재 픽처 내의 현재 블록을 예측함으로써 예측 블록을 생성하고 현재 블록과의 차분값을 부호화하는 방식이다. 여기서, 현재 픽처를 부호화하거나 복호화하는데 참조되는 픽처를 참조 픽처(Reference Picture)라고 한다.
- [32] 도 1은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도이다.
- [33] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 장치(100)는 영상을 부호화하는 장치로서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(Motion Vector Encoder, 110)와 영상 부호화기(Video Encoder, 120)를 포함하여 구성될 수 있다.
- [34] 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합(Candidate Predicted Motion Vector Set) 중 현재 블록의 주변 블록(Neighbor Block)의 움직임 정보(Motion Information)를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터(Predicted Motion Vector)를 선택하고, 현재 움직임 벡터(Current Motion Vector)와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터(Differential Motion Vector) 및 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스(Predicted Motion Vector Index)를 부호화한다. 차분 벡터는 부호화되어 차분 벡터 데이터로서 생성되고 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 부호화되어 인덱스 데이터로서 생성된다. 따라서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 차분 벡터 데이터와 그룹 인덱스 데이터를 포함하는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 생성한다.
- [35] 여기서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 차분 벡터를 생성하는 데 있어서, 영상 부호화기(120)에서 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하기 위해 결정된 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용한다. 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)에 대해서는 후술하는 과정에서 도 2를 통해 상세히 설명한다.
- [36] 영상 부호화기(120)는 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하고 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록을 예측 부호화한다. 이와 같이 현재 블록이 예측 부호화되어 영상 데이터가 생성된다.
- [37] 이를 위해, 영상 부호화기(120)는 예측기(Predictor), 감산기(Subtractor), 변환기 및 양자화기(Transformer and Quantizer), 부호화기(Encoder)를 포함하여 구성될

수 있으며, 역 양자화기 및 역 변환기(Inverse Transformer and Inverse Quantizer), 가산기(Adder), 디블로킹 필터(Deblocking Filter), 메모리(Memory) 등을 추가로 포함할 수 있다. 여기서, 예측기는 현재 블록의 움직임 추정하여 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하고 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록의 움직임을 보상하여 예측 블록(Predicted Block)을 생성하며, 감산기는 현재 블록과 예측 블록을 감산하여 잔여 블록(Residual Block)을 생성하며, 변환기 및 양자화기는 잔여 블록을 변환 및 양자화하여 양자화된 변환 계수(Quantized Transform Coefficient)를 생성하며, 부호화기는 양자화된 변환 계수를 부호화하여 영상 데이터를 생성한다. 또한, 역 양자화기 및 역 변환기는 양자화된 변환 계수를 역 양자화 및 역 변환하여 잔여 블록을 복원하고 가산기는 예측 블록과 복원되는 잔여 블록을 복원하여 현재 블록을 복원하며, 복원된 현재 블록은 디블로킹 필터(Deblocking Filter)에 의해 디블로킹 필터링되어 메모리에 픽처 단위로 누적되어 참조 픽처로서 저장되고 다음 블록 또는 다음 픽처를 예측하는 데 활용된다.

- [38] 도 2는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도이다.
- [39] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치는 도 1을 통해 기술한 영상 부호화 장치(100)에서는 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)로 구현될 수 있다. 이하에서는 설명의 편의를 위해, 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치를 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)라 칭한다.
- [40] 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(Candidate Predicted Motion Vector Set Selector, 210), 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(Predicted Motion Vector Selector, 220), 차분 벡터 부호화기(Differential Motion Vector Encoder, 230) 및 예측 움직임 벡터 부호화기(Predicted Motion Vector Encoder, 240)를 포함하여 구성될 수 있다.
- [41] 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택한다.
- [42] 본 발명의 일 실시예에서, 현재 블록의 주변 블록이란 현재 블록이 포함된 현재 픽처에서 현재 블록이 부호화되기 전에 이미 부호화되고 복호화되어 기 복원된 블록 중 현재 블록의 주변에 위치한 블록을 말한다. 주변 블록은 현재 블록과 인접한 인접 블록이 될 수도 있지만 반드시 인접한 블록만으로 한정되지는 않는다. 주변 블록의 움직임 정보란 기 부호화되고 복호화되어 복원된 주변 블록에 대해 움직임 벡터와 관련하여 획득된 정보들을 말하며, 주변 블록의 움직임 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 등이 될 수 있다.
- [43] 도 3은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 나타낸 예시도이다.
- [44] 3A는 현재 블록의 주변 블록과 주변 블록의 움직임 벡터를 예시적으로

나타내었다. 현재 블록의 주변에 위치한 블록들 중에서 현재 블록의 왼쪽에 인접한 블록을 블록 A, 위쪽에 인접한 블록을 블록 B, 위쪽 오른쪽에 인접한 블록을 블록 C라고 가정하면, 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C가 현재 블록의 주변 블록이 될 수 있다. 이때, 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C는 모두 현재 블록이 부호화되기 전에 이미 부호화되고 복호화되어 복원된 블록들이다. 3A에서는 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C만이 현재 블록의 주변 블록인 것으로 도시하였지만, 이에 한정되지 않고 현재 블록의 위쪽 왼쪽에 위치한 블록 등과 같이 다른 블록들도 주변 블록으로 이용될 수 있다.

- [45] 3A에서,  $MV_a$ ,  $MV_b$ ,  $MV_c$ 는 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C 각각의 움직임 벡터를 나타낸다. 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C의 움직임 벡터는 각 블록을 부호화할 때 이미 결정되어 영상 부호화 장치(100) 또는 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)의 버퍼 또는 메모리 등에 저장되어 있으므로, 영상 부호화 장치(100), 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110) 또는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)가 현재 블록을 부호화하거나 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터를 부호화할 때 언제든지 획득하여 이용할 수 있는 정보이다.
- [46] 3B는 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 예시적으로 나타내었다. 3B에서,  $PMV_a$ ,  $PMV_b$ ,  $PMV_c$ 는 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C 각각의 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타낸다. 블록 A, 블록 B 및 블록 C의 예측 움직임 벡터도 각 블록을 부호화할 때 이미 결정되어 영상 부호화 장치(100) 또는 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)의 버퍼 또는 메모리 등에 저장되어 있으므로, 영상 부호화 장치(100), 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110) 또는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)가 현재 블록을 부호화하거나 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터를 부호화할 때 언제든지 획득하여 이용할 수 있는 정보이다.
- [47] 따라서, 3A와 3B에 나타난 예의 경우, 주변 블록의 움직임 정보는 3C에 나타난 바와 같이  $MV_a$ ,  $MV_b$ ,  $MV_c$ ,  $PMV_a$ ,  $PMV_b$ ,  $PMV_c$ 가 될 수 있다.
- [48] 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는, 도 3에 도시한 바와 같이, 주변 블록의 움직임 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터를 주변 블록의 움직임 정보로서 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다.
- [49] 일 예로, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다. 이를 위해, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록들 중에서 움직임 벡터가 제로 벡터(Zero Vector)인 주변 블록의 개수가 기 설정된 개수 이상인지 여부를 판단하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단할 수 있다. 즉, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 움직임 벡터가 제로 벡터인 주변 블록의 개수가 기 설정된 개수 이상인 경우에는 카메라의 움직임이 없는 것으로 판단하고, 움직임 벡터가 제로 벡터인 주변



블록의 개수가 기 설정된 개수 미만인 경우에는 카메라의 움직임이 있는 것으로 판단할 수 있다.

- [50] 도 3에 도시한 예에서, 주변 블록들의 움직임 벡터  $MV_a, MV_b, MV_c$ 가 각각 (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 1)이고, 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하기 위한 개수로 2 개가 설정되었으며, 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_a, MV_{extspa}\}$  두 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 설정되었다고 가정하면, 움직임 벡터가 제로 벡터인 주변 블록의 개수가 2로서 기 설정된 개수인 2 이상이므로, 카메라의 움직임이 없는 것으로 판단되어  $MV_{H.264}$ 가 포함된  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}$ 가 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택될 수 있다. 이때, 주변 블록들의 움직임 벡터  $MV_a, MV_b, MV_c$ 가 각각 (0, 0), (1, 0), (0, 1)이라고 가정하면, 움직임 벡터가 제로 벡터인 주변 블록의 개수가 1로서 기 설정된 개수인 2 미만이므로, 카메라의 움직임이 있는 것으로 판단되어  $MV_{extspa}$ 가 포함된  $\{MV_a, MV_{extspa}\}$ 가 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택될 수 있다.
- [51] 이때, 카메라의 움직임이 없는 것으로 판단되면  $MV_{H.264}$ 가 포함된 집합을 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택하고 카메라의 움직임이 있는 것으로 판단되면  $MV_{extspa}$ 가 포함된 집합을 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택하는 것은 예시적인 것일 뿐, 반드시  $MV_{H.264}$  또는  $MV_{extspa}$ 가 포함된 집합을 선택해야 하는 것은 아니며, 어떠한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터가 포함된 집합을 선택해야 하는지는 실험을 통해 경험적으로 결정될 수 있다. 즉, 카메라의 움직임 여부에 따라 선택되어 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에 포함될 후보 예측 움직임 벡터는 실험을 통해 경험적으로 결정될 수 있으며, 이와 같이 경험적으로 결정되는 데이터는 영상 부호화 장치(110)와 영상 복호화 장치에 미리 설정하여 저장될 수 있다.
- [52] 다른 예로, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임(Object Motion)을 판단하고, 판단되는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다. 이를 위해, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단할 수 있다. 즉, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하기 위해 주변 블록의 움직임 정보로서 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 분석하고, 분석된 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터의 분포에 따라 이용 가능한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터들 중 하나 이상의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하고, 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 선택된 하나 이상의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 포함하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택할 수 있다.
- [53] 도 3에 도시한 예에서, 설정된 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_b, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_c, MV_{H.264}\}$  세 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 설정되었다고 가정하면, 주변 블록들의 예측 움직임 벡터  $PMV_a, PMV_b,$

$PMV_c$ 는 각각  $MV_a, MV_a, MV_c$ 인데, 이 경우 현재 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터는  $MV_a$ 가 될 확률이  $MV_a$ 나  $MV_c$ 가 될 확률보다 높다는 가정 하에서,  $MV_a, MV_a, MV_c, MV_{H.264}, MV_{extspa}$  등과 같은 이용 가능한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터들 중에서  $MV_b$ 를 선택하여, 선택된  $MV_b$ 를 포함하는  $\{MV_b, MV_{H.264}\}$ 가 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택될 수 있다. 이때, 주변 블록들의 예측 움직임 벡터  $PMV_a, PMV_b, PMV_c$ 가 각각  $MV_a, MV_a, MV_c$ 일 때, 현재 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터는  $MV_b$ 가 될 확률이  $MV_a$ 나  $MV_c$ 가 될 확률보다 높다는 것은 예시적인 것일 뿐, 이는 실험을 통해 경험적으로 결정될 수 있다. 즉, 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터의 분포에 따라 선택되어 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에 포함될 후보 예측 움직임 벡터는 실험을 통해 경험적으로 결정될 수 있으며, 이와 같이 경험적으로 결정되는 데이터는 영상 부호화 장치(110)와 영상 복호화 장치에 미리 설정하여 저장될 수 있다.

- [54] 또 다른 예로, 도 4에 도시한 바와 같이, 선술한 카메라의 움직임 여부와 주변 블록의 객체 움직임 모두를 기초로 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다.
- [55] 도 4는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따라 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 방법을 구현한 예를 나타낸 예시도이다.
- [56] 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합들이  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_b, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_c, MV_{H.264}\}, \{MV_a, MV_{extspa}\}, \{MV_b, MV_{extspa}\}, \{MV_c, MV_{extspa}\}$ 로 설정된 경우(S410), 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 분석하여(S420), 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 선술한 예에서와 같이 이용 가능한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서  $MV_a$ 를 선택하며(S430), 카메라 움직임이 없는지 여부를 판단하여(S410), 카메라 움직임이 없는 경우에는  $MV_{H.264}$ 를 선택하여(S450),  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}$ 를 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택하며(S460), 카메라 움직임이 있는 경우에는  $MV_{extspa}$ 를 선택하여(S470),  $\{MV_a, MV_{extspa}\}$ 를 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택할 수 있다(S480).
- [57] 도 3 및 도 4를 통해서는 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 2 개, 3 개, 6 개인 경우에 대해서 예를 들었지만, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합은 2 개 이상이라면 제한 없이 설정될 수 있다. 또한, 도 3 및 도 4를 통해서는 각 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내에 두 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터가 포함되는 것으로 예를 들었지만, 반드시 두 개에 한정되지 않고 두 개 이상 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터가 포함될 수 있다.
- [58] 다시 도 2를 참조하면, 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)는 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택한다. 이를 위해, 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)에 의해 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내에 포함되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터들 중에서 윗-왜곡 측면에서 최적이 되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택할 수

있다. 여기서, 윌-왜곡 측년에서 최적이 되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터란 해당 후보 예측 움직임 벡터들 각각을 이용하여 현재 움직임 벡터를 부호화하고 현재 블록을 부호화하여 생성되는 비트스트림의 윌-왜곡 비용이 가장 작은 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 말한다.

[59] 예를 들어, 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}$ 라고 가정하면, 수학식 1을 이용하여 예측 움직임 벡터가 선택될 수 있다.

[60] [수학식 1]

$$[61] \quad BMVI = \arg \min_l \left[ \sum_i \sum_j |x_{i,j} - \hat{x}_{i,j}| + \lambda \cdot \{R(MV_c - MV_l) + R(l)\} \right]$$

[62] 수학식 1에서, BMVI(Best Motion Vector Index)는 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 식별하기 위한 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 나타내며,  $x_{i,j}$ 는 현재 화소의 좌표  $(i,j)$ 에 대한 화소값을 나타내며,  $\hat{x}_{i,j}$ 는 참조 화소의 좌표  $(i,j)$ 에 대한 화소값을 나타내며,  $R(MV - BMVI)$ 과  $R(l)$ 은 각각 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터와의 차이를 부호화하는 데 소요되는 비트량과 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 데 소요되는 비트량이 계산된 값을 나타낸다.

[63] 차분 벡터 부호화기(230)는 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화한다. 즉, 차분 벡터 부호화기(230)는 현재 움직임 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 감산하여 차분 벡터를 생성하고 차분 벡터를 부호화하여 차분 벡터 데이터를 생성한다. 예를 들어, 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터가  $MV_a$ 라고 가정하면, 차분 벡터는 수학식 2와 같이 계산될 수 있다. 수학식 2에서,  $DMV$ 는 차분 벡터를 나타내고,  $MV$ 는 현재 움직임 벡터를 나타낸다.

[64] [수학식 2]

$$[65] \quad DMV = MV_c - MV_a$$

[66] 다만, 차분 벡터 부호화기(230)는 차분 벡터를 별도로 부호화하지 않고 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)가 윌-왜곡 비용을 구하기 위해 차분 벡터를 구하고 부호화한 경우 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 부호화된 차분 벡터 데이터를 출력할 수 있다. 차분 벡터를 부호화하는 기법으로서는 고정 길이 부호화(Fixed Length Coding), 가변 길이 부호화(Variable Length Coding), 산술 부호화(Arithmetic Coding) 등과 같은 엔트로피 부호화(Entropy Coding) 기법이 이용될 수 있다.

[67] 예측 움직임 벡터 부호화기(240)는 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기(220)에 의해 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화한다. 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 기법으로서는 차분 벡터를 부호화할

때와 마찬가지로 고정 길이 부호화, 가변 길이 부호화, 산술 부호화 등과 같은 엔트로피 부호화 기법이 이용될 수 있다.

- [68] 예를 들어, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)에 의해 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이  $\{MV_a, MV_{H,264}\}$ 라고 가정하면,  $MV_a$ 의 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 '0'이고  $MV_{H,264}$ 의 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 '1'로 설정될 수 있다. 따라서, 이 경우, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내에 두 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터만이 존재하므로 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스가 부호화되어 생성되는 인덱스 데이터는 '0' 또는 '1'의 값을 가지는 1 비트로 생성될 수 있다. 여기서, 영상 복호화 장치 또는 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치에서 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 올바르게 복원하기 위해서는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합별로 각 집합 내에 포함되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터에 대한 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스가 영상 부호화 장치(100)와 영상 복호화 장치 또는 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치(110)와 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치에 미리 동일하게 설정되어 저장되어야 한다.
- [69] 도 5는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도이다.
- [70] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법에 따르면, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하고(S510), 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며(S520), 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하며(S530), 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화한다(S540).
- [71] 단계 S510에서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다.
- [72] 또한, 단계 S510에서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고, 판단되는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다. 이를 위해, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단할 수 있다.
- [73] 또한, 단계 S510에서, 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)는 단계 S510에서, 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고 판단되는 객체 움직임을 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하며, 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하며, 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 객체 움직임을 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 및 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 포함하는

후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택할 수 있다.

- [74] 도 6은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도이다.
- [75] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 부호화 방법에 따르면, 영상 부호화 장치(100)는 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하고(S610), 결정되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하며(S620), 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하며(S630), 현재 움직임 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화한다(S640).
- [76] 도 7은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도이다.
- [77] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 장치(700)는 움직임 벡터 복호화기(Motion Vector Decoder, 710) 및 영상 복호화기(Video Decoder, 720)를 포함하여 구성될 수 있다.
- [78] 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하며, 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며, 복원되는 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원한다. 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)에 대해서는 후술하는 과정에서 도 8을 통해 상세히 설명한다.
- [79] 영상 복호화기(720)는 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 복원되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 부호화하여 현재 블록을 복원한다. 이를 위해, 영상 복호화기(720)는 복호화기(Decoder), 역 양자화기 및 역 변환기, 예측기, 가산기, 디블로킹 필터, 메모리 등을 포함하여 구성될 수 있다. 여기서, 복호화기는 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 복호화하여 양자화된 변환 계수를 복원하고, 역 양자화기 및 역 변환기는 복원되는 양자화된 변환 계수를 역 양자화 및 역 변환하여 잔여 블록을 복원하며, 예측기는 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)에 의해 복원되는 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 현재 블록의 움직임을 보상함으로써 예측 블록을 생성하며, 가산기는 복원되는 잔여 블록과 예측 블록을 가산하여 현재 블록을 복원할 수 있다. 복원되는 현재 블록은 디블로킹 필터에 의해 디블로킹 필터링되고 픽처 단위로 누적되어 복원 영상으로서 출력되거나 메모리에 저장되어 예측기가 다음 블록 또는 다음 픽처를 예측하는데 활용된다.

- [80] 도 8은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치를 간략하게 나타낸 블록 구성도이다.
- [81] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치는 도 7을 통해 전술한 영상 복호화 장치(700)에서는 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)로 구현될 수 있다. 이하에서는 설명의 편의를 위해, 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치를 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)라 칭한다.
- [82] 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(810), 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기(Predicted Motion Vector Reconstructor, 820) 및 현재 움직임 벡터 복원기(Current Motion Vector Reconstructor, 830)를 포함하여 구성될 수 있다.
- [83] 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(810)는 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택한다. 여기서, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(810)는 도 2를 통해 전술한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(210)와 동일 또는 유사하므로 상세한 설명은 생략한다.
- [84] 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기(820)는 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원한다. 즉, 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기(820)는 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 인덱스 데이터를 추출하고 복호화하여 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(810)에 의해 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터들 중에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원한다.
- [85] 예를 들어, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기(810)에 의해 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이  $\{MV_a, MV_{H.264}\}$ 이고,  $MV_a$ 의 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 '0'이고  $MV_{H.264}$ 의 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 '1'로 설정되어 있으며, 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 인덱스 데이터가 '0'의 비트라고 가정하면, 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터는  $MV_a$ 가 되어,  $MV_a$ 가 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원될 수 있다. 여기서, 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합별로 각 집합 내에 포함되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터에 대한 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스는 영상 부호화 장치(100)와 영상 복호화 장치(700) 또는 움직임 벡터 부호화기(110)와 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)에 미리 동일하게 설정되어 저장되어야 한다.
- [86] 현재 움직임 벡터 복원기(830)는 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터를 복원하고, 복원되는 차분 벡터와 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원한다. 즉, 현재 움직임 벡터 복원기(830)는 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 차분

벡터 데이터를 추출하고 복호화하여 차분 벡터를 복원하고, 복원되는 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기(820)에 의해 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원한다.

[87] 도 9는 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도이다.

[88] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법에 따르면, 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터와 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고(S910), 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하며(S920), 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원하며(S930), 복원되는 차분 벡터와 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원한다(S940).

[89] 단계 S920에서, 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다.

[90] 또한, 단계 S920에서, 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고, 판단되는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택할 수 있다. 이를 위해, 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단할 수 있다.

[91] 또한, 단계 S920에서, 움직임 벡터 복호화기(710)는 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고 판단되는 객체 움직임을 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하며, 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하며, 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 객체 움직임을 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 및 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 포함하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택할 수 있다.

[92] 도 10은 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 방법을 설명하기 위한 순서도이다.

[93] 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따른 영상 복호화 방법에 따르면, 영상 복호화 장치(700)는 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고(S1010), 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하며(S1020), 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보

예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며(S1030), 복원되는 차분 벡터와 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하며(S1040), 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 복원되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 복호화하여 현재 블록을 복원할 수 있다.

- [94] 한편, 이상에서는 영상과 움직임 벡터가 블록 단위로 예측 부호화되고 복호화되는 것으로 예를 들어 설명했지만, 영상과 움직임 벡터가 반드시 블록 단위로 예측 부호화되고 복호화되어야 하는 것은 아니다. 예를 들어, 블록 단위가 아닌, 슬라이스, 픽처, 시퀀스 단위와 같은 소정의 부호화 단위로 예측 부호화될 수도 있고 블록의 형태가 아닌 비정형의 다양한 영역의 형태로 예측 부호화될 수도 있다.
- [95] 이상에서 기술한 바와 같이, 본 발명의 일 실시예에 따르면, 이미 부호화되고 복호화되어 복원된 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 블록 단위, 슬라이스 단위, 픽처 단위, 시퀀스 단위 등 소정의 부호화 단위마다 적응적으로 해당 부호화 단위에 적합한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택함으로써, 부호화하고자 하는 움직임 벡터와 더욱 유사한 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하여 차분 벡터의 크기를 줄이면서도 선택한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에 대한 정보를 부호화할 필요가 없으므로, 움직임 벡터를 부호화하는 데 소요되는 비트량을 줄일 수 있으며 그에 따라 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시킬 수 있다.
- [96] 이상에서, 본 발명의 실시예를 구성하는 모든 구성 요소들이 하나로 결합하거나 결합하여 동작하는 것으로 설명되었다고 해서, 본 발명이 반드시 이러한 실시예에 한정되는 것은 아니다. 즉, 본 발명의 목적 범위 안에서라면, 그 모든 구성 요소들이 하나 이상으로 선택적으로 결합하여 동작할 수도 있다. 또한, 그 모든 구성 요소들이 각각 하나의 독립적인 하드웨어로 구현될 수 있지만, 각 구성 요소들의 그 일부 또는 전부가 선택적으로 조합되어 하나 또는 복수 개의 하드웨어에서 조합된 일부 또는 전부의 기능을 수행하는 프로그램 모듈을 갖는 컴퓨터 프로그램으로서 구현될 수도 있다. 그 컴퓨터 프로그램을 구성하는 코드들 및 코드 세그먼트들은 본 발명의 기술 분야의 당업자에 의해 용이하게 추론될 수 있을 것이다. 이러한 컴퓨터 프로그램은 컴퓨터가 읽을 수 있는 저장매체(Computer Readable Media)에 저장되어 컴퓨터에 의하여 읽혀지고 실행됨으로써, 본 발명의 실시예를 구현할 수 있다. 컴퓨터 프로그램의 저장매체로서는 자기 기록매체, 광 기록매체, 캐리어 웨이브 매체 등이 포함될 수 있다.
- [97] 또한, 이상에서 기재된 "포함하다", "구성하다" 또는 "가지다" 등의 용어는, 특별히 반대되는 기재가 없는 한, 해당 구성 요소가 내재할 수 있음을 의미하는 것이므로, 다른 구성 요소를 제외하는 것이 아니라 다른 구성 요소를 더 포함할 수 있는 것으로 해석되어야 한다. 기술적이거나 과학적인 용어를 포함한 모든 용어들은, 다르게 정의되지 않는 한, 본 발명이 속하는 기술 분야에서 통상의 지식을 가진 자에 의해 일반적으로 이해되는 것과 동일한 의미가 있다. 사전에



정의된 용어와 같이 일반적으로 사용되는 용어들은 관련 기술의 문맥상의 의미와 일치하는 것으로 해석되어야 하며, 본 발명에서 명백하게 정의하지 않는 한, 이상적이거나 과도하게 형식적인 의미로 해석되지 않는다.

- [98] 이상의 설명은 본 발명의 기술 사상을 예시적으로 설명한 것에 불과한 것으로서, 본 발명이 속하는 기술 분야에서 통상의 지식을 가진 자라면 본 발명의 본질적인 특성에서 벗어나지 않는 범위에서 다양한 수정 및 변형이 가능할 것이다. 따라서, 본 발명에 개시된 실시예들은 본 발명의 기술 사상을 한정하기 위한 것이 아니라 설명하기 위한 것이고, 이러한 실시예에 의하여 본 발명의 기술 사상의 범위가 한정되는 것은 아니다. 본 발명의 보호 범위는 아래의 청구범위에 의하여 해석되어야 하며, 그와 동등한 범위 내에 있는 모든 기술 사상은 본 발명의 권리범위에 포함되는 것으로 해석되어야 할 것이다.

### 산업상 이용가능성

- [99] 이상에서 설명한 바와 같이 본 발명은 영상을 부호화하고 복호화하는 영상 압축 처리 분야에 적용되어, 효율적인 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하여 움직임 벡터를 부호화함에 따라 부호화할 차분 벡터의 크기를 줄이면서도 어떠한 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합이 선택되었는지를 나타내기 위한 부가 정보를 부호화하지 않아도 되므로, 움직임 벡터의 압축 효율을 향상시켜 결과적으로 영상의 압축 효율을 향상시킬 수 있는 효과를 발생하는 매우 유용한 발명이다.

[100]

[101] CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

- [102] 본 특허출원은 2009년 11월 18일 한국에 출원한 특허출원번호 제 10-2009-0111302 호에 대해 미국 특허법 119(a)조(35 U.S.C § 119(a))에 따라 우선권을 주장하면, 그 모든 내용은 참고문헌으로 본 특허출원에 병합된다. 아울러, 본 특허출원은 미국 이외에 국가에 대해서도 위와 동일한 동일한 이유로 우선권을 주장하면 그 모든 내용은 참고문헌으로 본 특허출원에 병합된다.

## 청구범위

### [청구항 1]

움직임 벡터를 부호화하는 장치에 있어서,  
 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보  
 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터  
 집합을 선택하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기;  
 상기 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임  
 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임  
 벡터로서 선택하는 예측 움직임 벡터 선택기;  
 상기 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 상기  
 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하는  
 차분 벡터 부호화기; 및  
 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터  
 인덱스를 부호화하는 예측 움직임 벡터 부호화기  
 를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 장치.

### [청구항 2]

영상을 부호화하는 장치에 있어서,  
 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하고, 상기 결정되는 현재  
 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 상기 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하는 영상  
 부호화기; 및  
 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중 상기 현재 블록의 주변  
 블록의 움직임 정보를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터  
 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하고, 현재 움직임 벡터와 상기  
 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터 및 상기 선택되는  
 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를  
 부호화하는 움직임 벡터 부호화기  
 를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 부호화 장치.

### [청구항 3]

움직임 벡터를 복호화하는 장치에 있어서,  
 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보  
 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터  
 집합을 선택하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 선택기;  
 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여  
 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 상기 선택되는 후보 예측  
 움직임 벡터 집합에서 상기 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에  
 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서  
 복원하는 예측 움직임 벡터 복원기; 및  
 상기 움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터를  
 복호화하여 차분 벡터를 복원하고, 상기 복원되는 차분 벡터와  
 상기 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 상기 현재 블록의

[청구항 4]

현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 현재 움직임 벡터 복원기를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 장치.  
영상을 복호화하는 장치에 있어서,  
비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하고, 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하며, 상기 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 상기 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하며, 상기 복원되는 차분 벡터와 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 상기 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 움직임 벡터 복호화기; 및  
상기 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 상기 복원되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 복호화하여 상기 현재 블록을 복원하는 영상 복호화기  
를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 복호화 장치.

[청구항 5]

움직임 벡터를 부호화하는 방법에 있어서,  
현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계;  
상기 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 내의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하는 단계;  
상기 현재 블록의 움직임 벡터인 현재 움직임 벡터와 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터를 부호화하는 단계; 및  
상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 단계  
를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법.

[청구항 6]

제 5 항에 있어서,  
상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 상기 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 것을  
특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법.

[청구항 7]

제 5 항에 있어서,  
상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체

움직임을 판단하고, 상기 판단되는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법.

[청구항 8]

제 7 항에 있어서,  
상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
상기 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법.

[청구항 9]

제 5 항에 있어서,  
상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고 상기 판단되는 객체 움직임을 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계;  
상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 상기 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계; 및  
상기 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 상기 객체 움직임을 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 및 상기 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 포함하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 부호화 방법.

[청구항 10]

영상을 부호화하는 방법에 있어서,  
현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 결정하는 단계;  
상기 결정되는 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 상기 현재 블록을 예측 부호화하는 단계;  
복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중 상기 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계; 및  
상기 현재 움직임 벡터와 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터의 차이인 차분 벡터와 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 나타내는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 부호화하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 부호화 방법.

[청구항 11]

움직임 벡터를 복호화하는 방법에 있어서,  
움직임 벡터 데이터로부터 추출되는 차분 벡터 데이터와 인덱스 데이터를 복호화하여 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하는 단계;  
현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보

예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계;  
 상기 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 상기 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 복원하는 단계; 및  
 상기 복원되는 차분 벡터와 상기 복원되는 예측 움직임 벡터를 가산하여 상기 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 단계를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법.

[청구항 12]

제 11 항에 있어서,  
 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
 상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 상기 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법.

[청구항 13]

제 11 항에 있어서,  
 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
 상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고, 상기 판단되는 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 기초로 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법.

[청구항 14]

제 13 항에 있어서,  
 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
 상기 주변 블록의 예측 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법.

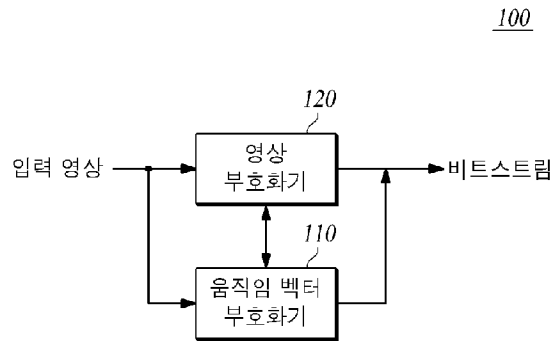
[청구항 15]

제 11 항에 있어서,  
 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 선택하는 단계는,  
 상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 상기 주변 블록의 객체 움직임을 판단하고 상기 판단되는 객체 움직임을 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계;  
 상기 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 카메라의 움직임 여부를 판단하고 상기 판단되는 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 선택하는 단계; 및  
 상기 복수 개의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 상기 객체 움직임을 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 및 상기 카메라의 움직임 여부를 기초로 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터를 포함하는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합을 상기 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합으로서 선택하는 단계

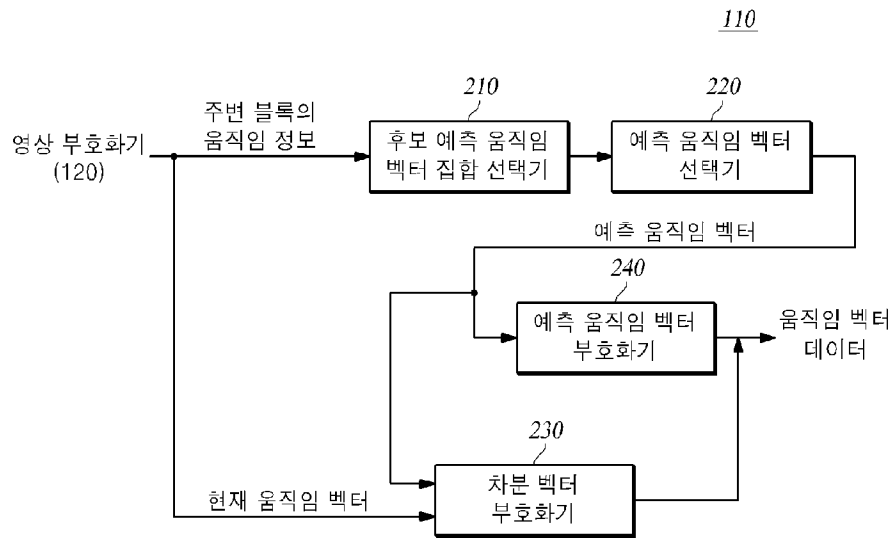
[청구항 16]

를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 움직임 벡터 복호화 방법.  
 영상을 복호화하는 방법에 있어서,  
 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 움직임 벡터 데이터를 복호화하여  
 차분 벡터와 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스를 복원하는 단계;  
 현재 블록의 주변 블록의 움직임 정보를 이용하여 복수 개의 후보  
 예측 움직임 벡터 집합 중에서 하나의 후보 예측 움직임 벡터  
 집합을 선택하는 단계;  
 상기 선택되는 후보 예측 움직임 벡터 집합에서 상기 복원되는  
 예측 움직임 벡터 인덱스에 의해 식별되는 후보 예측 움직임  
 벡터를 예측 움직임 벡터로서 선택하는 단계;  
 상기 복원되는 차분 벡터와 상기 선택되는 예측 움직임 벡터를  
 가산하여 상기 현재 블록의 현재 움직임 벡터를 복원하는 단계; 및  
 상기 비트스트림으로부터 추출되는 영상 데이터를 상기 복원되는  
 현재 움직임 벡터를 이용하여 예측 복호화하여 상기 현재 블록을  
 복원하는 단계  
 를 포함하는 것을 특징으로 하는 영상 복호화 방법.

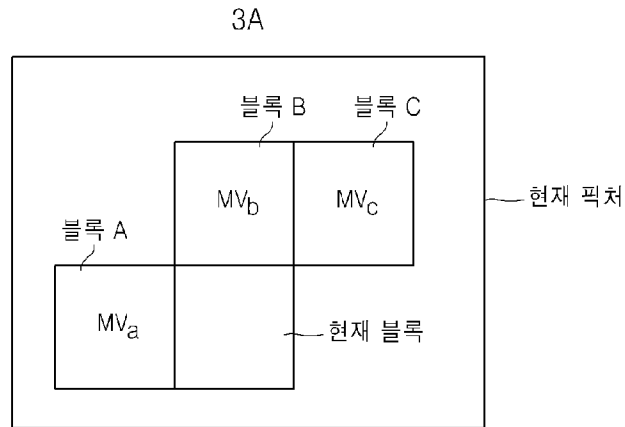
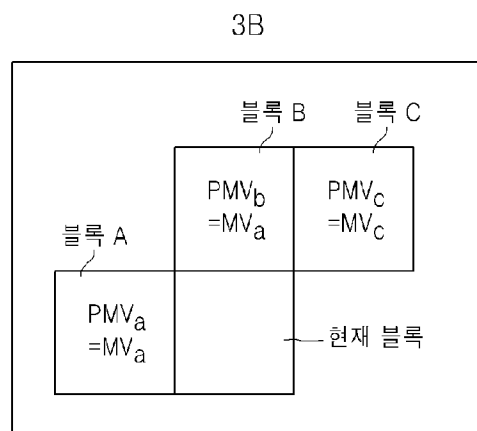
[Fig. 1]



[Fig. 2]



[Fig. 3]



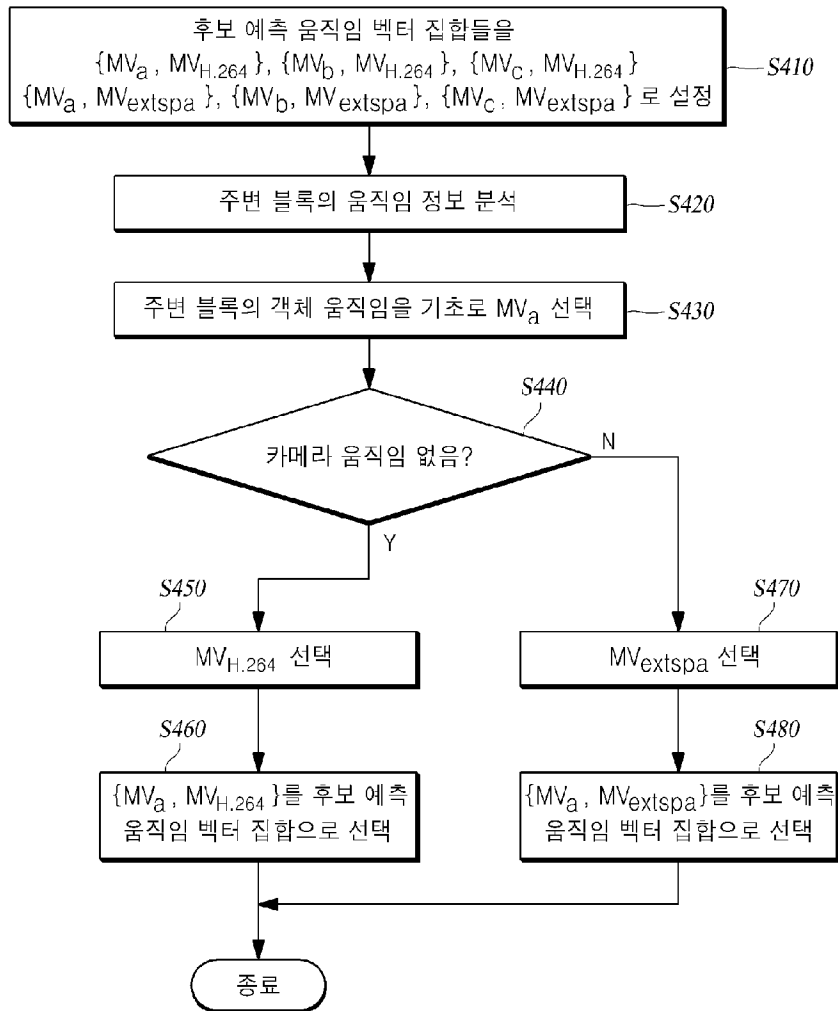
3C

주변 블록의 움직임 정보 =  $\{MV_a, MV_b, MV_c, PMV_a, PMV_b, PMV_c\}$

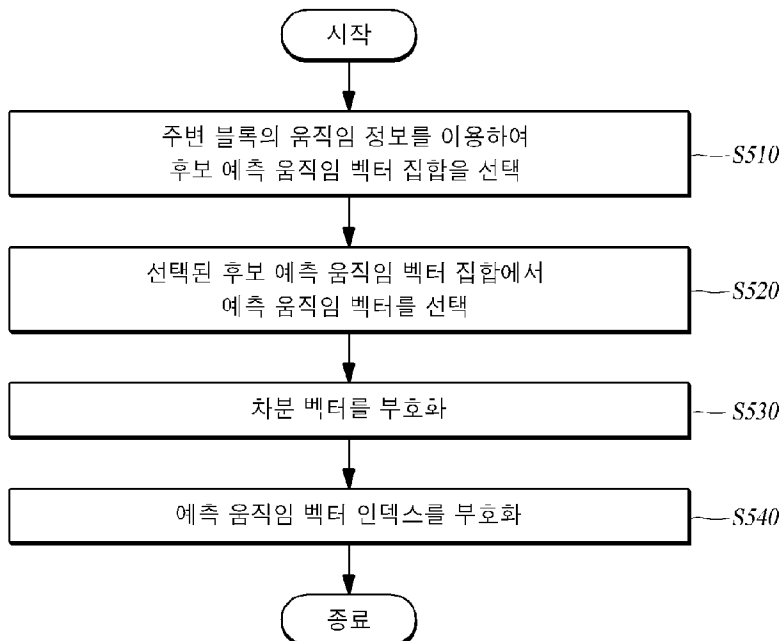


[Fig. 4]

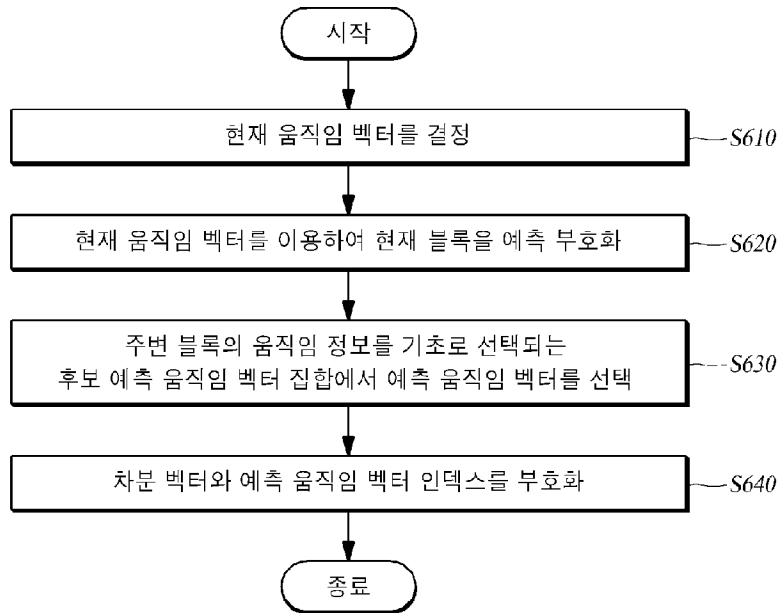
310



[Fig. 5]

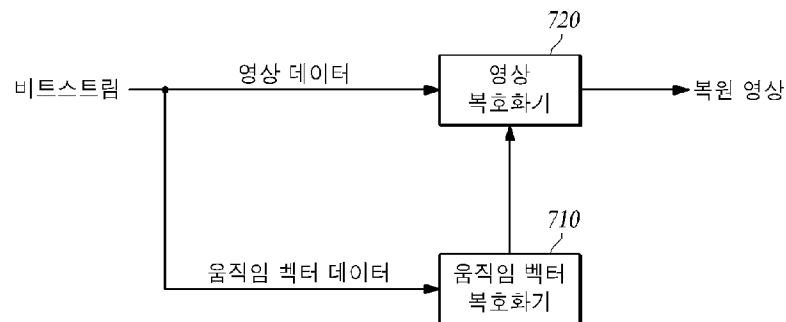


[Fig. 6]



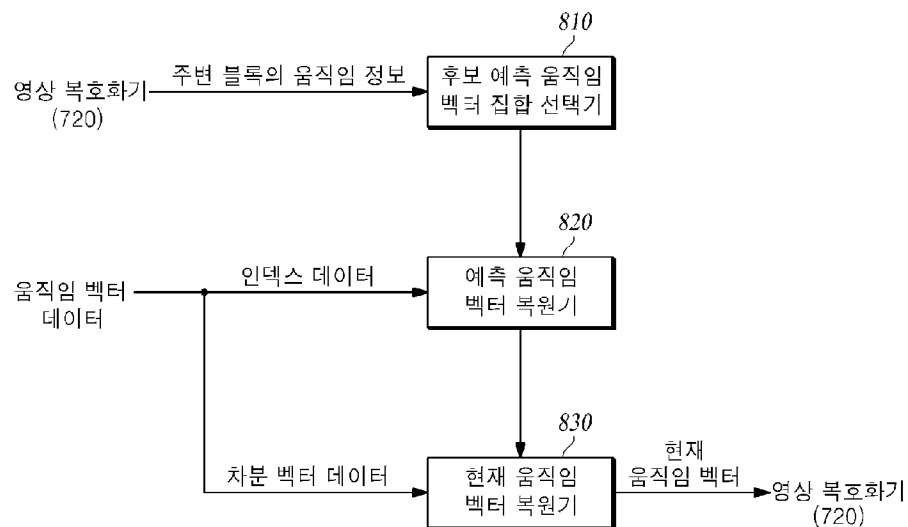
[Fig. 7]

700

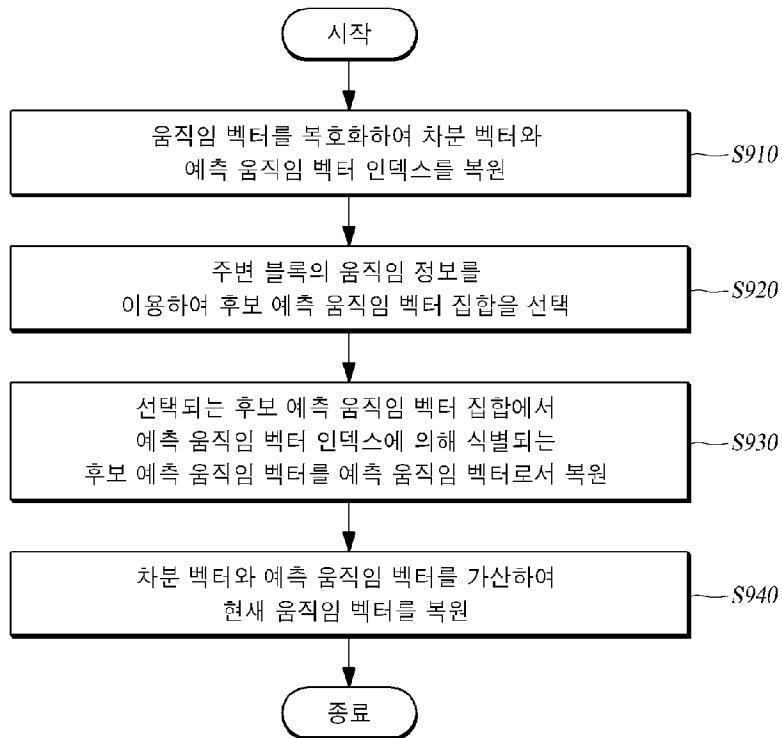


[Fig. 8]

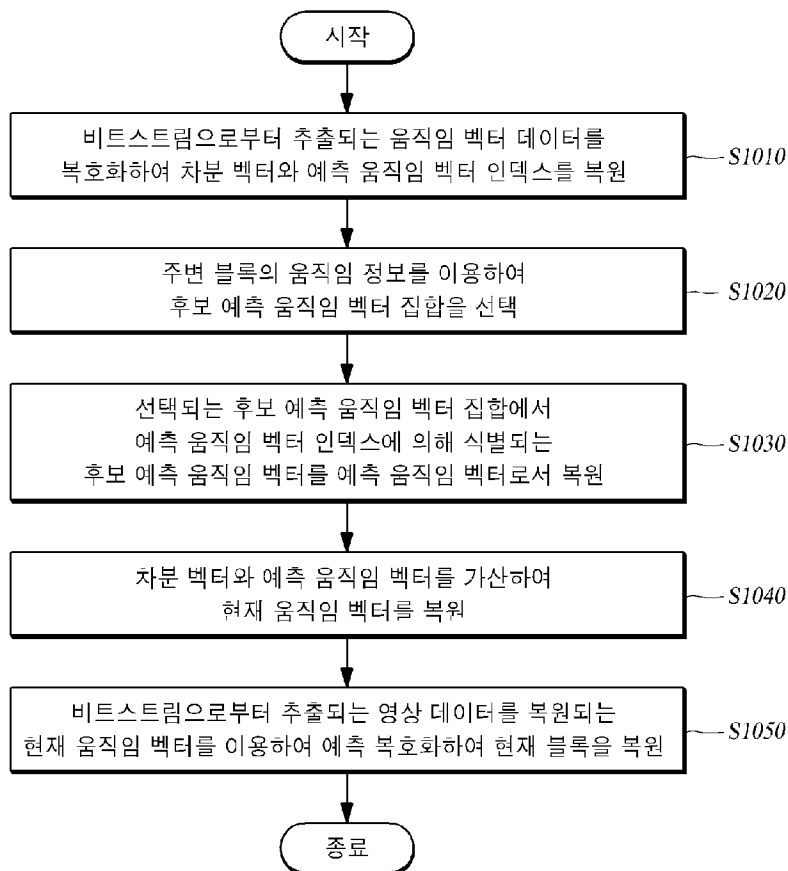
710



[Fig. 9]



[Fig. 10]



## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 15579218                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 73658                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Thomas Joseph Arria/thao pham      |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Thomas Joseph Arria                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | NC77198US-NP                       |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 22-APR-2013                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 15:55:51                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description                               | File Name     | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08) | 77198_IDS.pdf | 612036<br>589f3026006778cb6803b0090fcd1baa211799ae | no               | 4                |

### Warnings:

### Information:

|                              |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 2                            | Non Patent Literature | 77198_ISR_WO.pdf   | 1918766                                  | no | 12 |
|                              |                       |                    | 092c169f17cdb2416782db54eb72d5f1d2cefb53 |    |    |
| Warnings:                    |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| Information:                 |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| 3                            | Non Patent Literature | OUDIN.PDF          | 468422                                   | no | 6  |
|                              |                       |                    | 315377bd759752c6fa371689a7c187886a4997a1 |    |    |
| Warnings:                    |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| Information:                 |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| 4                            | Non Patent Literature | SULLIVAN.PDF       | 1726067                                  | no | 20 |
|                              |                       |                    | 7cc3203335537fbc186f548ac62e2b9ff5ee72f8 |    |    |
| Warnings:                    |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| Information:                 |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| 5                            | Foreign Reference     | WO2011062392A2.pdf | 3674943                                  | no | 28 |
|                              |                       |                    | 751e69a655a915ff41fd86d434c8b5b122fa388a |    |    |
| Warnings:                    |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| Information:                 |                       |                    |                                          |    |    |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                       |                    | 8400234                                  |    |    |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | NC77198US-NP           |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**

## PUBLICATION NOTICE



\*OC000000061096343\*

73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**Title:**METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Publication No.**US-2013-0114723-A1

**Publication Date:**05/09/2013

## NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at [www.uspto.gov](http://www.uspto.gov). The direct link to access the publication is currently <http://www.uspto.gov/patft/>.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at [www.uspto.gov](http://www.uspto.gov) using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently <http://pair.uspto.gov/>. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | Application or Docket Number<br>13/666,680 |                    |                               |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| (Column 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (Column 2)                       |          | SMALL ENTITY                       |               | OR<br>OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY              |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| FOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA                     | RATE(\$) | FEE(\$)                            |               | RATE(\$)                                   | FEE(\$)            |                               |                    |                    |
| BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 280                |                               |                    |                    |
| SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 600                |                               |                    |                    |
| EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                              | N/A      |                                    |               | N/A                                        | 720                |                               |                    |                    |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | minus 20 = *                     |          |                                    | OR            | x 80 =                                     | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | minus 3 = * 5                    |          |                                    |               | x 420 =                                    | 2100               |                               |                    |                    |
| APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
| MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            | 0.00               |                               |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  | TOTAL    |                                    |               | TOTAL                                      | 3700               |                               |                    |                    |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| <b>APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |
| (Column 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (Column 2)                       |          | (Column 3)                         |               | SMALL ENTITY                               |                    | OR<br>OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY |                    |                    |
| AMENDMENT A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE(\$)                                   | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |                               | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *                                | Minus    | **                                 | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                                | Minus    | ***                                | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE                         |                    | OR                            | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                    |
| AMENDMENT B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE(\$)                                   | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |                               | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL FEE(\$) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *                                | Minus    | **                                 | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                                | Minus    | ***                                | =             | x                                          | =                  | OR                            | x                  | =                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    | OR                            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE                         |                    | OR                            | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                    |
| * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.<br>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".<br>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".<br>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |          |                                    |               |                                            |                    |                               |                    |                    |



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY. DOCKET NO | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 13/666,680            | 11/01/2012               | 2631            | 2640          | NC77198US-NP    | 20         | 8          |

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT



73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Date Mailed: 08/05/2013

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

**Inventor(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Applicant(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Non-Applicant Assignee(s)**

NOKIA CORPORATION, Espoo, FINLAND

**Power of Attorney:** None

**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

*Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

**If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted:** 11/20/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/666,680**

**Projected Publication Date:** Not Applicable

**Non-Publication Request:** No



**Early Publication Request: No**  
**Title**

METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Preliminary Class**

375

**Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications:**

## **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

**LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**  
**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184**  
**Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

**GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

**NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

---

***SelectUSA***

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <http://www.SelectUSA.gov> or call +1-202-482-6800.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | NC77198US-NP           |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**

**IMPROPER CFR REQUEST**



73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Date Mailed: 08/05/2013

**RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT**

***Power of Attorney, Claims, Fees, System Limitations, and Miscellaneous***

In response to your request for a corrected Filing Receipt, the Office is unable to comply with your request because:

- Any request to correct or update the name of the applicant must include an application data sheet (ADS) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.76 specifying the correct or updated name of the applicant in the applicant information section. Any request to change the applicant after an original applicant has been specified under 37 CFR 1.46(b) must include a new ADS in compliance with 37 CFR 1.76 specifying the applicant in the applicant information section and comply with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. See 37 CFR 1.46(c).

/zretta/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | NC77198US-NP           |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**  
**IMPROPER CPOA LETTER**

73658  
Nokia, Inc.  
Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing  
200 South Mathilda Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



Date Mailed: 08/05/2013

**NOTICE REGARDING POWER OF ATTORNEY**

This is in response to the power of attorney filed 01/02/2013. The power of attorney in this application is not accepted for the reason(s) listed below:

- The power of attorney has not been accepted because the party who is giving power of attorney has not been identified. Power of attorney may only be signed by the applicant for patent (37 CFR 1.42) or the patent owner. A patent owner who was not the applicant must appoint any power of attorney in compliance with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. See 37 CFR 1.32(b)(4).

/zretta/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PLUS Search Results for S/N 13666680, Searched Tue May 26 15:06:59 EDT 2015  
The Patent Linguistics Utility System (PLUS) is a USPTO automated search system for U.S. Patents from 1971 to the present PLUS is a query-by-example search system which produces a list of patents that are most closely related linguistically to the application searched. This search was prepared by the staff of the Scientific and Technical Information Center, SIRA.

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 5719627 99 | 6205177 98 |
| 5815602 99 |            |
| 4989089 99 |            |
| 5428403 99 |            |
| 5781249 99 |            |
| 5838391 99 |            |
| 4851906 98 |            |
| 4989087 98 |            |
| 5235419 98 |            |
| 5371549 98 |            |
| 5414469 98 |            |
| 5457481 98 |            |
| 5506622 98 |            |
| 5521642 98 |            |
| 5532746 98 |            |
| 5546129 98 |            |
| 5557341 98 |            |
| 5574663 98 |            |
| 5579050 98 |            |
| 5581308 98 |            |
| 5587741 98 |            |
| 5598216 98 |            |
| 5612743 98 |            |
| 5614954 98 |            |
| 5617144 98 |            |
| 5619281 98 |            |
| 5625417 98 |            |
| 5627591 98 |            |
| 5638129 98 |            |
| 5642166 98 |            |
| 5646867 98 |            |
| 5654761 98 |            |
| 5689306 98 |            |
| 5694487 98 |            |
| 5717463 98 |            |
| 5719630 98 |            |
| 5724369 98 |            |
| 5731851 98 |            |
| 5751362 98 |            |
| 5862261 98 |            |
| 5903672 98 |            |
| 5991447 98 |            |
| 6005980 98 |            |
| 6020925 98 |            |
| 6023298 98 |            |
| 6026195 98 |            |
| 6057884 98 |            |
| 6091777 98 |            |
| 6154519 98 |            |



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | NC77198US-NP        | 4782             |

73658 7590 07/06/2015

Nokia USA Inc.

Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing

200 South Mathilda Ave

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

EXAMINER

HILAIRE, CLIFFORD

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

2488

NOTIFICATION DATE

DELIVERY MODE

07/06/2015

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

thao.pham@nokia.com

sandy.fong-hou@nokia.com

jacqueline.linebarger@nokia.com

|                              |                                      |                                    |                                                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Office Action Summary</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                  |
|                              | <b>Examiner</b><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File) Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --**

### Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

### Status

- 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 11/01/2012.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_.
- 2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**.                      2b) ☒ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
- 4) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

### Disposition of Claims\*

- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 1-20 is/are pending in the application.  
5a) Of the above claim(s) \_\_\_\_ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 6) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_ is/are allowed.
- 7) ☒ Claim(s) 1-20 is/are rejected.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_ is/are objected to.
- 9) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

\* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).

### Application Papers

- 10) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 11) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on \_\_\_\_ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.  
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).  
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

### Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

#### Certified copies:

- a) ☐ All    b) ☐ Some\*\*    c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_.
  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\*\* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

### Attachment(s)

- |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)                                                                          | 3) <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413)<br>Paper No(s)/Mail Date. ____. |
| 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b)<br>Paper No(s)/Mail Date <u>04/22/2013</u> | 4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other: ____.                                                |

## DETAILED ACTION

### ***Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status***

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

### ***Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112***

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b):

(b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

2. Claims 1, 6, 9, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention.
3. Claim 6 and 13 recite the limitation "*the maximum number*" in the first limitation of both claims. There is insufficient antecedent basis for this limitation in the claim.
4. Claim 1, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 recite the limitation "*the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates*" in the next to last limitation of each claims (*i.e.* "*comparing motion information...*" for claims 1,9,15,17,18; "*compare motion*



Art Unit: 2488

*information...” for claim 16 and “means for comparing motion information...” for claims 19 and 20). There is insufficient antecedent basis for this limitation in the claim. For examining purposes, it will be assumed the limitation “*the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates*” is obtain from the limitation above it (*i.e.* “*determining a subset of spatial motion vector **prediction candidates***” instead of “*determining a subset of spatial motion vector **predictions***”).*

### ***Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 101***

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

35 U.S.C. 101 requires that a claimed invention must fall within one of the four eligible categories of invention (*i.e.* process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter) *and* must not be directed to subject matter encompassing a judicially recognized exception as interpreted by the courts. MPEP 2106. The four eligible categories of invention include: (1) process which is an act, or a series of acts or steps, (2) machine which is an concrete thing, consisting of parts, or of certain devices and combination of devices, (3) manufacture which is an article produced from raw or prepared materials by giving to these materials new forms, qualities, properties, or combinations, whether by hand labor or by machinery, and (4) composition of matter which is all compositions of two or more substances and all composite articles, whether they be the results of

Art Unit: 2488

chemical union, or of mechanical mixture, or whether they be gases, fluids, powders or solids. MPEP 2106(I).

5. Claims 17 and 18 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as not falling within one of the four statutory categories of invention because the broadest reasonable interpretation of the instant claims in light of the specification encompasses transitory signals. But, transitory signals are not within one of the four statutory categories (i.e. non-statutory subject matter). See MPEP 2106(I). However, claims directed toward a non-transitory computer readable medium may qualify as a manufacture and make the claim patent-eligible subject matter. MPEP 2106(I). Therefore, amending the claims to recite a “*non-transitory computer-readable medium*” would resolve this issue.

### ***Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103***

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

6. Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103 (a) as being unpatentable over Woo-Jin Han et al.

Art Unit: 2488

*["Improved Video Compression Efficiency Through Flexible Unit Representation and Corresponding Extension of Coding Tools"] in view of Shen-Chuan Tai et al.["A Multi-Pass True Motion Estimation Scheme With Motion Vector Propagation for Frame Rate Up-Conversion Applications"].*

Regarding claim 1, Han teaches

1. A method comprising *(i.e. a novel video compression scheme based on a highly flexible hierarchy of unit representation which includes three block concepts: coding unit (CU), prediction unit (PU), and transform unit (TU) - Abstract):*

*receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit (i.e. Fig. 1 shows all proposed building blocks of the decoder. All the coding tools are extended to support the proposed flexible architecture. Intra prediction is extended to support an arbitrary number of angles rather than the conventional 9-modes defined in H.264/AVC. Fast integer transforms larger than  $8 \times 8$  are developed to support large TU sizes. Edge definition for the deblocking filter is modified according to the CU, PU, and TU concepts. Partition information in quadtreebased adaptive loop filter (QALF) [13] is replaced with CU splitting information- page 1710, ¶ 3);*

However, Han does not teach explicitly:

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;

Art Unit: 2488

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector

prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

determining a set (*i.e.*  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels (*i.e.* *The MV search in block in the  $i$ th pass is performed in accordance with (1). As shown, the search is confined to the vectors defined in the candidate vector set  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ , i.e., a full search is not performed-* Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information (*i.e.* *The basic principle of the multi-pass ME strategy proposed in*

*this study is to utilize the motion information relating to neighboring blocks generated in the previous pass to gradually refine the accuracy of the MV in the current block- Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);*

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction (i.e.  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t) = \{\vec{V} | \vec{V} = \overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X}) + \vec{U}, \vec{U} \in US^i\}$ - equation 2) candidate (i.e.  $\overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X})$ , predictive motion vectors (PMVs)- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 2) from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e.  $\overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X})$ , is the PMV of block and is chosen from the MVs of the neighboring blocks and is a set of update vectors- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 2) as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the (i.e. current block) prediction unit (i.e. Although the MVs of all eight neighboring blocks can theoretically be used as PMV predictors for the current block- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3);

determining a subset (i.e.  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t) = \{\vec{V} | \vec{V} = \overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X}) + \vec{U}, \vec{U} \in US^i\}$ - Equation 2) of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate (i.e. by selecting one of the  $\overline{PMV}$  from MVs of neighboring blocks, a subset of  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$  is defined for different linear combination of that PMV and  $\vec{U} \in US^i$ );

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction

candidate (i.e.  $\overline{MV}^i(\vec{X}, t) = \arg_{\vec{V} \in CS^i(\vec{X}, t)} \min(e(\vec{V}, \vec{X}, t)), 1 \leq i \leq 12$ ; equation 1)

with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e. Each pass

*in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190; Col 1, ¶ 5);* if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other (*i.e. all MV's with non-minimal distortion as inferred above*), excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list (*i.e. all MV's with non-minimal distortion as inferred above will not be a final PMV for that pass*).

It would have been obvious to one with ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention, to modify the teachings of Han with the teachings of Tai to use the geometric relationship proposed in [2] describing the correlation between the current block position and the motion edge to reduce the number of PMV predictors to be evaluated (*Tai- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 4*).

Regarding claim 2, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order (*i.e. comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order- page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 4*).

Regarding claim 3, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1.

However, Han does not teach:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate (*i.e.*  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t) = \arg_{\overrightarrow{V} \in CS^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t)} \min(e(\overrightarrow{V}, \overrightarrow{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ;

*equation 1*) with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e.* *Each pass in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190; Col 1, ¶ 5*).

Regarding claim 4, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit (*i.e. tu size flag is equal to one*); and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the

*merge list (i.e. the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods) if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit (i.e. When the tu size flag is equal to zero, the TU size is set equal to that of the CU which it belongs to. When tu size flag is equal to one, the TU size is set as  $N \times N$  for symmetric PU splitting's and  $N/2 \times N/2$  for asymmetric PU splitting's, respectively. This ensures that the transform which is not applied across motion boundaries can be tested in the rate-distortion optimization process for asymmetric PU partitions. It should be noted that the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods- Page 1711, ¶ 4-5)*

Regarding claim 5, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

further comprising determining a maximum number (*i.e.*  $N$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge (*i.e.*  $A'$ ) list (*i.e.* Fig. 3 shows the spatially adjacent motion vectors which can be considered the candidate for the prediction. Let  $A = \{\mathbf{a}_0, \mathbf{a}_1, \dots, \mathbf{a}_N\}$ ,  $A' \subset A$ , and  $I_{A'}$  denote the set of motion vectors above the current PU, the set of the available motion vectors in  $A$ , and the set which includes the indices of the elements in  $A'$  respectively- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3); and

limiting the number (*i.e.*  $A' \subset A$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number (*i.e.* The set of the



Art Unit: 2488

*available motion vectors, A', is derived from A by verifying whether the corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3).*

Regarding claim 7, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

*further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list (i.e. This paper proposes the AMVP method, which is adapted to the proposed flexible unit representation. It allows the selection of the best predictor from the set which consists of three spatially adjacent motion vectors, their median, and a temporal motion vector- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 2).*

Regarding claim 8, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

*comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate (i.e. the best predictor is selected) from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels(i.e. the best predictor is selected from a given set through rate-distortion optimization- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 1).*

Regarding claim 9, Han teaches

*1. A method comprising (i.e. a novel video compression scheme based on a highly flexible hierarchy of unit representation which includes three block*

*concepts: coding unit (CU), prediction unit (PU), and transform unit (TU)-*

*Abstract):*

*receiving a encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit (i.e. Fig. 1 shows all proposed building blocks of the decoder. All the coding tools are extended to support the proposed flexible architecture. Intra prediction is extended to support an arbitrary number of angles rather than the conventional 9-modes defined in H.264/AVC. Fast integer transforms larger than  $8 \times 8$  are developed to support large TU sizes. Edge definition for the deblocking filter is modified according to the CU, PU, and TU concepts. Partition information in quadtreebased adaptive loop filter (QALF) [13] is replaced with CU splitting information- page 1710, ¶ 3);*

However, Lin does not teach explicitly:

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels;

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector

prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction

candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction

candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

determining a set (*i.e.*  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels (*i.e.* *The MV search in block in the  $i$ th pass is performed in accordance with (1). As shown, the search is confined to the vectors defined in the candidate vector set  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ , *i.e.*, a full search is not performed-* Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information (*i.e.* *The basic principle of the multi-pass ME strategy proposed in this study is to utilize the motion information relating to neighboring blocks generated in the previous pass to gradually refine the accuracy of the MV in the current block-* Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction (*i.e.*  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t) = \{\vec{V} | \vec{V} = \overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X}) + \vec{U}, \vec{U} \in US^i\}$ - equation 2) candidate (*i.e.*  $\overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X})$ , *predictive motion vectors (PMVs)-* Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 2) from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e.*  $\overline{PMV}^i(\vec{X})$ , *is the PMV of block and is chosen from the MVs of the neighboring blocks and is a set of update vectors-* Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 2) as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a

Art Unit: 2488

merge list for the (*i.e. current block*) prediction unit (*i.e. Although the MVs of all eight neighboring blocks can theoretically be used as PMV predictors for the current block- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3*);

determining a subset (*i.e.  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t) = \{\vec{V} | \vec{V} = \overrightarrow{PMV}^i(\vec{X}) + \vec{U}, \vec{U} \in US^i\}$* )- equation

2) of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block

associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate (*i.e. by*

*selecting one of the  $\overrightarrow{PMV}$  from MVs of neighboring blocks, a subset of  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$  is*

*defined for different linear combination of that PMV and  $\vec{U} \in US^i$* );

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction

candidate (*i.e.  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\vec{X}, t) = \arg_{\vec{V} \in CS^i(\vec{X}, t)} \min(e(\vec{V}, \vec{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$* ; equation 1)

with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the

determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e. Each pass*

*in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV predictor*

*patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern which has*

*minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190; Col 1, ¶ 5*);

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other (*i.e.*

*all MV's with non-minimal distortion as inferred above*), excluding the first spatial

motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list (*i.e. all MV's with non-*

*minimal distortion as inferred above will not be a final PMV for that pass*).

Regarding claim 10, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9.

However, Han does not teach:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector

prediction candidate (*i.e.*  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\vec{X}, t) = \arg_{\vec{V} \in CS^i(\vec{X}, t)} \min(e(\vec{V}, \vec{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ;

*equation 1*) with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector

prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e.*

*Each pass in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV*

*predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern*

*which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190;*

*Col 1, ¶ 5).*

Regarding claim 11, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided

into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit (*i.e. tu size flag is equal to*

*one*); and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate

from the merge list (*i.e. the transform may be applied to the residue generated by*

*multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods*) if the

*prediction unit is the second prediction unit (i.e. When the tu size flag is equal to zero, the TU size is set equal to that of the CU which it belongs to. When tu size flag is equal to one, the TU size is set as  $N \times N$  for symmetric PU splitting's and  $N/2 \times N/2$  for asymmetric PU splitting's, respectively. This ensures that the transform which is not applied across motion boundaries can be tested in the rate-distortion optimization process for asymmetric PU partitions. It should be noted that the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods- Page 1711, ¶ 4-5)*

Regarding claim 12, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

*further comprising determining a maximum number (i.e.  $N$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge (i.e.  $A'$ ) list (i.e. Fig. 3 shows the spatially adjacent motion vectors which can be considered the candidate for the prediction. Let  $A = \{\mathbf{a}_0, \mathbf{a}_1, \dots, \mathbf{a}_N\}$ ,  $A' \subset A$ , and  $I_{A'}$  denote the set of motion vectors above the current PU, the set of the available motion vectors in  $A$ , and the set which includes the indices of the elements in  $A'$  respectively- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3); and*

*limiting the number (i.e.  $A' \subset A$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number (i.e. The set of the available motion vectors,  $A'$ , is derived from  $A$  by verifying whether the*

*corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition-  
page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3).*

Regarding claim 14, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

*comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate (i.e. the best predictor is selected) from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels(i.e. the best predictor is selected from a given set through rate-distortion optimization- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 1).*

Regarding claim 15 and 19, apparatus claim 15 and 19 is drawn to the apparatus using/performing the same method as claimed in claim 1. Therefore apparatus claim 15 and 19 corresponds to method claim 1, and is rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as used above.

Regarding claim 16 and 20, apparatus claim 16 and 20 is drawn to the apparatus using/performing the same method as claimed in claim 9. Therefore apparatus claim 16 and 20 corresponds to method claim 9, and is rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as used above.

Art Unit: 2488

Regarding claim 17, computer-readable medium storing instructions claim 17 corresponds to the same method as claimed in claim 1, and therefore is also rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as listed above.

Regarding claim 18, computer-readable medium storing instructions claim 50 corresponds to the same method as claimed in claim 9, and therefore is also rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as listed above.

### ***Conclusion***

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CLIFFORD HILAIRE whose telephone number is (571)272-8397. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday- 0800-1700, EST.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Sath V. Perungavoor can be reached on (571)272-7455. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.



Art Unit: 2488

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/C. H./

Examiner, Art Unit 2488

/SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/

Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2488

|                                   |                                       |                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Notice of References Cited</b> | Application/Control No.<br>13/666,680 | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination<br>BICI ET AL. |             |
|                                   | Examiner<br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE          | Art Unit<br>2488                                          | Page 1 of 1 |

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|
|   | A | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | B | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | C | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | D | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | E | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | F | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | G | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | H | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | I | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | J | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | K | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | L | US-                                              |                 |      |                |
|   | M | US-                                              |                 |      |                |

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
|   | N |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | O |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | P |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | Q |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | R |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | S |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | T |                                                  |                 |         |      |                |

**NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)                                                                                                                                               |
|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | U | Han, Woo-Jin, et al. "Improved video compression efficiency through flexible unit representation and corresponding extension of coding tools." Circuits and Systems for Video Technology, IEEE Transactions on 20.12 (2010): 1709-1720. |
|   | V | Tai, Shen-Chuan, et al. "A multi-pass true motion estimation scheme with motion vector propagation for frame rate up-conversion applications." Journal of display technology 4.2 (2008): 188-197.                                       |
|   | W |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | X |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)  
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 United States Patent and Trademark Office  
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
 P.O. Box 1450  
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
 www.uspto.gov

## BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                           |                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>SERIAL NUMBER</b><br>13/666,680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>FILING or 371(c) DATE</b><br>11/01/2012<br><b>RULE</b>                                                         | <b>CLASS</b><br>375                                      | <b>GROUP ART UNIT</b><br>2488                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.</b><br>NC77198US-NP |                           |                                |
| <b>APPLICANTS</b><br><b>INVENTORS</b><br>Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;<br>Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;<br>Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;<br><b>** CONTINUING DATA *****</b><br>This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011<br><b>** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****</b><br><b>** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED **</b><br>11/20/2012 |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                           |                                |
| Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br>35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br>Verified and Acknowledged <u>/CLIFFORD HILAIRE/</u><br>Examiner's Signature                                                                          |                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance<br>Initials | <b>STATE OR COUNTRY</b><br>TURKEY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>SHEETS DRAWINGS</b><br>13               | <b>TOTAL CLAIMS</b><br>20 | <b>INDEPENDENT CLAIMS</b><br>8 |
| <b>ADDRESS</b><br>Nokia USA Inc.<br>Attn: Intellectual Property Rights Docketing<br>200 South Mathilda Ave<br>Sunnyvale, CA 94086<br>UNITED STATES                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                           |                                |
| <b>TITLE</b><br>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                           |                                |
| <b>FILING FEE RECEIVED</b><br>2640                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FEES: Authority has been given in Paper<br>No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT<br>No. _____ for following: |                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> All Fees<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Credit |                                            |                           |                                |

|                                                                                                                        |                                            |                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b><i>Index of Claims</i></b></p>  | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                                        | <b>Examiner</b><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE        | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488                                       |

|   |                 |   |                   |   |                     |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| ✓ | <b>Rejected</b> | - | <b>Cancelled</b>  | N | <b>Non-Elected</b>  | A | <b>Appeal</b>   |
| = | <b>Allowed</b>  | ÷ | <b>Restricted</b> | I | <b>Interference</b> | O | <b>Objected</b> |

| <input type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant |          | <input type="checkbox"/> CPA |  | <input type="checkbox"/> T.D. |  | <input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47 |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| CLAIM                                                                                  |          | DATE                         |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
| Final                                                                                  | Original | 06/26/2015                   |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 1        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 2        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 3        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 4        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 5        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 6        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 7        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 8        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 9        | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 10       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 11       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 12       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 13       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 14       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 15       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 16       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 17       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 18       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 19       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                        | 20       | ✓                            |  |                               |  |                                 |  |  |  |

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

|                                                                                                     |                        |                  |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|--|
| <b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br>( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) | Application Number     |                  | 13666680   |  |
|                                                                                                     | Filing Date            |                  | 2012-11-01 |  |
|                                                                                                     | First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Art Unit               | 2631             |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Examiner Name          | TBD              |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |            |  |

| U.S.PATENTS       |         |               |                        |            |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial* | Cite No | Patent Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Issue Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                   | 1       |               |                        |            |                                                 |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS |         |                    |                        |                  |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*                   | Cite No | Publication Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                                     | 1       | 20120307905        | A1                     | 2012-12-06       | Sunyeon et al.                                  |                                                                        |
|                                     | 2       | 20110170602        | A1                     | 2011-07-14       | Tammy et al.                                    |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS |         |                                      |                             |                        |                  |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |                          |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*        | Cite No | Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup> | Country Code <sup>2</sup> i | Kind Code <sup>4</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear | T <sup>5</sup>           |
|                          | 1       | 2011062392                           | WO                          | A2                     | 2011-05-26       | SK Telecom Co. Ltd. et al.                      |                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

| NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  | Remove |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|

# **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT** ( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

|                        |                  |            |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Application Number     |                  | 13666680   |
| Filing Date            |                  | 2012-11-01 |
| First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |            |
| Art Unit               | 2631             |            |
| Examiner Name          | TBD              |            |
| Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |            |

| Examiner Initials* | Cite No | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. | T <sup>5</sup>           |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                    | 1       | International Search Report and Written Opinion received for corresponding Patent Cooperation Treaty Application No. PCT/FI2012/051070, dated March 27, 2013, 12 pages.                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                    | 2       | Oudin, S. et al.; "Block Merging for Quadtree-Based Video Coding", IEEE Int. Conf. on Multimedia and Expo, July 11-15, 2011, 6 pages.                                                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                    | 3       | Sullivan, G. J.; "Overview of the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Standard", IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology, Vol. 22, No. 12, December 2012, pp. 1649-1668.                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

## EXAMINER SIGNATURE

|                    |                    |                 |            |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Examiner Signature | /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/ | Date Considered | 06/24/2015 |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

<sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at [www.USPTO.GOV](http://www.USPTO.GOV) or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

|                        |                  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Application Number     | 13666680         |  |  |
| Filing Date            | 2012-11-01       |  |  |
| First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |  |  |
| Art Unit               | 2631             |  |  |
| Examiner Name          | TBD              |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |  |  |

## CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

**OR**

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ None

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

|            |                   |                     |            |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Signature  | /Thomas J. Arria/ | Date (YYYY-MM-DD)   | 2013-04-22 |
| Name/Print | Thomas J. Arria   | Registration Number | 60223      |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

## Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



# EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query                        | DBs                                                                        | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp          |
|-------|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| S3    | 9    | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S4    | 85   | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S5    | 59   | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S6    | 4    | ("20110170602"   "20120307905").PN. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:41 |
| S7    | 2    | ("20110170602"   "20120307905").PN. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:41 |
| S8    | 9    | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S9    | 85   | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S10   | 59   | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S11   | 104  | S8 S9 S10                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S12   | 45   | S11 and merg\$4                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S13   | 12   | S11 and merg\$4 near list\$4        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:44 |
| S14   | 45   | S11 and merg\$4                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:44 |
| S15   | 18   | S11 and merg\$4 same candidate      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:10 |
| S16   | 67   | S11 and candidate                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:11 |
| S17   | 63   | S11 and candidate with motion       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;                                                        | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:13 |

|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |    |    |                     |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                            | USOCR                        |    |    |                     |
| S18 | 55    | S11 and candidate with motion with vector                                                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:13 |
| S19 | 45    | S11 and candidate with motion with vector same block                                                                                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:14 |
| S20 | 28    | S11 and (candidate and list and vector )                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S21 | 5805  | S11 and (candidate and list and vector )".clm"                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S22 | 4     | S11 and (candidate and list and vector ).clm.                                                                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S23 | 1     | "20130114723".pn.                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:52 |
| S24 | 1     | "20130114723".pn. and (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset)                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:53 |
| S25 | 1812  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset)                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:55 |
| S26 | 27634 | ( (H04N19/52 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/176 OR H04N19/61 OR H04N19/51 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/56 OR H04N19/139 OR H04N19/573 OR H04N19/521 OR H04N19/103 OR H04N19/30).CPC. ) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:57 |
| S27 | 1     | "20130034162".pn.                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:08 |
| S28 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate with motion with vector)                                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:16 |
| S29 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate with motion with vector) same block                                                                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:17 |
| S30 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate )                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:18 |
| S31 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate ) and (list set subset)                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:19 |
| S32 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate same block) and (list set subset)                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:19 |
| S33 | 1274  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) with search\$4                                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |
| S34 | 1064  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |
| S35 | 888   | (candidate with vector with motion) with (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion                                                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;          | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |

|     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |    |    |                  |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----|------------------|
|     |        | vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | USOCR                  |    |    |                  |
| S36 | 618    | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S37 | 112    | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S38 | 92     | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S39 | 150592 | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S40 | 51     | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:34 |
| S41 | 8      | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and subset and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:42 |
| S42 | 2      | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and subset and (remov\$4 exclud\$4) with (list set merg\$4 subset)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:45 |
| S43 | 50     | ("5719627" "5815602" "4989089" "5428403" "5781249" "5838391" "4851906" "4989087" "5235419" "5371549" "5414469" "5457481" "5506622" "5521642" "5532746" "5546129" "5557341" "5574663" "5579050" "5581308" "5587741" "5598216" "5612743" "5614954" "5617144" "5619281" "5625417" "5627591" "5638129" "5642166" "5646867" "5654761" "5689306" "5694487" "5717463" "5719630" "5724369" "5731851" "5751362" "5862261" "5903672" "5991447" "6005980" "6020925" "6023298" "6026195" "6057884" "6091777" "6154519" "6205177" ).pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:29 |
| S44 | 25     | S43 and (candidate same motion )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:30 |
| S45 | 0      | S43 and (candidate same motion ) and merg\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:30 |
| S46 | 4      | S43 and (candidate same motion ) and exclud\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:31 |
| S47 | 4      | S43 and (candidate) with (vector motion ) and exclud\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:32 |
| S48 | 3      | (US-20130034162-\$ or US-20120106645-\$ or US-20120106638-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | US-PGPUB               | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:44 |

|     |     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |     | \$.did.                                                                                                         |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
| S49 | 0   | S48 and "PU "                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>13:44 |
| S50 | 2   | S48 and prediction with unit                                                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>13:44 |
| S52 | 9   | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.                                                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S53 | 85  | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S54 | 59  | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.                                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S55 | 104 | S52 S53 S54                                                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S56 | 55  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector                                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S57 | 10  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector and transcod\$4                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:03 |
| S58 | 8   | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector and transcod\$4 and encod\$4                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:04 |
| S59 | 53  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector and encod\$4                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:05 |
| S60 | 29  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector same encod\$4                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:05 |
| S61 | 24  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector same encod\$4 and unit and<br>(block macroblock)                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:07 |
| S62 | 18  | S55 and candidate with motion with<br>vector same encod\$4 and (unit near<br>predict\$5) and (block macroblock) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:10 |
| S63 | 23  | S55 and prediction near unit                                                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:11 |
| S64 | 22  | S55 and prediction near unit and<br>candidate                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:11 |
| S65 | 872 | prediction near unit and candidate near4<br>motion near4 vector                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S66 | 713 | prediction near unit and candidate near4                                                                        | US-PGPUB;                                                                  | OR | ON | 2015/06/26          |

|     |     |                                                                                                        |                              |    |    |                     |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |     | motion near4 vector same block                                                                         | USPAT;<br>USOCR              |    |    | 06:14               |
| S67 | 653 | prediction near unit and candidate near4<br>motion near4 vector with block                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S68 | 172 | prediction near unit same candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector with block                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S69 | 42  | prediction near unit same candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector with block<br>same encoded            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:15 |
| S70 | 32  | ("prediction unit" PU) with block with<br>encoded same candidate near4 motion<br>near4 vector          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:17 |
| S71 | 483 | PU and candidate with motion with<br>vector                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:35 |
| S72 | 209 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S73 | 160 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block                                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S74 | 142 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block and "375".clas.                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S75 | 1   | (US-20120134415-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S76 | 0   | S75 and encoded                                                                                        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S77 | 0   | S75 and encod\$4 with block                                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S78 | 1   | S75 and coded with block                                                                               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S79 | 126 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block and merge with list                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:06 |
| S80 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:47 |
| S81 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:52 |
| S82 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit)                                              | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:53 |
| S83 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit) and receiv\$4                                | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:54 |
| S84 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit) and (encod\$4<br>cod\$4 decod\$4 receiv\$4 ) | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:55 |

**EAST Search History (Interference)**

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|-------|------|--------------|-----|------------------|---------|------------|
|       |      |              |     |                  |         |            |

|     |   |                                       |                |    |    |                     |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|----|----|---------------------|
| S51 | 0 | "20130034162".pn. and<br>(candidate ) | USPAT;<br>UPAD | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:18 |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|----|----|---------------------|

**6/ 26/ 2015 1:09:19 PM**  
**C:\ Users\ chilaire\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13666680.wsp**

|                                                                                                              |                                                |                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Search Notes</b><br><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                              | <b>Examiner</b><br><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE        | <b>Art Unit</b><br><br>2488                                       |

| CPC- SEARCHED                                                                                                                             |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Symbol                                                                                                                                    | Date      | Examiner |
| H04N19/52; H04N19/513; H04N19/176; H04N19/61; H04N19/51; H04N19/597; H04N19/56; H04N19/139; H04N19/573; H04N19/521; H04N19/103; H04N19/30 | 6/25/2015 | CH       |

| CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED |      |          |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Symbol                          | Date | Examiner |
|                                 |      |          |

| US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED |          |           |          |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Class                      | Subclass | Date      | Examiner |
| 375                        | 240      | 6/25/2015 | CH       |

| SEARCH NOTES                              |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Search Notes                              | Date      | Examiner |
| See Attached EAST Search History Document | 6/25/2015 | CH       |
| IEEEXplore Search                         | 6/25/2015 | CH       |

| INTERFERENCE SEARCH     |                         |      |          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------|
| US Class/<br>CPC Symbol | US Subclass / CPC Group | Date | Examiner |
|                         |                         |      |          |

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/<br>Examiner.Art Unit 2488 |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|

## TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

|                        |                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Application Number     | 13/666,680                         |
| Filing Date            | 11-01-2012                         |
| First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| Title                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| Art Unit               | 2488                               |
| Examiner Name          | HILAIRE, CLIFFORD                  |
| Attorney Docket Number | 042933/467264                      |

### SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner

|                                                    |                       |                     |          |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Signature                                          | /Guy R. Gosnell/      | Date (Optional)     | 9/9/2015 |
| Name                                               | Guy R. Gosnell        | Registration Number | 34,610   |
| Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)          | Patent Practitioner   |                     |          |
| Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity) | Nokia Technologies Oy |                     |          |

**NOTE:** This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☐

\*Total of \_\_\_\_\_ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

*If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.*



## POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

| Application Number | Filing Date |
|--------------------|-------------|
|                    |             |

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

- ☒ I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 10949
- OR
- ☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

- ☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number
- OR
- ☐ The address associated with Customer Number:
- OR

|                         |  |       |  |     |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------|--|-----|--|
| Firm or Individual Name |  |       |  |     |  |
| Address                 |  |       |  |     |  |
| City                    |  | State |  | Zip |  |
| Country                 |  |       |  |     |  |
| Telephone               |  | Email |  |     |  |

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

**NOKIA TECHNOLOGIES OY**

- ☐ Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)
- ☐ Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)
- ☒ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)
- ☐ Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

### SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

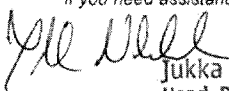
|           |                                                                                     |                 |                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Signature |  | Date (Optional) | 23 January 2015 |
| Name      | Jukka Nihtilä                                                                       |                 |                 |
| Title     | Legal & IP                                                                          |                 |                 |

**NOTE:** Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☐ Total of \_\_\_\_\_ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

  
Jukka Nihtilä  
Head, Business Development  
Legal & IP

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 23441894                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 73658                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Guy Randall Gosnell/Kim Shaul      |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Guy Randall Gosnell                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | NC77198-US-NP                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 09-SEP-2015                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 15:16:39                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description          | File Name         | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest               | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               | Miscellaneous Incoming Letter | 467264Request.pdf | 20500<br>2dccd2109905ebdab4e4597df533541a0f7088a2 | no               | 1                |

### Warnings:

### Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|---|
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Application Data Sheet                        | 467264ADS.pdf       | 25395<br>84cb6ff32afa006fa7005a82d07f093bc8d39819  | no     | 3 |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73 | 467264statement.pdf | 86424<br>4e4d98087753bd84e5ac8d19b81401ce0db40934  | no     | 3 |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Power of Attorney                             | 467264POA.pdf       | 508180<br>7e639ecf8f0ac7d5dd08a8d7867bd94d76c92e9a | no     | 2 |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                     |                                                    | 640499 |   |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p> |                                               |                     |                                                    |        |   |

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|              |                                       |                   |                  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:       | Mehmet Oguz Bici                      | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.:   | 13/666,680                            | Group Art No.:    | 2488             |
| Filing Date: | November 1, 2012                      | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| Title:       | METHOD FOR CODING<br>AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**Request to Correct or Update Applicant Name Under 37 CFR § 1.46(c)**

This is a request to correct or update the original naming of Applicant(s) for the above-identified application.

- ☒ Please correct or update the name of the Applicant(s) to:  
  
Applicant No. 1: Nokia Technologies Oy
- ☒ A Power of Attorney and 3.73(c) statement from each corrected or updated Applicant accompanies this Request.
- ☒ An Application Data Sheet with an updated Applicant Information Section accompanies this Request.

Applicant(s) respectfully requests that an updated Filing Receipt confirming these changes be issued.

Respectfully submitted,

/Guy R. Gosnell/

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

CUSTOMER NO. 10949  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

## **Application Data Sheet**

### **Application Information**

Application number 13/666,680  
Filing Date: November 1, 2012  
Title: Method for Coding and an Apparatus  
Attorney Docket Number: 042933/467264

### **Applicant Information**

#### **Applicant 1**

Assignee: **Nokia Technologies Oy**

Legal Representative under 35 USC 117:

Joint Inventor: Mehmet Oguz Bici

Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign:

Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest:

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the  
Authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here: ☒

#### **Mailing Address**

Address 1: ~~Tammelan puistokatu 1-3 D 46~~ **Karaportti 3**

Address 2:

City: Tampere **Espoo**

State/Province:

Country: Finland **Finland**

Postal Code: 33500 **02610**

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Applicant 2

Assignee:

Legal Representative under 35 USC 117:

Joint Inventor:

~~Jani Lainema~~

Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign:

Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest:

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the  
Authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here:

☐

**Mailing Address**

Address 1:

~~Kisakentankatu 12 B-6~~

Address 2:

City:

~~Tampere~~

State/Province:

Country:

~~Finland~~

Postal Code:

~~33230~~

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Applicant 3

Assignee:

Legal Representative under 35 USC 117:

Joint Inventor:

~~Kemal Ugur~~

Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign:

Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest:

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the  
Authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here:

☐

**Mailing Address**

Address 1:

~~Lapintie 6D 25~~

Address 2:

City:

~~Tampere~~

State/Province:

Country:

~~Finland~~

Postal Code:

~~33100~~

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Submitted by:

Signature                     /Guy R. Gosnell/                    

Date           2015-09-09          

Printed Name                     Guy R. Gosnell                    

Registration Number                     34,610

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)**Applicant/Patent Owner: Nokia Technologies OyApplication No./Patent No.: 13/666,680Filed/Issue Date: 11-01-2012Titled: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUSNokia Technologies Oy, a corporation

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☒ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
- ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is \_\_\_\_\_%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
- ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (e.g., bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):

- A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
- B. ☒ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Inventors To: Nokia CorporationThe document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
Reel 029555, Frame 0001, or for which a copy thereof is attached.2. From: Nokia Corporation To: Nokia Technologies OyThe document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
Reel 035258, Frame 0075, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



**STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)**

3. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
 Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
 Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
 Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at  
 Reel \_\_\_\_\_, Frame \_\_\_\_\_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Guy R. Gosnell/

9/9/2015

Signature

Date

Guy R. Gosnell

34,610

Printed or Typed Name

Title or Registration Number

## Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY. DOCKET NO | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 13/666,680            | 11/01/2012               | 2488            | 2640          | NC77198-US-NP   | 20         | 8          |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**  
**REPLACEMENT FILING RECEIPT**



0000000077483223

10949  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Date Mailed: 09/17/2015

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

**Inventor(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, TURKEY;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Applicant(s)**

Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application**

NOKIA CORPORATION, Espoo, FINLAND

**Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 10949

**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

*Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

**If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted:** 11/20/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/666,680**

**Projected Publication Date:** Not Applicable

**Non-Publication Request:** No

**Early Publication Request:** No

**Title**

METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Preliminary Class**

375

**Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications:****PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

**LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**  
**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184**  
**Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

**GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

**NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

---

***SelectUSA***

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <http://www.SelectUSA.gov> or call +1-202-482-6800.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | NC77198-US-NP          |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**

**POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER**



10949  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Date Mailed: 09/17/2015

**NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY**

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/09/2015.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/hsarwari/

Attorney's Docket No. 042933/467264

**PATENT**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

|            |                                    |                   |      |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| In re:     | Bici et al.                        | Confirmation No.: | 4782 |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488 |
| Filed:     | November 1, 2012                   |                   |      |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |      |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT**

The Application Data Sheet filed on November 1, 2012 contained errors in the Inventor Information section. Specifically, the residence provided for Inventor 1 is incorrect. A Subsequent Application Data Sheet is being filed concurrently herewith. Applicant requests that a corrected Filing Receipt be issued.

Respectfully submitted,

/Douglas E. McKay/

Douglas E. McKay  
Registration No. 70,175

**Customer No. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

## **Application Data Sheet**

### **Application Information**

Application number: 13/666,680  
Filing Date: November 1, 2012  
Application Type: Nonprovisional  
Subject Matter: Utility  
Title: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS  
Attorney Docket Number: 042933/467264  
Total Drawing Sheets: 13

### **Inventor Information**

#### **Inventor 1**

Status: Full Capacity  
Given Name: Mehmet  
Middle Name: Oguz  
Family Name: BICI  
Non US Residency: Yes  
City of Residence: Tampere  
Country of Residence: ~~TR~~ **FI**  
Street of Mailing Address: Tammelan puistokatu 1-3 D 46  
City of Mailing Address: Tampere  
Country of mailing address: FI  
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address: 33500

#### **Inventor 2**

Status: Full Capacity  
Given Name: Jani  
Middle Name:  
Family Name: LAINEMA  
Non US Residency: Yes  
City of Residence: Tampere



Country of Residence: FI  
Street of Mailing Address: Kisakentankatu 12 B 6  
City of Mailing Address: Tampere  
Country of mailing address: FI  
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address: 33230

### Inventor 3

Status: Full Capacity  
Given Name: Kemal  
Middle Name:  
Family Name: UGUR  
Non US Residency: Yes  
City of Residence: Tampere  
Country of Residence: FI  
Street of Mailing Address: Lapintie 6D 25  
City of Mailing Address: Tampere  
Country of mailing address: FI  
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address: 33100

Submitted by:

Signature /Douglas E. McKay/ Date 09/17/2015  
Printed Name Douglas E. McKay Registration Number 70,175

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 23533004                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jason P. Cooper/Dennis Avery       |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jason P. Cooper                    |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 18-SEP-2015                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:14:08                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description                 | File Name                         | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest               | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               | Request for Corrected Filing Receipt | 467264_Request_CFR_09-17-2015.pdf | 90639<br>a561778649bc24d9c55fc4db0e007e76494434c2 | no               | 1                |

### Warnings:

### Information:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                      |                                                   |        |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---|
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Application Data Sheet | 467264_Subsequent_ADS_09-17-2015.pdf | 117748<br>42d38e4061da0c3c6ad9bfafee3861c3800c2a3 | no     | 2 |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                                      |                                                   |        |   |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |                                      |                                                   |        |   |
| This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                      |                                                   |        |   |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |                                      |                                                   | 208387 |   |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p> |                        |                                      |                                                   |        |   |



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY. DOCKET NO | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 13/666,680            | 11/01/2012               | 2488            | 2640          | 042933/467264   | 20         | 8          |

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT



0000000077598891

10949

Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Date Mailed: 09/23/2015

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

**Inventor(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Applicant(s)**

Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application**

NOKIA CORPORATION, Espoo, FINLAND

**Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 10949

**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

*Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

**If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted:** 11/20/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/666,680**

**Projected Publication Date:** Not Applicable

**Non-Publication Request:** No

**Early Publication Request:** No

**Title**

METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Preliminary Class**

375

**Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications:****PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

**LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**  
**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184**  
**Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

**GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

**NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

---

***SelectUSA***

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <http://www.SelectUSA.gov> or call +1-202-482-6800.

|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                          |                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | Filing Date              | 11/01/2012                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | First Named Inventor     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                      |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | Art Unit                 | 2488                                  |
| Examiner Name                                                                                                                                           | Clifford Hilaire |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                          |                                       |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264                         |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.         | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s) , volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.               |   |                          | English Language Translation Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1                | Office Action from corresponding Korean Patent Application No. 2014-7015093, dated August 21, 2015                                                                                                                                                                             |   |                          | YES                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2                | <b>Wiegand, Tomas, et al.;</b> "WD3: Working Draft 3 of High-Efficiency Video Coding"; Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11; 5 <sup>th</sup> Meeting; Geneva, CH, 16-23 March, 2011; Document JCTVC-E603; 239 pages  |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 3                | <b>Bross, Benjamin, et al.;</b> "WD4: Working Draft 4 of High-Efficiency Video Coding"; Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11; 6 <sup>th</sup> Meeting; Torino, IT; 14-22 July 2011; Document JCTVC-F803_d; 232 pages |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 4                | <b>J.-L. Lin, Y.-W. Chen, Y.-W. Huang, S. Lei;</b> "CE9: Results of Experiment ROB04"; JCT-VC Doc. JCTVC-F052, Turin; Jul 2011                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   | Date Considered          |                                       |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |



| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| <b>Miscellaneous:</b>                   |          |          |        |                      |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806     | 1        | 180    | 180                  |
| <b>Total in USD (\$)</b>                |          |          |        | <b>180</b>           |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 23601419                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 25-SEP-2015                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 10:31:38                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account    |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180             |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 15369              |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605             |
| Authorized User                          | ALSTON & BIRD, LLP |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

|                 |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                 |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:   |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number | Document Description                                | File Name                                | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1               |                                                     | 467264-IDS.pdf                           | 235156                                   | yes              | 2                |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | 65432fbc59050c9e93188186e9c6073aacfd8cea |                  |                  |
|                 | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
|                 | Document Description                                |                                          | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                 | Transmittal Letter                                  |                                          | 1                                        | 1                |                  |
|                 | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)  |                                          | 2                                        | 2                |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2               | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-Wiegand_WD3_Working_Draft_NPL.pdf | 2552498                                  | no               | 239              |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | 6e5d2c619ddf428cb37523ca491d58e77199e47d |                  |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| 3               | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-Bross_WD4_Working_Draft_NPL.PDF   | 1821768                                  | no               | 232              |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | ff076643923950472648d8d18c05a12d1d410332 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| 4               | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-CE9_Results_NPL.pdf               | 102529                                   | no               | 7                |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | bd54227d992df8178fbff95920c624d3e147acd  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| 5               | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-korean_office_action.pdf          | 1383331                                  | no               | 7                |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | 9634634c15decfe289d2e6919da9563a3890d373 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| 6               | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                             | 30676                                    | no               | 2                |
|                 |                                                     |                                          | ed0745d0ae47b4e1a977cd1ce56cf34b1f05e758 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:       |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:    |                                                     |                                          |                                          |                  |                  |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|            |                                    |                   |                  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                   | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488             |
| Filed:     | 11/01/2012                         | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c)**

Attached is a list of documents on form PTO-1449 along with a copy of any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature document in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

It is requested that the Examiner consider these documents and officially make them of record in accordance with the provisions of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97 and Section 609 of the MPEP. By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

This Information Disclosure Statement is submitted in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c), before final Office Action or Allowance, whichever is earlier.

The \$180.00 fee specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(p) is being paid at the time of e-filing. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fee, or credit any refund, to our Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

/Douglas E. McKay/

Douglas E. McKay  
Registration No. 70,175

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

Attorney's Docket No. 042933/467264

**PATENT**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

|            |                                    |                   |      |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| In re:     | Bici et al.                        | Confirmation No.: | 4782 |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488 |
| Filed:     | November 1, 2012                   |                   |      |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |      |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT**

In reviewing the Filing Receipt for the above-referenced application, Applicant notes that errors appear as noted on the enclosed copy of the Filing Receipt. Applicant requests that a corrected Filing Receipt be issued.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Douglas E. McKay/*

Douglas E. McKay  
Registration No. 70,175

**Customer No.** 10949  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY. DOCKET NO | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 13/666,680            | 11/01/2012               | 2488            | 2640          | 042933/467264   | 20         | 8          |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**  
**CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT**



0000000077598891

10949  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Date Mailed: 09/23/2015

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

**Inventor(s)**

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

**Applicant(s)**

Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application**

~~NOKIA CORPORATION, Espoo, FINLAND~~ **Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;**

**Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 10949

**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

*Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

**If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted:** 11/20/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/666,680**

**Projected Publication Date:** Not Applicable

**Non-Publication Request:** No

**Early Publication Request:** No

**Title**

METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

**Preliminary Class**

375

**Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications:****PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).



**LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**  
**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184**  
**Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

**GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

**NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

---

***SelectUSA***

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <http://www.SelectUSA.gov> or call +1-202-482-6800.

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 24423480                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jason P. Cooper/Dennis Avery       |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jason P. Cooper                    |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 21-DEC-2015                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 12:26:50                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description                 | File Name                         | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest               | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               | Request for Corrected Filing Receipt | 467264_CFR_Request_12-21-2015.pdf | 403255<br>af9d84ebd189ca2ae5ddcd1155dff6e99a180b8 | no               | 4                |

### Warnings:

### Information:

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | <b>Complete if Known</b>                        |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Application Number                              | 13/666,680                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Filing Date                                     | 11/01/2012                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | First Named Inventor                            | Mehmet Oguz Bici                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Art Unit                                        | 2488                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Examiner Name                                   | Clifford Hilaire                                                          |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1        | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                              | Attorney Docket Number                          | 042933/467264                                                             |
| <b>U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No. | Document Number<br>Number - Kind Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages of Relevant Figures Appear |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1        | US-2004/0234144 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11-25-2004                     | Sugimoto et al.                                 |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2        | US-2008/0159401 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 07-03-2008                     | Lee et al.                                      |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 3        | US-2011/0182362 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 07-28-2011                     | Kim et al.                                      |                                                                           |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No. | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s) , volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |                                |                                                 | English Language Translation Attached                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 4        | Taiwanese Office Action and Search Report from Taiwanese Patent Application No. 101140777 dated December 2, 2015                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Date Considered                                 |                                                                           |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36095683v1

**Submitted December 29, 2015**

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 24475845                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 29-DEC-2015                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:45:02                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description | File Name      | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               |                      | 467264-IDS.pdf | 249813<br>115b2e7eaac9960db50101b5741ce29b28d6f2c5 | yes              | 2                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description</b> |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Document Description</b>                                |                                    | <b>Start</b>                                                       | <b>End</b> |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Transmittal Letter                                         |                                    | 1                                                                  | 1          |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)         |                                    | 2                                                                  | 2          |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Non Patent Literature                                      | 467264-TW_OA_and_Search_Report.pdf | 475313<br><small>30a566fc9522eca6e69e884a5094097fca66cbb94</small> | no         | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                                    | 725126                                                             |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> <b>If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</b></p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> <b>If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</b></p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> <b>If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</b></p> |                                                            |                                    |                                                                    |            |   |  |  |  |  |

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|            |                                    |                   |                  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                   | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488             |
| Filed:     | 11/01/2012                         | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c)**

Attached is a list of documents on form PTO-1449 along with a copy of any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature document in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

It is requested that the Examiner consider these documents and officially make them of record in accordance with the provisions of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97 and Section 609 of the MPEP. By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

This Information Disclosure Statement is submitted in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c), before final Office Action or Allowance, whichever is earlier.

In accordance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c), the following statement as specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is made:

Each item of information contained in this statement was first cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three (3) months prior to the filing of this statement. In this regard, Applicants note that the communication from the foreign patent office was not received by any individual designated by 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than thirty (30) days prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Douglas E. McKay/*

Douglas E. McKay  
Registration No. 70,175

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(C) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13/666,680         | 11/01/2012            | Mehmet Oguz BICI      | 042933/467264          |

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4782**

**IMPROPER CFR REQUEST**



10949  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Date Mailed: 12/30/2015

**RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT**

***Power of Attorney, Claims, Fees, System Limitations, and Miscellaneous***

In response to your request for a corrected Filing Receipt, the Office is unable to comply with your request because:

- An Application Data Sheet is needed to make this change.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/sstephanos/



PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

Appl. No.: 13/666,680 Confirmation No.: 4782  
Applicant(s): Bici et al.  
Filed: November 1, 2012  
Art Unit: 2488  
Examiner: Clifford Hilaire  
Title: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Customer No.: 10949

Mail Stop Amendment  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**AMENDMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.111**

In response to the Office Action dated July 6, 2015, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims beginning on page 2 of this paper.

**Remarks** begin on page 13 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims:

1. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of ~~the spatial motion vector prediction candidate~~ candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and  
if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.
2. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.
3. (Original) The method according to claim 1, comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

4. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

5. (Original) The method according to claim 1, further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and  
limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

6. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 1 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;  
if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;  
if so, performing at least one of the following:  
for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

– the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

7. (Original) The method according to claim 1 further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

8. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

9. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

10. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

11. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

12. (Original) The method according to claim 9 further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and  
limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

13. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 9 12 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

14. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

15. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

~~receiving~~ receive a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

~~determining~~ determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

~~selecting~~ select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

~~determining~~ determine a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~ prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;



~~comparing~~ compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

16. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other

17. (Currently Amended) A ~~storage~~ non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;
- determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~ prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
- comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and
- if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

18. (Currently Amended) A ~~storage~~ non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated January 6, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office action of July 6, 2015

included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

19. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

20. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector ~~predictions~~-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated January 6, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office action of July 6, 2015

## **REMARKS**

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112**

Claims 1, 6, 9, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 were rejected under 35 USC § 112(b) or 35 USC § 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention. These claims have been amended. No new matter is added. Reconsideration of this rejection is respectfully requested.

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 101**

Claims 17 and 18 were rejected under 35 USC § 101 as not falling within one of the four statutory categories of invention. Claims 17 and 18 have been amended so as to no longer recite “A storage medium.” Instead, the independent Claims 17 and 18 has been amended to recite “A storage non-transitory computer readable medium” as suggested by the Office Action. As such, it is submitted that the rejection under 35 USC § 101 of independent Claims 17 and 18, as amended, is overcome.

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103**

Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 were rejected under pre-AIA 35 USC § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Han et al. (*Improved Video Compression Efficiency Through Flexible Unit Representation and Corresponding Extension of Coding Tools*) in view of Tai et al. (*A Multi-Pass True Motion Estimation Scheme With Motion Vector Propagation for Frame Rate Up-Conversion Applications.*).

The Office Action agrees that the Han does not teach or suggest the feature of “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated January 6, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office action of July 6, 2015

candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit; determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate; comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list,” and cite Tai for these missing teaching from Han. (See the Office Action, page 5-6) Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. While Applicants respectfully disagree with the above-noted rejections, Applicants have amended the independent claims to clarify and further distinguish the claims from the cited art. In this regard, the independent claims have been amended to recite that the merge list is selected based on the motion information and if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list. Support for the amendment is provided at least by paragraphs [0120]-[0122] of the published application.

Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. Specifically, the Office Action cites Col 1, ¶ 4-5 of Tai with respect to the rejection of these recitations of the independent claims. However, neither the cited portion and, indeed, no other portion of Tai teaches or suggests these elements. Instead, the cited portion describes selecting minimum distortion in the current pass to refer in the future pass. However, Tai fails to teach or suggest the “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information,” as recited in independent Claims 1, 9, and 15-20. Specifically, Tai doesn’t disclose various merge lists and select certain merge list based on the motion information to store spatial motion vector prediction candidate. As such, Tai fails to teach excluding the spatial

motion vector prediction candidate from the selected merge list. In addition, Tai does not teach such exclusion as Tai merely select PMV pattern with minimal distortion. Consequently, Tai does not teach or suggest “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information...if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list,” as recited in independent Claims 1, 9, and 15-20.

Applicants therefore assert that none of the cited references, taken alone or in combination, teach or suggest: “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information; determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate; comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list,” as recited by independent Claims 1, 9, and 15-20. For each of the foregoing reasons, it is submitted that the rejection under pre-AIA 35 USC § 103(a) of the independent claims, as amended, as well as the claims which depend therefrom, is overcome.

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated January 6, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office action of July 6, 2015

### CONCLUSION

In view of the amendments to the claims and the remarks presented above, it is respectfully submitted that all of the claims of the present application are in condition for immediate allowance. It is therefore respectfully requested that a Notice of Allowance be issued. The Examiner is encouraged to contact Applicant's undersigned attorney to resolve any remaining issues in order to expedite examination of the present application.

The patentability of the independent claims has been argued as set forth above and thus Applicants will not take this opportunity to argue the merits of the rejection with regard to specific dependent claims. However, Applicants do not concede that the dependent claims are not independently patentable and reserve the right to argue the patentability of dependent claims at a later date if necessary.

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required, beyond those that may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper. However, in the event that additional extensions of time are necessary to allow consideration of this paper, such extensions are hereby petitioned under 37 CFR § 1.136(a), and any fee required therefor (including fees for net addition of claims) is hereby authorized to be charged to Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**Customer No. Error! Reference source not found.**

**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

ELECTRONICALLY FILED USING THE EFS-WEB ELECTRONIC FILING SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE ON January 6, 2016



## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                        |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                               |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                            |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS     |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                       |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Patricia Forbes |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                          |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                        | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                        |                 |               |                             |

| Description                        | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Extension - 3 months with \$0 paid | 1253     | 1        | 1400   | 1400                 |
| Miscellaneous:                     |          |          |        |                      |
| Total in USD (\$)                  |          |          |        | 1400                 |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 24547373                               |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                               |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                        |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                                   |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS     |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                       |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                                  |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Patricia Forbes |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas                 |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                          |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 06-JAN-2016                            |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                            |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 17:03:36                               |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)            |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account    |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 1400            |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 3991               |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605             |
| Authorized User                          | ALSTON & BIRD, LLP |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description                                  | File Name               | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                     | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               |                                                       | 467264_AmendmentEoT.PDF | 9560286<br>60e084100ccf40d17eeaaab52ca9571509d<br>df617 | yes              | 17               |
|                 | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description   |                         |                                                         |                  |                  |
|                 | Document Description                                  |                         | Start                                                   | End              |                  |
|                 | Extension of Time                                     |                         | 1                                                       | 1                |                  |
|                 | Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject |                         | 2                                                       | 2                |                  |
|                 | Claims                                                |                         | 3                                                       | 13               |                  |
|                 | Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment      |                         | 14                                                      | 17               |                  |

### Warnings:

### Information:

|   |                      |              |                                                       |    |   |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|---|
| 2 | Fee Worksheet (SB06) | fee-info.pdf | 31097<br>b07533a5c61db03227ce80ba9cfb6a3fa14f<br>3328 | no | 2 |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|---|

### Warnings:

### Information:

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b> | 9591383 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

|                                                             |                                     |                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PETITION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a)</b> |                                     | Docket Number (Optional)<br><b>042933/467264</b> |
| Application Number<br><b>13/666,680</b>                     | Filed<br><b>November 1, 2012</b>    |                                                  |
| For<br><b>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS</b>            |                                     |                                                  |
| Art Unit<br><b>2488</b>                                     | Examiner<br><b>Clifford Hilaire</b> |                                                  |

This is a request under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a reply in the above-identified application.

The requested extension and fee are as follows (check time period desired and enter the appropriate fee below):

|                                                                      | <u>Fee</u> | <u>Small Entity Fee</u> | <u>Micro Entity Fee</u> |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> One month (37 CFR 1.17(a)(1))               | \$200      | \$100                   | \$50                    | \$ _____           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Two months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(2))              | \$600      | \$300                   | \$150                   | \$ _____           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Three months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(3)) | \$1,400    | \$700                   | \$350                   | \$ <b>1,400.00</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Four months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(4))             | \$2,200    | \$1,100                 | \$550                   | \$ _____           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Five months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(5))             | \$3,000    | \$1,500                 | \$750                   | \$ _____           |

☐ Applicant asserts small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

☐ Applicant certifies micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29.  
Form PTO/SB/15A or B or equivalent must either be enclosed or have been submitted previously.

☐ A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed.

☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

☐ The Director has already been authorized to charge fees in this application to a Deposit Account.

☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to  
Deposit Account Number 16-0605.

☐ Payment made via EFS-Web.

**WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.**

I am the

☐ applicant.

☒ attorney or agent of record. Registration number 34,610

☐ attorney or agent acting under 37 CFR 1.34. Registration number \_\_\_\_\_

/Guy R. Gosnell/ January 6, 2016

Signature Date

Guy R. Gosnell 704-444-1000

Typed or printed name Telephone Number

**NOTE:** This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below\*.

☐ \* Total of \_\_\_\_\_ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136(a). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 6 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop PCT, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

|                                                                                   |                                                   |                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875 | Application or Docket Number<br><b>13/666,680</b> | Filing Date<br><b>11/01/2012</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO**APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

| FOR                                                                        | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))       | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                           | minus 20 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                     | minus 3 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))          | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |              |           |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |           |          |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | TOTAL     |          |

**APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | 01/06/2016                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | * 20                             | Minus | ** 20                              | =             | X \$ =    |                     |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | * 8                              | Minus | *** 8                              | =             | X \$ =    |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT                                                         | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | *     | Minus                              | **            | =         | X \$ =              |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | *     | Minus                              | ***           | =         | X \$ =              |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |       |                                    |               |           |                     |

\* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

\*\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE  
/KATRINA . TURNER/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          |                    |                  |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                    |                  |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Application Number       |                    | 13/666,680       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Filing Date              |                    | 11/01/2012       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | First Named Inventor     |                    | Mehmet Oguz Bici |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Art Unit                 |                    | 2488             |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Examiner Name            |                    | Clifford Hilaire |                                                |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1           | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   |                    | 042933/467264    |                                                |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          |                    |                  |                                                |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No. | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s) , volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                    |                  | English<br>Language<br>Translation<br>Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1           | Office Action from corresponding Canadian Patent Application No. 2,854,495, dated October 7, 2015                                                                                                                                                                |   |                          |                    |                  | YES                                            |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          | Date<br>Considered |                  |                                                |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36219768v1

**Submitted February 26, 2016**

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |



| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                          |          |          |        |                      |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806     | 1        | 180    | 180                  |
| Total in USD (\$)                       |          |          |        | 180                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 25031319                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 26-FEB-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:49:52                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account    |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180             |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 26404              |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605             |
| Authorized User                          | ALSTON & BIRD, LLP |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

|                              |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                   | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | 467264-IDS.pdf              | 245878                                   | yes              | 3                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | 2fa85713aac87f68cb81de29abc00477ff8dd822 |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                             | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Transmittal Letter                                  |                             | 1                                        | 2                |                  |
|                              | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)  |                             | 3                                        | 3                |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-CA_Office_Action.PDF | 233204                                   | no               | 6                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | 44e03b31166c821c910d3fd66754c488ed6830c  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| 3                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                | 30676                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | a906aa9e86a6b7f17f9d46c5e856cae7c1ba1bf1 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                             | 509758                                   |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 25031319                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 26-FEB-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:49:52                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account    |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180             |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 26404              |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605             |
| Authorized User                          | ALSTON & BIRD, LLP |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

|                              |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                   | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest      | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | 467264-IDS.pdf              | 245878                                   | yes              | 3                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | 2fa85713aac87f68cb81de29abc00477ff8dd822 |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                             | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Transmittal Letter                                  |                             | 1                                        | 2                |                  |
|                              | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)  |                             | 3                                        | 3                |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-CA_Office_Action.PDF | 233204                                   | no               | 6                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | 44e03b31166c821c910d3f6d66754c488ed6830c |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| 3                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                | 30676                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                             | a906aa9e86a6b7f17f9d46c5e856cae7c1ba1bf1 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                             |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                             | 509758                                   |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|            |                                    |                   |                  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                   | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488             |
| Filed:     | 11/01/2012                         | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c)**

Attached is a list of documents on form PTO-1449 along with a copy of any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature document in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

It is requested that the Examiner consider these documents and officially make them of record in accordance with the provisions of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97 and Section 609 of the MPEP. By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

This Information Disclosure Statement is submitted in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(c), before final Office Action or Allowance, whichever is earlier.

The \$180.00 fee specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(p) is being paid at the time of e-filing. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fee, or credit any refund, to our Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza



In re: Mehmet Oguz Bici

Appl. No.: 13/666,680

Filed: 11/01/2012

Page 2

---

101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000

Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000

Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 03/01/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

HILAIRE, CLIFFORD

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

03/01/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com

|                              |                                      |                                    |                                                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Office Action Summary</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                  |
|                              | <b>Examiner</b><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File) Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --**

### Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

### Status

- 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 01/06/2016.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2a) ☒ This action is **FINAL**.                      2b) ☐ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
- 4) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

### Disposition of Claims\*

- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 1-20 is/are pending in the application.  
5a) Of the above claim(s) \_\_\_\_\_ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 6) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_\_ is/are allowed.
- 7) ☒ Claim(s) 1-20 is/are rejected.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_\_ is/are objected to.
- 9) ☐ Claim(s) \_\_\_\_\_ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

\* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).

### Application Papers

- 10) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 11) ☒ The drawing(s) filed on 11/01/2012 is/are: a) ☒ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.  
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).  
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

### Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☒ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

#### Certified copies:

- a) ☒ All    b) ☐ Some\*\*    c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☒ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.
  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\*\* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

### Attachment(s)

- |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)                                                                                     | 3) <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413)<br>Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ |
| 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b)<br>Paper No(s)/Mail Date <u>09/25/2015;12/29/2015</u> | 4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____                                                |



## **DETAILED ACTION**

### ***Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status***

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

### ***Applicant(s) Response to Official Action***

2. The response filed on 01/06/2016 has been entered and made of record.

### ***Response to Arguments/Amendments***

3. Presented arguments have been fully considered, but are rendered moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection necessitated by amendment(s) initiated by the applicant(s).

### ***Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112***

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b):

(b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

4. Claims 6 & 13 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention.

5. Claims 6 & 13 recites the limitations:

“~~the~~ potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate **on the left side of** the prediction unit”,

“~~the~~ spatial motion vector prediction candidate **above** the prediction unit”,

“~~the~~ potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate **above** the prediction unit”,

“~~the~~ spatial motion vector prediction candidate on **the left side** of the prediction unit”,

“~~the~~ potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, **which is on the right side of** the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit”,

“~~the~~ potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, **which is below** the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit”, and

“~~the~~ potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate **cornerwise** neighboring the prediction unit” in lines 7, 16, 18, 26, 28, 33 and 39 respectively.

There are insufficient antecedent bases for these limitation in the claims.

6. Claim 6 recites the limitations:

"- **the received block of pixels** is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" (line 10),

"- **the received block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" (line 13) and

"- **the received block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" (line 21).

The original antecedent basis for "**received block of pixels**" is traced back to claim 1 "receiving a **block of pixels** including a prediction unit" (line 2). From the latter citation, "**received block of pixels**" can be interpreted as a set of prediction units ( $RBP_N$ ) and "a **prediction unit**" can be identified as ( $PU_i$ ); where  $RBP_N = \{PU_i | i \in [1, N]\}$  and  $N$  is a non-zero number of prediction unit included in  $RBP_N$ .

Then in claim 6, "a prediction unit" (line 4) is introduced anew to the one in claim 1, as underlined above, without mentioning any correspondence to ( $RBP_N$ ). If "**the received block of pixels** is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit " or "**the received block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit", said set of prediction units is further limited to  $RBP_2 = \{PU_1, PU_2\}$  where any of  $PU_1$  or  $PU_2$  is "**the prediction unit**" for which the antecedent basis resides in claim 1.

Finally, "**the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" does not bring any substance or limitation since it has already been proven, as described above, that "**the prediction unit**" can either be  $PU_1$  or  $PU_2$ , where any one of them can be a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit. Therefore, conditions "for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled" and "for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:" will always have at least the above analyzed condition true. Examiner cannot resolve the conflict on whether "prediction unit" in claim 1 is the same or different from the introduced "prediction unit" in claim 6 and how it applies to the conditions for "excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list".

7. Claim 13 recites the limitations:

"- **the received encoded block of pixels** is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" (*line 10*),

"- **the received encoded block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit" (*line 13*), and



“- **the received encoded block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and **the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit” (*line 21*).

The original antecedent basis for “**received block of pixels**” is traced back to claim 9 “receiving an **encoded block of pixels** including a **prediction unit**”. From the latter citation, “**received encoded block of pixels**” can be interpreted as a set of prediction units ( $RBP_N$ ) and “a **prediction unit**” can be identified as ( $PU_i$ ) where  $RBP_N = \{PU_i | i \in [1, N]\}$  and  $N$  is a non-zero number of prediction unit included in  $RBP_N$ .

Then in claim 13, “a **prediction unit**” is introduced anew to the one in claim 9, as underlined above, without mentioning any correspondence to ( $RBP_N$ ). If “**the received encoded block of pixels** is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit ” or “**the received encoded block of pixels** is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit”, said set of prediction units is further limited to  $RBP_2 = \{PU_1, PU_2\}$  where any of  $PU_1$  or  $PU_2$  is “**the prediction unit**” for which the antecedent basis resides in claim 9.

Finally, “**the prediction unit** is the second prediction unit” does not bring any substance or limitation since it has already been proven, as described above, that “**the prediction unit**” can either be  $PU_1$  or  $PU_2$ , where any one of them can be a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit. Therefore, conditions “for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left

side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled” and “for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:” will always have at least the above analyzed condition true. Examiner cannot resolve the conflict on whether "prediction unit" in claim 9 is same or different from the introduced “prediction unit” in claim 13 and how it applies to the conditions for “excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list”.

**Important Note:**

Examiner will attempt to interpret and examine the claims in his best abilities, despite the multiple indefiniteness issue found in the claims, using representation in the Application presented in fig. 5a and 5b for the encoder in claim 6; 8a and 8b for the decoder in claim 13 and fig 9 regarding the block pixel in both claims.

***Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103***

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which

said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

The factual inquiries set forth in *Graham v. John Deere Co.*, 383 U.S. 1, 148 USPQ 459 (1966), that are applied for establishing a background for determining obviousness under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) are summarized as follows:

1. Determining the scope and contents of the prior art.
2. Ascertaining the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue.
3. Resolving the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art.
4. Considering objective evidence present in the application indicating obviousness or nonobviousness.

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

8. Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103 (a) as being unpatentable over Woo-Jin Han et al.

*["Improved Video Compression Efficiency Through Flexible Unit Representation and Corresponding Extension of Coding Tools"]* in view of Shen-Chuan Tai et al. *["A Multi-Pass True Motion Estimation Scheme With Motion Vector Propagation for Frame Rate Up-Conversion Applications"]* and further in view of Ai-Mei Huang et al. *["A Multistage Motion Vector Processing Method for Motion-Compensated Frame Interpolation"]*.

Regarding claim 1, Han teaches

1. A method comprising (*i.e. a novel video compression scheme based on a highly flexible hierarchy of unit representation which includes three block concepts: coding unit (CU), prediction unit (PU), and transform unit (TU) - Abstract*):

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction (*i.e. prediction unit (PU)- Abstract*) unit (*i.e. Fig. 1 shows all proposed building blocks of the decoder. All the coding tools are extended to support the proposed flexible architecture. Intra prediction is extended to support an arbitrary number of angles rather than the conventional 9-modes defined in H.264/AVC. Fast integer transforms larger than  $8 \times 8$  are developed to support large TU sizes. Edge definition for the deblocking filter is modified according to the CU, PU, and TU concepts. Partition information in quadtreebased adaptive loop filter (QALF) [13] is replaced with CU splitting information- page 1710, ¶ 3*);

However, Han does not teach explicitly:

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit,

determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

determining a set (*i.e.*  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels (*i.e.* *The MV search in block in the  $i$ th pass is performed in accordance with (1). As shown, the search is confined to the vectors defined in the **candidate vector set**  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ , *i.e.*, a full search is not performed-* Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information (*i.e.* *The basic principle of the multi-pass ME strategy proposed in this study is to utilize the motion information relating to neighboring blocks*

*generated in the previous pass to gradually refine the accuracy of the MV in the current block- Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);*

*selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e.  $\vec{V}$  - Equation 2) as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit (i.e. Every motion vector  $\vec{V}$  in the candidate vector set is comprised by a single PMV and a update vector  $\vec{U}$  selected from update vector set- page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3),*

*determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated (i.e.  $\vec{X}$  represent the current block location as shown in fig 2- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3) with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate (i.e. for each pass,  $i$  takes an integer  $\alpha$  value between 1 and 12 included thereby defining a subset of  $CS^\alpha(\vec{X}, t)$  which is defined for different linear combination of  $\overrightarrow{PMV}^\alpha$  and  $\vec{U} \in US^\alpha$  - Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3, equation 2);*

*comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction*

*candidate (i.e. The metric,  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\vec{X}, t) = \arg_{\vec{V} \in CS^i(\vec{X}, t)} \min(e(\vec{V}, \vec{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ,*

*is used to compare determine PMV pattern which has minimal distortion among all  $\vec{V}$  of the subset  $CS^\alpha(\vec{X}, t)$  - Page 190, col 1, ¶ 5, equation 1) with motion*

*information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined*

*subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e. Each pass in the*

*proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV predictor patterns (see*

*Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190; Col 1, ¶ 5); and*

It would have been obvious to one with ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention, to modify the teachings of Han with the teachings of Tai to use the geometric relationship proposed in [2] describing the correlation between the current block position and the motion edge to reduce the number of PMV predictors to be evaluated (*Tai- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 4*).

However, Han and Tai do not teach explicitly:

where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

In the same field of endeavor, Huang teaches:

where the merge list is selected based on the motion (*i.e. reliability of MV- Page 697, ¶ 2; equation 2*) information (*i.e. The merging process is performed on a MB basis, and all MBs that contain unreliable MVs will be examined in a raster scan order- page 697, ¶ 10*);

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other (*i.e. if MV's is reliable or possibly reliable will not be merged in a group- page 697, ¶ 10*), excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list (*i.e. That is, only those **MBs** that have unreliable **MVs** connecting to each*

*other in vertical, horizontal and diagonal directions will be merged- page 697, ¶ 10).*

It would have been obvious to one with ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention, to modify the teachings of Han and Tai with the teachings of Huang to preserve edge information and maintain the integrity of moving object structure, we use MB merging to correct unreliable MVs by finding a best single MV (Huang- Page 698, ¶ 4).

Regarding claim 2, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order *(i.e. comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order- page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 4).*

Regarding claim 3, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1.

However, Han and Huang not teach explicitly:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion



Art Unit: 2488

vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector

prediction candidate (*i.e.*  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t) = \arg_{\overrightarrow{V} \in CS^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t)} \min(e(\overrightarrow{V}, \overrightarrow{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ;

*equation 1*) with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector

prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e.*

*Each pass in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV*

*predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern*

*which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190;*

*Col 1, ¶ 5).*

Regarding claim 4, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first

prediction unit and a second prediction unit (*i.e. tu size flag is equal to one*); and

if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the

merge list (*i.e. the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple*

*PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods- Page 1711, ¶*

*4-5*) if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit (*i.e. When the tu size flag is*

*equal to zero, the TU size is set equal to that of the CU which it belongs to. When*

*tu size flag is equal to one, the TU size is set as  $N \times N$  for symmetric PU*

*splitting's and  $N/2 \times N/2$  for asymmetric PU splitting's, respectively. This ensures that the transform which is not applied across motion boundaries can be tested in the rate-distortion optimization process for asymmetric PU partitions. It should be noted that the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods- Page 1711, ¶ 4-5)*

Regarding claim 5, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

further comprising determining a maximum number (*i.e.*  $N$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge (*i.e.*  $A'$ ) list (*i.e.* Fig. 3 shows the spatially adjacent motion vectors which can be considered the candidate for the prediction. Let  $A = \{a_0, a_1, \dots, a_N\}$ ,  $A' \subset A$ , and  $I_{A'}$  denote the set of motion vectors above the current PU, the set of the available motion vectors in  $A$ , and the set which includes the indices of the elements in  $A'$  respectively- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3); and

limiting the number (*i.e.*  $A' \subset A$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number (*i.e.* The set of the available motion vectors,  $A'$ , is derived from  $A$  by verifying whether the corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3).

Regarding claim 6, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 5. Han further teaches:

comprising:

examining (*i.e.* When  $A' = \emptyset$ , the candidate motion vector **a** from  $A'$  is excluded from the candidate set, and a zero vector is used when taking the median of spatial motion vector predictors- Page 1712, ¶ 3), if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller (*i.e.* if the subset of  $A'$  is not the empty set must be a smaller set of  $A$ - page 1712, ¶ 3) than the maximum number (*i.e.* When  $A' = \emptyset$ , the candidate motion vector **a** from  $A'$  is excluded from the candidate set, and a zero vector is used when taking the median of spatial motion vector predictors. The candidate motion vectors **b** and **c** from  $B = \{b_0 \dots b_M\}$  and  $C = \{c_0, c_1, c_2\}$  are also determined using the same algorithm, and the resulting spatially adjacent motion vectors are used in the proposed AMVP method.- Page 1712, ¶ 3);

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction (*i.e.* The set of the available motion vectors,  $A'$  is derived from  $A$  by verifying whether the corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition- Page 1712, ¶ 3);

if so, performing at least **one** of the following (*i.e.* The overhead for signaling the index of the best predictor is reduced by re-organizing the set of candidate predictors- page 1712, ¶ 4):

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding ( ) the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled (*i.e. **duplicate predictors** and the predictors which **can be excluded** based on the parsed **MVD** values at the decoder side are eliminated from the set- page 1712, ¶ 4*):

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar (*i.e. duplicate- page 1712, ¶ 4*) motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit (*i.e. **duplicate predictors** and the predictors which can be excluded based on the parsed **MVD** values at the decoder side are eliminated from the set- page 1712, ¶ 4*);

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

**Note:** The claim has been interpreted to the Examiner's best abilities for prior reference rejection despite the multiple 112(b) issues it presents.

Regarding claim 7, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list *(i.e. This paper proposes the AMVP method, which is adapted to the proposed flexible unit representation. It allows the selection of the best predictor from the set which consists of three spatially adjacent motion vectors, their median, and a temporal motion vector- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 2).*

Regarding claim 8, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 1. Han further teaches:

comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate (*i.e. the best predictor is selected*) from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels(*i.e. the best predictor is selected from a given set through rate-distortion optimization- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 1*).

Regarding claim 9, Han teaches

9. A method comprising (*i.e. a novel video compression scheme based on a highly flexible hierarchy of unit representation which includes three block concepts: coding unit (CU), prediction unit (PU), and transform unit (TU)- Abstract*):

receiving a encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit (*i.e. Fig. 1 shows all proposed building blocks of the decoder. All the coding tools are extended to support the proposed flexible architecture. Intra prediction is extended to support an arbitrary number of angles rather than the conventional 9-modes defined in H.264/AVC. Fast integer transforms larger than  $8 \times 8$  are developed to support large TU sizes. Edge definition for the deblocking filter is modified according to the CU, PU, and TU concepts. Partition information in quadtreebased adaptive loop filter (QALF) [13] is replaced with CU splitting information- page 1710, ¶ 3*);

However, Lin does not teach explicitly:

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit,  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

determining a set (*i.e.*  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels (*i.e.* *The MV search in block in the  $i$ th pass is performed in accordance with (1). As shown, the search is confined to the vectors defined in the **candidate vector set**  $CS^i(\vec{X}, t)$ , *i.e.*, a full search is not performed-* Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);

the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information (*i.e.* *The basic principle of the multi-pass ME strategy proposed in this study is to utilize **the motion information** relating to neighboring blocks*

*generated in the previous pass to gradually refine the accuracy of the MV in the current block- Page 189, Col 2, ¶ 3);*

*selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e.  $\vec{V}$  - Equation 2) as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit (i.e. Every motion vector  $\vec{V}$  in the candidate vector set is comprised by a single PMV and a update vector  $\vec{U}$  selected from update vector set- page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3),*

*determining a subset of spatial motion vector predictions based on the location of the block associated (i.e.  $\vec{X}$  represent the current block location as shown in fig 2- Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3) with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate (i.e. for each pass,  $i$  takes an integer  $\alpha$  value between 1 and 12 included thereby defining a subset of  $CS^\alpha(\vec{X}, t)$  which is defined for different linear combination of  $\overrightarrow{PMV}^\alpha$  and  $\vec{U} \in US^\alpha$  - Page 190, Col 1, ¶ 3, equation 2);*

*comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate (i.e.  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\vec{X}, t) = \arg_{\vec{V} \in CS^i(\vec{X}, t)} \min(e(\vec{V}, \vec{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ; equation 1) with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (i.e. Each pass in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190; Col 1, ¶ 5); and*



However, Han and Tai do not teach explicitly:

where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

In the same field of endeavor, Huang teaches:

where the merge list is selected based on the motion *(i.e. reliability of MV- Page 697, ¶ 2; equation 2)* information *(i.e. The merging process is performed on a MB basis, and all MBs that contain unreliable MVs will be examined in a raster scan order- page 697, ¶ 10);*

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other *(i.e. if MV's is reliable or possibly reliable will not be merged in a group- page 697, ¶ 10)*, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list *(i.e. That is, only those **MBs** that have unreliable **MVs** connecting to each other in vertical, horizontal and diagonal directions will be merged- page 697, ¶ 10).*

Regarding claim 10, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 9.

However, Han and Huang do not teach explicitly:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion

vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

In the same field of endeavor, Tai teaches:

comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector

prediction candidate (*i.e.*  $\overrightarrow{MV}^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t) = \arg_{\overrightarrow{V} \in CS^i(\overrightarrow{X}, t)} \min(e(\overrightarrow{V}, \overrightarrow{X}, t))$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq 12$ ;

*equation 1*) with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector

prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates (*i.e.*

*Each pass in the proposed ME scheme is performed using one of the PMV*

*predictor patterns (see Fig. 3) and then one MV in the selected PMV pattern*

*which has minimal distortion is selected as the final PMV of this pass- Page 190;*

*Col 1, ¶ 5).*

Regarding claim 11, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided

into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit (*i.e. tu size flag is equal to*

*one*); and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate

from the merge list (*i.e. the transform may be applied to the residue generated by*

*multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods*) if the

prediction unit is the second prediction unit (*i.e. When the tu size flag is equal to*

*zero, the TU size is set equal to that of the CU which it belongs to. When tu size*

*flag is equal to one, the TU size is set as  $N \times N$  for symmetric PU splitting's and*

*N/2 × N/2 for asymmetric PU splitting's, respectively. This ensures that the transform which is not applied across motion boundaries can be tested in the rate-distortion optimization process for asymmetric PU partitions. It should be noted that the transform may be applied to the residue generated by multiple PU partitions with different motion vectors or prediction methods- Page 1711, ¶ 4-5)*

Regarding claim 12, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

further comprising determining a maximum number (*i.e.*  $N$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge (*i.e.*  $A'$ ) list (*i.e.* Fig. 3 shows the spatially adjacent motion vectors which can be considered the candidate for the prediction. Let  $A = \{a_0, a_1, \dots, a_N\}$ ,  $A' \subset A$ , and  $I_{A'}$  denote the set of motion vectors above the current PU, the set of the available motion vectors in  $A$ , and the set which includes the indices of the elements in  $A'$  respectively- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3); and

limiting the number (*i.e.*  $A' \subset A$ ) of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number (*i.e.* The set of the available motion vectors,  $A'$ , is derived from  $A$  by verifying whether the corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition- page 1712, col 2, ¶ 3).

Regarding claim 13, Han, Tai and Huang teach all the limitations of claim 12.

Han further teaches:

comprising:

examining (*i.e.* When  $A' = \emptyset$ , the candidate motion vector **a** from  $A'$  is excluded from the candidate set, and a zero vector is used when taking the median of spatial motion vector predictors- Page 1712, ¶ 3), if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller (*i.e.* if the subset of  $A'$  is not the empty set must be a smaller set of  $A$ - page 1712, ¶ 3) than the maximum number (*i.e.* When  $A' = \emptyset$ , the candidate motion vector **a** from  $A'$  is excluded from the candidate set, and a zero vector is used when taking the median of spatial motion vector predictors. The candidate motion vectors **b** and **c** from  $B = \{b_0 \dots b_M\}$  and  $C = \{c_0, c_1, c_2\}$  are also determined using the same algorithm, and the resulting spatially adjacent motion vectors are used in the proposed AMVP method.- Page 1712, ¶ 3);

if so, examining whether a prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction (*i.e.* The set of the available motion vectors,  $A'$  is derived from  $A$  by verifying whether the corresponding reference index is the same as that of the current PU partition- Page 1712, ¶ 3);

if so, performing at least **one** of the following (*i.e.* The overhead for signaling the index of the best predictor is reduced by re-organizing the set of candidate predictors- page 1712, ¶ 4):

Art Unit: 2488

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding (*i.e. **can be excluded**- page 1712, ¶ 4*) the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled (*i.e. **duplicate predictors** and the predictors which **can be excluded** based on the parsed **MVD** values at the decoder side are eliminated from the set- page 1712, ¶ 4*):

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar (*i.e. duplicate- page 1712, ¶ 4*) motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit (*i.e. **duplicate predictors** and the predictors which can be excluded based on the parsed **MVD** values at the decoder side are eliminated from the set- page 1712, ¶ 4*);

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

Art Unit: 2488

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on the right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

**Note:** The claim has been interpreted to the Examiner's best abilities for prior reference rejection despite the multiple 112(b) issues it presents.

Regarding claim 14, Han and Tai teach all the limitations of claim 9. Han further teaches:

comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate (*i.e. the best predictor is selected*) from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels (*i.e. the best predictor is selected from a given set through rate-distortion optimization- Page 1712, Col 2, ¶ 1*).

Regarding claim 15 and 19, apparatus claim 15 and 19 is drawn to the apparatus using/performing the same method as claimed in claim 1. Therefore apparatus claim 15 and 19 corresponds to method claim 1, and is rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as used above.

Regarding claim 16 and 20, apparatus claim 16 and 20 is drawn to the apparatus using/performing the same method as claimed in claim 9. Therefore apparatus claim 16 and 20 corresponds to method claim 9, and is rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as used above.

Regarding claim 17, computer-readable medium storing instructions claim 17 corresponds to the same method as claimed in claim 1, and therefore is also rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as listed above.

Regarding claim 18, computer-readable medium storing instructions claim 50 corresponds to the same method as claimed in claim 9, and therefore is also rejected for the same reasons of obviousness as listed above.

### ***Conclusion***

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP

Art Unit: 2488

§ 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CLIFFORD HILAIRE whose telephone number is (571)272-8397. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday- 0800-1700, EST.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Sathyanarayanan Perungavoor can be reached on (571)272-7455. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.



Art Unit: 2488

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/C. H./

Examiner, Art Unit 2488

/Geepy Pe/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2488

2/24/16

|                                   |                                       |                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Notice of References Cited</b> | Application/Control No.<br>13/666,680 | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination<br>BICI ET AL. |             |
|                                   | Examiner<br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE          | Art Unit<br>2488                                          | Page 1 of 1 |

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Name | CPC Classification | US Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|
|   | A | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | B | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | C | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | D | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | E | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | F | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | G | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | H | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | I | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | J | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | K | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | L | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |
|   | M | US-                                              |                 |      |                    |                   |

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Country | Name | CPC Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------|--------------------|
|   | N |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | O |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | P |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | Q |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | R |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | S |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | T |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |

**NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | U | Han, Woo-Jin, et al. "Improved video compression efficiency through flexible unit representation and corresponding extension of coding tools." Circuits and Systems for Video Technology, IEEE Transactions on 20.12 (2010): 1709-1720.<br><br>(Previously Presented But with additional annotations) |
|   | V | Tai, Shen-Chuan, et al. "A multi-pass true motion estimation scheme with motion vector propagation for frame rate up-conversion applications." Journal of display technology 4.2 (2008): 188-197.<br><br>(Previously Presented But with additional annotations)                                       |
|   | W | Huang, Ai-Mei, and Truong Q. Nguyen. "A multistage motion vector processing method for motion-compensated frame interpolation." Image Processing, IEEE Transactions on 17.5 (2008): 694-708.                                                                                                          |
|   | X |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)  
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
 United States Patent and Trademark Office  
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
 P.O. Box 1450  
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
 www.uspto.gov

## BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 4782

| SERIAL NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FILING or 371(c)<br>DATE                                                                                          | CLASS                                                    | GROUP ART UNIT                             | ATTORNEY DOCKET<br>NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 13/666,680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11/01/2012                                                                                                        | 375                                                      | 2488                                       | 042933/467264                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                                        |
| <b>APPLICANTS</b><br>Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>INVENTORS</b><br>Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, FINLAND;<br>Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;<br>Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>** CONTINUING DATA *****</b><br>This appln claims benefit of 61/555,703 11/04/2011                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED **</b><br>11/20/2012                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br>35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br>Verified and /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/<br>Acknowledged Examiner's Signature |                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance<br>Initials | <b>STATE OR<br/>COUNTRY</b><br><br>FINLAND | <b>SHEETS<br/>DRAWINGS</b><br><br>13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>TOTAL<br/>CLAIMS</b><br><br>20 | <b>INDEPENDENT<br/>CLAIMS</b><br><br>8 |
| <b>ADDRESS</b><br><br>Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP<br>c/o Alston & Bird LLP<br>Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street<br>Suite 4000<br>Charlotte, NC 28280-4000<br>UNITED STATES                                                                         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>TITLE</b><br><br>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |
| <b>FILING FEE<br/>RECEIVED</b><br><br>2640                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FEES: Authority has been given in Paper<br>No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT<br>No. _____ for following: |                                                          |                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> All Fees<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Credit |                                   |                                        |

|                                                                                                              |                                                |                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Search Notes</b><br><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                              | <b>Examiner</b><br><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE        | <b>Art Unit</b><br><br>2488                                       |

| CPC- SEARCHED                                                                                                                             |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Symbol                                                                                                                                    | Date      | Examiner |
| H04N19/52; H04N19/513; H04N19/176; H04N19/61; H04N19/51; H04N19/597; H04N19/56; H04N19/139; H04N19/573; H04N19/521; H04N19/103; H04N19/30 | 6/25/2015 | CH       |

| CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED |      |          |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Symbol                          | Date | Examiner |
|                                 |      |          |

| US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED |          |           |          |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Class                      | Subclass | Date      | Examiner |
| 375                        | 240      | 6/25/2015 | CH       |

| SEARCH NOTES                              |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Search Notes                              | Date      | Examiner |
| See Attached EAST Search History Document | 2/24/2016 | CH       |
| IEEEExplore Search                        | 2/24/2016 | CH       |
| Google Scholar                            | 2/24/2016 | CH       |

| INTERFERENCE SEARCH     |                         |      |          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------|
| US Class/<br>CPC Symbol | US Subclass / CPC Group | Date | Examiner |
|                         |                         |      |          |

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/<br>Examiner.Art Unit 2488 |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|

|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | <b>Complete if Known</b>                        |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Application Number                              | 13/666,680                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Filing Date                                     | 11/01/2012                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | First Named Inventor                            | Mehmet Oguz Bici                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Art Unit                                        | 2488                                                                      |
| Examiner Name                                                                                                                                           | Clifford Hilaire   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                  | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                              | Attorney Docket Number                          | 042933/467264                                                             |
| <b>U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                           |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.           | Document Number<br>Number - Kind Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages of Relevant Figures Appear |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1                  | US-2004/0234144 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11-25-2004                     | Sugimoto et al.                                 |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2                  | US-2008/0159401 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 07-03-2008                     | Lee et al.                                      |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 3                  | US-2011/0182362 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 07-28-2011                     | Kim et al.                                      |                                                                           |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.           | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |                                |                                                 | English Language Translation Attached                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 4                  | Taiwanese Office Action and Search Report from Taiwanese Patent Application No. 101140777 dated December 2, 2015                                                                                                                                                |                                |                                                 |                                                                           |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      | /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Date Considered                                 | 02/19/2016                                                                |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36095683v1

Submitted December 29, 2015

|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Filing Date              | 11/01/2012                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | First Named Inventor     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                      |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Art Unit                 | 2488                                  |
| Examiner Name                                                                                                                                           | Clifford Hilaire   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                  | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264                         |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.           | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.                 |   |                          | English Language Translation Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1                  | Office Action from corresponding Korean Patent Application No. 2014-7015093, dated August 21, 2015                                                                                                                                                                              |   |                          | YES                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2                  | <b>Wiegand, Tomas, et al.</b> ; "WD3: Working Draft 3 of High-Efficiency Video Coding"; Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11; 5 <sup>th</sup> Meeting; Geneva, CH, 16-23 March, 2011; Document JCTVC-E603; 239 pages  |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 3                  | <b>Bross, Benjamin, et al.</b> ; "WD4: Working Draft 4 of High-Efficiency Video Coding"; Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11; 6 <sup>th</sup> Meeting; Torino, IT; 14-22 July 2011; Document JCTVC-F803_d; 232 pages |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 4                  | <b>J.-L. Lin, Y.-W. Chen, Y.-W. Huang, S. Lei</b> ; "CE9: Results of Experiment ROB04"; JCT-VC Doc. JCTVC-F052, Turin; Jul 2011                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      | /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Date Considered          | 02/19/2016                            |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#35874174v1

Submitted September 25, 2015

## EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query                        | DBs                                                                        | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp          |
|-------|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| S3    | 9    | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S4    | 85   | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S5    | 59   | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/24<br>17:00 |
| S6    | 4    | ("20110170602"   "20120307905").PN. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:41 |
| S7    | 2    | ("20110170602"   "20120307905").PN. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:41 |
| S8    | 9    | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S9    | 85   | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S10   | 59   | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S11   | 104  | S8 S9 S10                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S12   | 45   | S11 and merg\$4                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:43 |
| S13   | 12   | S11 and merg\$4 near list\$4        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:44 |
| S14   | 45   | S11 and merg\$4                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>09:44 |
| S15   | 18   | S11 and merg\$4 same candidate      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:10 |
| S16   | 67   | S11 and candidate                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:11 |
| S17   | 63   | S11 and candidate with motion       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;                                                        | OR               | ON      | 2015/06/25<br>10:13 |

|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |    |    |                     |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                            | USOCR                        |    |    |                     |
| S18 | 55    | S11 and candidate with motion with vector                                                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:13 |
| S19 | 45    | S11 and candidate with motion with vector same block                                                                                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:14 |
| S20 | 28    | S11 and (candidate and list and vector )                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S21 | 5805  | S11 and (candidate and list and vector )".clm"                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S22 | 4     | S11 and (candidate and list and vector ).clm.                                                                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:15 |
| S23 | 1     | "20130114723".pn.                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:52 |
| S24 | 1     | "20130114723".pn. and (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset)                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:53 |
| S25 | 1812  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset)                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:55 |
| S26 | 27634 | ( (H04N19/52 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/176 OR H04N19/61 OR H04N19/51 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/56 OR H04N19/139 OR H04N19/573 OR H04N19/521 OR H04N19/103 OR H04N19/30).CPC. ) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>10:57 |
| S27 | 1     | "20130034162".pn.                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:08 |
| S28 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate with motion with vector)                                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:16 |
| S29 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate with motion with vector) same block                                                                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:17 |
| S30 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate )                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:18 |
| S31 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate ) and (list set subset)                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:19 |
| S32 | 1     | "20130034162".pn. and (candidate same block) and (list set subset)                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:19 |
| S33 | 1274  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) with search\$4                                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |
| S34 | 1064  | (candidate with vector with motion) same (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |
| S35 | 888   | (candidate with vector with motion) with (merg\$4 set list subset) and                                                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;          | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>11:32 |



|     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |    |    |                  |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----|------------------|
|     |        | (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | USOCR                  |    |    |                  |
| S36 | 618    | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) and (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S37 | 112    | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S38 | 92     | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S39 | 150592 | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:33 |
| S40 | 51     | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:34 |
| S41 | 8      | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and subset and "375".clas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:42 |
| S42 | 2      | (candidate with vector with motion) near4 (merg\$4 set list subset) same (motion vector) near4 search\$4 same block and subset and (remov\$4 exclud\$4) with (list set merg\$4 subset)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 11:45 |
| S43 | 50     | ("5719627" "5815602" "4989089" "5428403" "5781249" "5838391" "4851906" "4989087" "5235419" "5371549" "5414469" "5457481" "5506622" "5521642" "5532746" "5546129" "5557341" "5574663" "5579050" "5581308" "5587741" "5598216" "5612743" "5614954" "5617144" "5619281" "5625417" "5627591" "5638129" "5642166" "5646867" "5654761" "5689306" "5694487" "5717463" "5719630" "5724369" "5731851" "5751362" "5862261" "5903672" "5991447" "6005980" "6020925" "6023298" "6026195" "6057884" "6091777" "6154519" "6205177" ).pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:29 |
| S44 | 25     | S43 and (candidate same motion )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:30 |
| S45 | 0      | S43 and (candidate same motion ) and merg\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:30 |
| S46 | 4      | S43 and (candidate same motion ) and exclud\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:31 |
| S47 | 4      | S43 and (candidate) with (vector motion ) and exclud\$4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2015/06/25 13:32 |
| S48 | 3      | (US-20130034162-\$ or US-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB               | OR | ON | 2015/06/25       |

|     |     |                                                                                                           |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |     | 20120106645-\$ or US-20120106638-\$).did.                                                                 |                                                                            |    |    | 13:44               |
| S49 | 0   | S48 and "PU "                                                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>13:44 |
| S50 | 2   | S48 and prediction with unit                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2015/06/25<br>13:44 |
| S52 | 9   | ((Mehmet) near2 (BICI)).INV.                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S53 | 85  | ((Jani) near2 (LAINEMA)).INV.                                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S54 | 59  | ((Kemal) near2 (UGUR)).INV.                                                                               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S55 | 104 | S52 S53 S54                                                                                               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S56 | 55  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector                                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:02 |
| S57 | 10  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector and transcod\$4                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:03 |
| S58 | 8   | S55 and candidate with motion with vector and transcod\$4 and encod\$4                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:04 |
| S59 | 53  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector and encod\$4                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:05 |
| S60 | 29  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector same encod\$4                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:05 |
| S61 | 24  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector same encod\$4 and unit and (block macroblock)                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:07 |
| S62 | 18  | S55 and candidate with motion with vector same encod\$4 and (unit near predict\$5) and (block macroblock) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:10 |
| S63 | 23  | S55 and prediction near unit                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:11 |
| S64 | 22  | S55 and prediction near unit and candidate                                                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:11 |
| S65 | 872 | prediction near unit and candidate near4 motion near4 vector                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |

|     |     |                                                                                                        |                                                     |    |    |                     |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
| S66 | 713 | prediction near unit and candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector same block                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S67 | 653 | prediction near unit and candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector with block                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S68 | 172 | prediction near unit same candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector with block                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:14 |
| S69 | 42  | prediction near unit same candidate<br>near4 motion near4 vector with block<br>same encoded            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:15 |
| S70 | 32  | ("prediction unit" PU) with block with<br>encoded same candidate near4 motion<br>near4 vector          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:17 |
| S71 | 483 | PU and candidate with motion with<br>vector                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:35 |
| S72 | 209 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S73 | 160 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block                                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S74 | 142 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block and "375".clas.                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>06:36 |
| S75 | 1   | (US-20120134415-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S76 | 0   | S75 and encoded                                                                                        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S77 | 0   | S75 and encod\$4 with block                                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S78 | 1   | S75 and coded with block                                                                               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:05 |
| S79 | 126 | PU same candidate with motion with<br>vector same block and merge with list                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                        | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>07:06 |
| S80 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:47 |
| S81 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did.                                                                               | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:52 |
| S82 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit)                                              | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:53 |
| S83 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit) and receiv\$4                                | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:54 |
| S84 | 1   | (US-20120008688-\$).did. and (PU<br>prediction near unit) and (encod\$4<br>cod\$4 decod\$4 receiv\$4 ) | US-PGPUB                                            | OR | ON | 2015/06/26<br>08:55 |
| S85 | 3   | "20130114723".pn.                                                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:31 |

|     |   |                                                                  |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |   |                                                                  | DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB                                                        |    |    |                     |
| S86 | 2 | "20130114723".pn. and exclud\$4                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:33 |
| S87 | 2 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"                               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:34 |
| S88 | 2 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"<br>same compar\$4             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:37 |
| S89 | 0 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"<br>same "not" near includ\$3  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:40 |
| S90 | 0 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"<br>same "not" near3 includ\$3 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:40 |
| S91 | 1 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"<br>same2 compare              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:42 |
| S92 | 2 | "20130114723".pn. and "merge list"<br>same2 compar\$4            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS;<br>EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/02/19<br>16:42 |
| S93 | 1 | "20130114723".pn.                                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>11:08 |
| S94 | 1 | "20130114723".pn. and "5a"                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>11:10 |
| S95 | 1 | "20130114723".pn. and "90"?                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR                                               | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>12:02 |

|      |       |                                                                                                              |                              |    |    |                     |
|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
| S97  | 1     | "20120236942".pn.                                                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>14:45 |
| S98  | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above )                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>14:51 |
| S99  | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower )                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:07 |
| S100 | 1     | "20130114723".pn. and "90"? and "A"?<br>and "B"?                                                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:12 |
| S101 | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower ) and merg\$4                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:31 |
| S102 | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower ) and merg\$4 and<br>remov\$4                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:33 |
| S103 | 28401 | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower ) and merg\$4 and<br>remov\$4 "b.sub.0"               | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:34 |
| S104 | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower ) and merg\$4 and<br>remov\$4 and "b.sub.0"           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:35 |
| S105 | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower top) and merg\$4 and<br>remov\$4 and "b.sub.0"        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:35 |
| S106 | 1     | "20120236942".pn. and (left upper<br>right above lower top bottom) and<br>merg\$4 and remov\$4 and "b.sub.0" | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:36 |
| S107 | 1     | "20130230103".pn.                                                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:45 |
| S108 | 644   | "merge list"                                                                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:54 |
| S109 | 142   | "merge list" same candidate                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:54 |
| S110 | 51    | "merge list" same candidate same<br>spatial                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:54 |
| S111 | 252   | merg\$4 near2 (list set) same candidate<br>same spatial                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:55 |
| S112 | 221   | merg\$4 near2 (list set) same candidate<br>with spatial                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:55 |
| S113 | 62    | merg\$4 near2 (list set) same candidate<br>with spatial same (remov\$4 exclud\$4<br>flag)                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>15:56 |
| S114 | 527   | "merge mode" same skip                                                                                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:02 |
| S115 | 252   | "merge mode" same skip same<br>(candidate potential)                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:02 |

|      |     |                                                                                              |                              |    |    |                     |
|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
| S116 | 193 | "merge mode" same skip same<br>(candidate potential) same vector                             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:03 |
| S117 | 190 | "merge mode" same skip same<br>(candidate potential) same vector<br>near3 motion             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:03 |
| S118 | 182 | "merge mode" same skip same<br>(candidate potential) same vector<br>near3 motion and spatial | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:03 |
| S119 | 1   | (US-20120134415-\$).did.                                                                     | US-PGPUB                     | OR | ON | 2016/02/23<br>16:05 |

2/ 24/ 2016 10:30:33 AM  
C:\Users\chilaire\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\13666680.wsp

|                                                                                                                        |                                                |                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><i>Index of Claims</i></b><br><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                                        | <b>Examiner</b><br><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE        | <b>Art Unit</b><br><br>2488                                       |

|   |                 |   |                   |   |                     |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| ✓ | <b>Rejected</b> | - | <b>Cancelled</b>  | N | <b>Non-Elected</b>  | A | <b>Appeal</b>   |
| = | <b>Allowed</b>  | ÷ | <b>Restricted</b> | I | <b>Interference</b> | O | <b>Objected</b> |

| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant</b> |          |            |            | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CPA</b> |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>T.D.</b> |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>R.1.47</b> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|
| CLAIM                                                                                         |          | DATE       |            |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
| Final                                                                                         | Original | 06/26/2015 | 02/22/2016 |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 1        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 2        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 3        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 4        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 5        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 6        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 7        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 8        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 9        | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 10       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 11       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 12       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 13       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 14       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 15       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 16       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 17       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 18       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 19       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |
|                                                                                               | 20       | ✓          | ✓          |                                     |  |                                      |  |                                        |  |

|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                          |                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | Filing Date              | November 1, 2012                      |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | First Named Inventor     | Bici et al.                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | Art Unit                 | 2488                                  |
| Examiner Name                                                                                                                                           | Clifford Hilaire |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                          |                                       |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264                         |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.         | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.                                                                                                                                                         |   |                          | English Language Translation Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1                | Extended European Search Report for corresponding European Application No. 12845839.5 dated March 21, 2016, 10 pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2                | <u><b>Nakamura, H. et al.</b></u> , <i>Unification of derivation process for merge mode and MVP</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting; Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F419; URL: <a href="http://wftp3.itu.int/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/2011_07_F_Torino/">http://wftp3.itu.int/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/2011_07_F_Torino/</a> , 10 pages |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 3                | <u><b>Zheng, Y. et al.</b></u> , <i>Merge Candidate Selection in 2NxN, Nx2N, and NxN Mode</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F302, 6 pages                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 4                | <u><b>Bross, B. et al.</b></u> , <i>Core Experiment 9: MV Coding and Skip/Merge Operations</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F909, 13 pages                                                                                                                                               |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 5                | <u><b>Jeon, Y. et al.</b></u> , <i>On MVP list pruning process</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011, Document JCTVC-F105, 7 pages                                                                                                                                                                            |   |                          |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 6                | <u><b>Bici, O. et al.</b></u> , <i>Non-CE13: Simplification of merge mode</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 7th Meeting; Geneva, CH, 21-30 November, 2011, Document JCTVC-G593; URL: <a href="HTTP://WFTP3.ITU.INT/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/">HTTP://WFTP3.ITU.INT/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/</a> , 13 pages                                                     |   |                          |                                       |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | Date Considered          |                                       |

\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. LEGAL02/32811780v3

**Submitted April 25, 2016**



## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Guy Randall Gosnell/Jennifer Son   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                          |          |          |        |                      |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806     | 1        | 180    | 180                  |
| Total in USD (\$)                       |          |          |        | 180                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 25582769                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Guy Randall Gosnell/Jennifer Son   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Guy Randall Gosnell                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 25-APR-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:57:03                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                 |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes             |
| Payment Type                             | Deposit Account |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180          |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 10067           |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605          |
| Authorized User                          | Son, Jennifer   |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

## File Listing:

| Document Number                                     | Document Description                               | File Name                | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1                                                   |                                                    | 467264IDS.pdf            | 55539<br>2d8a67e936197b231403b2c5f2527a0e64077a81  | yes              | 2                |
| Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
|                                                     | Document Description                               |                          | Start                                              | End              |                  |
|                                                     | Transmittal Letter                                 |                          | 1                                                  | 1                |                  |
|                                                     | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08) |                          | 2                                                  | 2                |                  |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 2                                                   | Non Patent Literature                              | 467264EPSearchReport.pdf | 409069<br>18bcd27e8123f6fb6e1cf16a492a8efcf6456fba | no               | 10               |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 3                                                   | Non Patent Literature                              | 467264Nakamura.pdf       | 111757<br>b48f442aa41baa31284cd4d6f51e92bcbdf93fa  | no               | 10               |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 4                                                   | Non Patent Literature                              | 467264Zheng.pdf          | 71392<br>0e99b072d5795e76a4c8b9cf52152094370fefbc  | no               | 6                |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 5                                                   | Non Patent Literature                              | 467264Jeon.pdf           | 189110<br>152b68a3d2351235d1a13b37ab011b7526be04c7 | no               | 7                |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| 6                                                   | Non Patent Literature                              | 467264Bici.pdf           | 151614<br>26faa339bbc8cc9472aa2ca49c403dc615a13dd1 | no               | 13               |
| Warnings:                                           |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |
| Information:                                        |                                                    |                          |                                                    |                  |                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Non Patent Literature | 467264Bross.pdf | 141579<br>f0cd49e67ab749f018fe313b5b018ca5dffa7a1b | no | 11 |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fee Worksheet (SB06)  | fee-info.pdf    | 30676<br>f625f35af130b8f9315ab07547d4f4712386c286  | no | 2  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                 | 1160736                                            |    |    |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> <b>If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</b></p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> <b>If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</b></p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> <b>If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</b></p> |                       |                 |                                                    |    |    |

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

|            |                                    |                   |                  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:     | Bici et al.                        | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488             |
| Filed:     | November 1, 2012                   | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)**

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed after a Final Office Action under 37 C.F.R. § 1.113. The Final Office Action was mailed on March 1, 2016.

Attached is a list of documents on form SB08 along with any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature documents in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

In accordance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)(2), the following statement as specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is made:

Each item of information contained in this statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three (3) months prior to the filing of this statement.

The \$180.00 fee specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(p) is being paid at the time of e-filing. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fee, or credit any refund, to our Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

**/Guy R. Gosnell/**

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

PATENT

**RESPONSE UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.116 - EXPEDITED  
PROCEDURE - EXAMINING GROUP 2488**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

Appl. No.: 13/666,680 Confirmation No.: 4782  
Applicant(s): Bici et al.  
Filed: November 1, 2012  
Art Unit: 2488  
Examiner: Clifford Hilaire  
Title: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Customer No.: 10949

Mail Stop AF  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL UNDER 37 CFR § 1.116**

In response to the Final Office Action dated March 1, 2016, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims beginning on page 2 of this paper.

**Remarks** begin on page 13 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims:

1. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and  
if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

2. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

3. (Original) The method according to claim 1, comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.



4. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

5. (Original) The method according to claim 1, further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and  
limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

6. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 5 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;  
if so, examining whether [[a]] the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;  
if so, performing at least one of the following:  
for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on [[the]] a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, ~~and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;~~
- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction

candidate has essentially similar motion information than ~~[[the]]~~ a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on ~~[[the]]~~ a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

7. (Original) The method according to claim 1 further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

8. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

9. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

10. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

11. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

12. (Original) The method according to claim 9 further comprising determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

13. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 12 comprising: examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether [[a]] the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on ~~[[the]]~~ a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, ~~and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;~~
- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than ~~[[the]]~~ a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on ~~[[the]]~~ a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the

potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

14. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

15. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

- receive a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

16. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other

17. (Currently Amended) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

18. (Currently Amended) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;



determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list.

19. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

20. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is selected based on the motion information;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other.

## **REMARKS**

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112**

Claims 6 and 13 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. § 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention. Claims 6 and 13 were amended accordingly. No new matter is added by this amendment. The rejection of Claims 6 and 13 under 35 U.S.C. § 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. § 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, is therefore overcome.

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103**

Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 were rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Woo-Jin Han et al. (“Improved video compression efficacy through flexible representation and corresponding extension of coding tools”) in view of Shen-Chuan Tai et al. (“A multi-pass true motion estimation scheme with motion vector propagation for frame rate up-conversion applications”) and further in view of Ai-Mei Huang et al. (“A multistage motion vector processing method for motion-compensated frame interpolation”)

The Office Action agrees that the Han does not teach or suggest the feature of “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit; determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate; comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other,

excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list,” and cites Tai for these missing teachings from Han. (See the Office Action, page 10-11) Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. While Applicants respectfully disagree with the above-noted rejections, Applicants have amended the independent claims to clarify and further distinguish the claims from the cited art. In this regard, the independent claims have been amended to recite that comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset. Support for the amendment is provided at least by paragraphs [0157]-[0159] and [0243] of the published application.

Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. Specifically, the Office Action cites Col 1, ¶ 4-5 of Tai with respect to the rejection of these recitations of the independent claims (prior to their amendment). However, neither the cited portion nor any other portion of Tai teaches or suggests these elements. Instead, the cited portion describes selecting the minimum distortion in the current pass for reference in a future pass. Tai does not disclose or suggest various merge lists and the selection of certain merge list based on the motion information to store spatial motion vector prediction candidates. As such, Tai fails to teach or suggest excluding the spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the selected merge list. In addition, Tai does not teach or suggest such exclusion as Tai merely selects the PMV pattern with minimal distortion. Notably, Tai compares all the possible candidate pairs and does not teach or suggest comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset, as now recited by the amended independent claims.

Applicants therefore assert that none of the cited references and, therefore, no proper combination of the cited references teach or suggest: “comparing motion information of the first

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated July 1, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office Action of March 1, 2016

spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset,” as recited by independent Claims 1, 9, and 15-20. For each of the foregoing reasons, it is submitted that the rejection under pre-AIA 35 USC § 103(a) of the independent claims, as amended, as well as the claims which depend therefrom, is overcome.

### **CONCLUSION**

In view of the amendments to the claims and the remarks presented above, it is respectfully submitted that all of the claims of the present application are in condition for immediate allowance. It is therefore respectfully requested that a Notice of Allowance be issued. The Examiner is encouraged to contact Applicant’s undersigned attorney to resolve any remaining issues in order to expedite examination of the present application.

The patentability of the independent claims has been argued as set forth above and thus Applicants will not take this opportunity to argue the merits of the rejection with regard to specific dependent claims. However, Applicants do not concede that the dependent claims are not independently patentable and reserve the right to argue the patentability of dependent claims at a later date if necessary.

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated July 1, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Office Action of March 1, 2016

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required, beyond those that may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper. However, in the event that additional extensions of time are necessary to allow consideration of this paper, such extensions are hereby petitioned under 37 CFR § 1.136(a), and any fee required therefor (including fees for net addition of claims) is hereby authorized to be charged to Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**Customer No. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

**ELECTRONICALLY FILED USING THE EFS-WEB ELECTRONIC FILING SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE ON July 1, 2016**

| <b>CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION UNDER THE<br/>AFTER FINAL CONSIDERATION PILOT PROGRAM 2.0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Practitioner Docket No.:</b><br><b>042933/467264</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Application No.:</b><br><b>13/666680</b>                    | <b>Filing Date:</b><br><b>11/1/12</b> |
| <b>First Named Inventor:</b><br><b>Bici et al.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Title:</b><br><b>METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS</b>     |                                       |
| <p>APPLICANT HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING AND REQUESTS CONSIDERATION UNDER THE AFTER FINAL CONSIDERATION PILOT PROGRAM 2.0 (AFCP 2.0) OF THE ACCOMPANYING RESPONSE UNDER 37 CFR 1.116.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The above-identified application is (i) an original utility, plant, or design nonprovisional application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a) [a continuing application (<i>e.g.</i>, a continuation or divisional application) is filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a) and is eligible under (i)], or (ii) an international application that has entered the national stage in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 371(c).</li> <li>2. The above-identified application contains an outstanding final rejection.</li> <li>3. Submitted herewith is a response under 37 CFR 1.116 to the outstanding final rejection. The response includes an amendment to at least one independent claim, and the amendment does not broaden the scope of the independent claim in any aspect.</li> <li>4. This certification and request for consideration under AFCP 2.0 is the only AFCP 2.0 certification and request filed in response to the outstanding final rejection.</li> <li>5. Applicant is willing and available to participate in any interview requested by the examiner concerning the present response.</li> <li>6. This certification and request is being filed electronically using the Office's electronic filing system (EFS-Web).</li> <li>7. Any fees that would be necessary consistent with current practice concerning responses after final rejection under 37 CFR 1.116, <i>e.g.</i>, extension of time fees, are being concurrently filed herewith. [There is no additional fee required to request consideration under AFCP 2.0.]</li> <li>8. By filing this certification and request, applicant acknowledges the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reissue applications and reexamination proceedings are not eligible to participate in AFCP 2.0.</li> <li>• The examiner will verify that the AFCP 2.0 submission is compliant, <i>i.e.</i>, that the requirements of the program have been met (see items 1 to 7 above). For compliant submissions:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The examiner will review the response under 37 CFR 1.116 to determine if additional search and/or consideration (i) is necessitated by the amendment and (ii) could be completed within the time allotted under AFCP 2.0. If additional search and/or consideration is required but cannot be completed within the allotted time, the examiner will process the submission consistent with current practice concerning responses after final rejection under 37 CFR 1.116, <i>e.g.</i>, by mailing an advisory action.</li> <li>○ If the examiner determines that the amendment does not necessitate additional search and/or consideration, or if the examiner determines that additional search and/or consideration is required and could be completed within the allotted time, then the examiner will consider whether the amendment places the application in condition for allowance (after completing the additional search and/or consideration, if required). If the examiner determines that the amendment does not place the application in condition for allowance, then the examiner will contact the applicant and request an interview.                       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The interview will be conducted by the examiner, and if the examiner does not have negotiation authority, a primary examiner and/or supervisory patent examiner will also participate.</li> <li>▪ If the applicant declines the interview, or if the interview cannot be scheduled within ten (10) calendar days from the date that the examiner first contacts the applicant, then the examiner will proceed consistent with current practice concerning responses after final rejection under 37 CFR 1.116.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol> |                                                                |                                       |
| <b>Signature</b><br><b>/Guy R. Gosnell/</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Date</b><br><b>2016-07-01</b>                               |                                       |
| <b>Name</b><br><b>(Print/Typed)</b><br><b>Guy R. Gosnell</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Practitioner</b><br><b>Registration No.</b><br><b>34610</b> |                                       |
| <p><b>Note:</b> This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> * Total of _____ forms are submitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                |                                       |

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Guy Randall Gosnell/Lauren Martin  |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |



| Description                       | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid | 1251     | 1        | 200    | 200                  |
| Miscellaneous:                    |          |          |        |                      |
| Total in USD (\$)                 |          |          |        | 200                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 26242185                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Guy Randall Gosnell/Lauren Martin  |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Guy Randall Gosnell                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 01-JUL-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 15:05:24                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$200                       |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 070516INTEFSW00002226160605 |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605                      |
| Authorized User                          | Lauren Martin               |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

|                              |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                                  | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | 2016-07-01-467264-AmendAF-AFCP-AsFiled.PDF | 272031                                   | yes              | 17               |
|                              |                                                     |                                            | 1baebd60cbbcec0935c82799c65aa6ac2b1c9154 |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                                            | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Response After Final Action                         |                                            | 1                                        | 1                |                  |
|                              | Claims                                              |                                            | 2                                        | 12               |                  |
|                              | Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment    |                                            | 13                                       | 16               |                  |
|                              | After Final Consideration Program Request           |                                            | 17                                       | 17               |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                               | 30860                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                                            | 08f8a898cff7c170be2f486b30584c8788eb2ee  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                                            |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                                            | 302891                                   |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

|                                                                                   |                                                   |                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875 | Application or Docket Number<br><b>13/666,680</b> | Filing Date<br><b>11/01/2012</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

**APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

| FOR                                                                        | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))       | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                           | minus 20 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                     | minus 3 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))          | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |              |           |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |           |          |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | TOTAL     |          |

**APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | 07/01/2016                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | * 20                             | Minus | ** 20                              | = 0           | X \$80 =  | 0                   |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | * 8                              | Minus | ***8                               | = 0           | X \$420 = | 0                   |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |                                  |       |                                    |               | <b>0</b>  |                     |

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT                                                         | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | *     | Minus                              | **            | X \$ =    |                     |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | *     | Minus                              | ***           | X \$ =    |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |       |                                    |               |           |                     |

\* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

\*\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE  
/GAIL WOOTEN/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 07/11/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

HILAIRE, CLIFFORD

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

07/11/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com

|                                                                       |                                      |                                    |                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Advisory Action</b><br><b>Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                  |
|                                                                       | <b>Examiner</b><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File) Status</b><br>No |

**--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --**

THE REPLY FILED 01 July 2016 FAILS TO PLACE THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION FOR ALLOWANCE.

**NO NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED**

1. ☒ The reply was filed after a final rejection. No Notice of Appeal has been filed. To avoid abandonment of this application, applicant must timely file one of the following replies: (1) an amendment, affidavit, or other evidence, which places the application in condition for allowance;  
 (2) a Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3) a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114 if this is a utility or plant application. Note that RCEs are not permitted in design applications. The reply must be filed within one of the following time periods:

a) ☒ The period for reply expires 4 months from the mailing date of the final rejection.

b) ☐ The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action; or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection.

c) ☐ A prior Advisory Action was mailed more than 3 months after the mailing date of the final rejection in response to a first after-final reply filed within 2 months of the mailing date of the final rejection. The current period for reply expires \_\_\_\_\_ months from the mailing date of the prior Advisory Action or SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection, whichever is earlier.

*Examiner Note:* If box 1 is checked, check either box (a), (b) or (c). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THIS ADVISORY ACTION IS THE FIRST RESPONSE TO APPLICANT'S FIRST AFTER-FINAL REPLY WHICH WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. ONLY CHECK BOX (c) IN THE LIMITED SITUATION SET FORTH UNDER BOX (c). See MPEP 706.07(f).

Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) or (c) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

2. ☐ The Notice of Appeal was filed on \_\_\_\_\_. A brief in compliance with 37 CFR 41.37 must be filed within two months of the date of filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed within the time period set forth in 37 CFR 41.37(a).

**AMENDMENTS**

3. ☒ The proposed amendments filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because

a) ☒ They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below);

b) ☐ They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below);

c) ☒ They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or

d) ☐ They present additional claims without canceling a corresponding number of finally rejected claims.

NOTE: See Continuation Sheet. (See 37 CFR 1.116 and 41.33(a)).

4. ☐ The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121. See attached Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (PTOL-324).

5. ☐ Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s): \_\_\_\_\_.

6. ☐ Newly proposed or amended claim(s) \_\_\_\_\_ would be allowable if submitted in a separate, timely filed amendment canceling the non-allowable claim(s).

7. ☒ For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): (a) ☒ will not be entered, or (b) ☐ will be entered, and an explanation of how the new or amended claims would be rejected is provided below or appended.

**AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE**

8. ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.

9. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence filed after final action, but before or on the date of filing a Notice of Appeal will not be entered because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why the affidavit or other evidence is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e).

10. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing the Notice of Appeal, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to overcome all rejections under appeal and/or appellant fails to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).

11. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation of the status of the claims after entry is below or attached.

**REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER**

12. ☐ The request for reconsideration has been considered but does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because: \_\_\_\_\_.

13. ☐ Note the attached Information *Disclosure Statement(s)*. (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s). \_\_\_\_\_

14. ☒ Other: See Attachment PTO-2323.

**STATUS OF CLAIMS**

15. The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:

Claim(s) allowed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Claim(s) objected to: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Claim(s) rejected: 1-20.  
 Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: \_\_\_\_\_

|                                               |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| /CLIFFORD HILAIRE/<br>Examiner, Art Unit 2488 | /Geepy Pe/<br>Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2488 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|

Continuation of 3. NOTE: Amendments "without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset" to independent claims 1, 9, 15, 15, 17, 18, 19 and 20 changed the scope of the claim enough to require further extensive search. Applicant's request for entry into AFCP 2.0 is acknowledged, but is denied because the response cannot be reviewed and a search conducted in the limited amount of time authorized for this pilot program. Therefore, the response is being reviewed under pre-pilot practice.



# AFCP 2.0 Decision

**Application No.**

13/666,680

**Applicant(s)**

BICI ET AL.

**Examiner**

CLIFFORD HILAIRE

**Art Unit**

2488

This is in response to the After Final Consideration Pilot request filed 07/01/2016.

1. **Improper Request** – The AFCP 2.0 request is improper for the following reason(s) and the after final amendment submitted with the request will be treated under pre-pilot procedure.

- ☐ An AFCP 2.0 request form PTO/SB/434 (or equivalent document) was not submitted.
- ☐ A non-broadening amendment to at least one independent claim was not submitted.
- ☐ A proper AFCP 2.0 request was submitted in response to the most recent final rejection.
- ☐ Other:

## 2. Proper Request

- A. After final amendment submitted with the request will not be treated under AFCP 2.0.

The after final amendment cannot be reviewed and a search conducted within the guidelines of the pilot program.

- ☒ The after final amendment will be treated under pre-pilot procedure.

- B. Updated search and/or completed additional consideration.

The examiner performed an updated search and/or completed additional consideration of the after final amendment within the time authorized for the pilot program. The result(s) of the updated search and/or completed additional consideration are:

- ☐ 1. All of the rejections in the most recent final Office action are overcome and a Notice of Allowance is issued herewith.
- ☐ 2. The after final amendment would not overcome all of the rejections in the most recent final Office action. See attached interview summary for further details.
- ☐ 3. The after final amendment was reviewed, and it raises a new issue(s). See attached interview summary for further details.
- ☐ 4. The after final amendment raises new issues, but would overcome all of the rejections in the most recent final Office action. A decision on determining allowability could not be made within the guidelines of the pilot. See attached interview summary for further details, including any newly discovered prior art.
- ☐ 5. Other:

Examiner Note: Please attach an interview summary when necessary as described above.

07/05/2016

PATENT

**RESPONSE UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.116 - EXPEDITED  
PROCEDURE - EXAMINING GROUP 2488****IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

Appl. No.: 13/666,680 Confirmation No.: 4782  
Applicant(s): Bici et al.  
Filed: November 1, 2012  
Art Unit: 2488  
Examiner: Clifford Hilaire  
Title: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Customer No.: 10949

Mail Stop AF  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL UNDER 37 CFR § 1.116**

In response to the Final Office Action dated March 1, 2016, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims beginning on page 2 of this paper.

**Remarks** begin on page 13 of this paper.



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 08/19/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

HILAIRE, CLIFFORD

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

08/19/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com

|                                              |                                      |                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |  |
|                                              | <b>Examiner</b><br>CLIFFORD HILAIRE  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            |  |

All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):

- (1) CLIFFORD HILAIRE. (3) RAGIP KURCEREN (Reg No. 60,158).  
 (2) GUY GOSNELL (Reg. No 34,610). (4) \_\_\_\_.

Date of Interview: 09 August 2016.

Type: ☒ Telephonic ☐ Video Conference  
☐ Personal [copy given to: ☐ applicant ☐ applicant's representative]

Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: ☐ Yes ☒ No.  
 If Yes, brief description: \_\_\_\_\_.

Issues Discussed ☐101 ☐112 ☐102 ☐103 ☒Others  
 (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)

Claim(s) discussed: 1.

Identification of prior art discussed: Woo-Jin Han et al. ["Improved Video Compression Efficiency Through Flexible Unit Representation and Corresponding Extension of Coding Tools"], Shen-Chuan Tai et al.["A Multi-Pass True Motion Estimation Scheme With Motion Vector Propagation for Frame Rate Up-Conversion Applications"] and Ai-Mei Huang et al. ["A Multistage Motion Vector Processing Method for Motion-Compensated Frame Interpolation"].

#### Substance of Interview

(For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc...)

Applicant presented tentative amendment to limitation "comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates" by appending "without making a comparison with other spatial motion vector prediction candidates that are not included within the subset" to overcome the prior references of record. Examiner let the Applicant know that no support was found in the original disclosure to support such amendment as claimed. Examiner further elaborate that more explicit language needs to be added to the claim to elaborate on the use of the role "merge list" vis-à-vis "determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates..." and distinguish the invention from the prior reference on record.

**Applicant recordation instructions:** The formal written reply to the last Office action must include the substance of the interview. (See MPEP section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, applicant is given a non-extendable period of the longer of one month or thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview summary form, whichever is later, to file a statement of the substance of the interview

**Examiner recordation instructions:** Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.

☐ Attachment

/CLIFFORD HILAIRE/  
 Examiner, Art Unit 2488

## Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

#### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,  
(The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

#### Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

# Request for Continued Examination (RCE) Transmittal

Address to:  
Mail Stop RCE  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Application Number     | 13/666,680       |
| Filing Date            | 11/01/2012       |
| First Named Inventor   | Bici             |
| Art Unit               | 2488             |
| Examiner Name          | Clifford Hilaire |
| Attorney Docket Number | 042933/467264    |

**This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.**  
Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. See Instruction Sheet for RCEs (not to be submitted to the USPTO) on page 2.

- Submission required under 37 CFR 1.114** Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).
  - ☐ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.
    - ☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on \_\_\_\_\_
    - ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
  - ☒ Enclosed
    - ☒ Amendment/Reply
    - ☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)
    - ☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)
    - ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Miscellaneous**
  - ☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ months. (Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)
  - ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Fees** The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed.  
The Director is hereby authorized to charge the following fees, any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No. 16-0605.
  - ☒
    - ☒ RCE fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(e)
    - ☒ Extension of time fee (37 CFR 1.136 and 1.17)
    - ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
  - ☐ Check in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed
  - ☐ Payment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclosed)

**WARNING:** Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

## SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

|                   |                  |                  |            |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Signature         | /Guy R. Gosnell/ | Date             | 2016-09-01 |
| Name (Print/Type) | Guy R. Gosnell   | Registration No. | 34610      |

## CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P. O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below.

|                   |  |      |  |
|-------------------|--|------|--|
| Signature         |  |      |  |
| Name (Print/Type) |  | Date |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

Appl. No.: 13/666,680 Confirmation No.: 4782  
Applicant(s): Bici et al.  
Filed: November 1, 2012  
Art Unit: 2488  
Examiner: Clifford Hilaire  
Title: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Customer No.: 10949

Mail Stop RCE  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**AMENDMENT**

In response to the Final Office Action dated March 1, 2016 and the Advisory Action dated July 11, 2016 and concurrent with the filing of a Request for Continued Examination, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims beginning on page 2 of this paper.

**Remarks** begin on page 16 of this paper.

**Amendments to the Claims:**

1. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on ~~the~~ a location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and  
if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and  
causing information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.



2. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

3. (Original) The method according to claim 1, comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

4. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

5. (Original) The method according to claim 1, further comprising determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

6. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 5 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether [[a]] the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on ~~[[the]]~~ a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, ~~and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;~~
- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than ~~[[the]]~~ a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on ~~[[the]]~~ a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the

potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

7. (Original) The method according to claim 1 further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

8. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

9. (Currently Amended) A method comprising:  
receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

selecting a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

10. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

11. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction

unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

12. (Original) The method according to claim 9 further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and  
limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

13. (Currently Amended) The method according to claim 12 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;  
if so, examining whether ~~[[a]]~~ the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;  
if so, performing at least one of the following:  
for ~~[[the]]~~ a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on ~~[[the]]~~ a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, ~~and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;~~
- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than ~~[[the]]~~ a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on [[the]] a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for [[the]] a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

– the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

14. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

15. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, ~~excluding~~ exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

cause information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

16. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and



exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other; and

select a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

17. (Currently Amended) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

causing information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

18. (Currently Amended) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

selecting a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

19. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other; and

means for causing information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

20. (Currently Amended) An apparatus comprising:

means for receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and  
information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

means for determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

means for selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is ~~selected~~ constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

means for determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

means for comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric; and

means for excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other; and

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated September 1, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Advisory Acton of July 11, 2016

means for selecting a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

## **REMARKS**

### **Interview**

At the outset, Applicant's undersigned representative notes with appreciation the interview conducted August 9, 2016. During the interview, the claims were discussed and the Examiner suggested that the merge list be further defined in order to distinguish the claims from the cited references. The independent claims have now been amended to further define the merge list. In this regard, independent Claims 1, 15, 17 and 19 have been amended to recite that the merge list is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit. See at least paragraph [0133] of the published application. Additionally, independent Claims 1, 15, 17 and 19 have been amended to recite that information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is caused to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored. See at least paragraphs [0223] and [0244] of the published application. Similarly, independent Claims 9, 16, 18 and 20 have been amended to recite the receipt of information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder. See at least paragraph [0244] of the published application. Additionally, independent Claims 9, 16, 18 and 20 have been amended to recite that the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate. *Id.* Thus, the merge list has been further defined as suggested by the Examiner in order to further distinguish the claims from the cited references.

During the interview, the Examiner also suggested a couple of other terms that could be clarified and further defined. Each of these other terms identified by the Examiner has also been addressed by the amended set of claims. For example the manner in which motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate is compared with motion information of the subset spatial motion vector prediction candidates has been further defined by each of the

independent claims. In this regard, the comparison has now been defined to include the performance of an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric.

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112**

Claims 6 and 13 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. § 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention. Claims 6 and 13 were amended accordingly. No new matter is added by this amendment. The rejection of Claims 6 and 13 under 35 U.S.C. § 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. § 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, is therefore overcome.

### **Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103**

Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 were rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Woo-Jin Han et al. (“Improved video compression efficacy through flexible representation and corresponding extension of coding tools”) in view of Shen-Chuan Tai et al (“A multi-pass true motion estimation scheme with motion vector propagation for frame rate up-conversion applications”) and further in view of Ai-Mei Huang et al. (“A multistage motion vector processing method for motion-compensated frame interpolation”)

The Office Action recognizes that the Han does not teach or suggest the feature of “selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit; determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate; comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the

determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates; if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list,” and cites Tai for these missing teachings from Han. (See the Office Action, page 10-11) Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. While Applicants respectfully disagree with the above-noted rejections, Applicants have amended the independent claims to clarify and further distinguish the claims from the cited art. In this regard, the independent claims have been amended to recite that comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates is performed without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates. Support for the amendment is provided at least by paragraphs [0153] and [0158] of the published application.

Applicant respectfully asserts that Tai fails to cure the deficiencies of Han. Specifically, the Office Action cites Col 1, ¶ 4-5 of Tai with respect to the rejection of these recitations of the independent claims (prior to their amendment). However, like, Han, neither the cited portion nor any other portion of Tai teaches or suggests comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, as recited by the amended independent claims. Instead, the cited portion of Tai describes selecting the minimum distortion in the current pass for reference in a future pass. Tai does not disclose or suggest the comparison of motion information of certain spatial motion vector prediction candidates during the construction of a merge list without comparing every possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates. As such, Tai fails to teach or suggest excluding the spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the selected merge list. Indeed, Tai selects the PMV pattern with the minimal distortion following the comparison of all the possible candidate pairs.



Applicants therefore assert that none of the cited references and, therefore, no proper combination of the cited references teach or suggest: “comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates,” as recited by independent Claims 1, 9 and 15-20, as amended. For this reason as well as those highlighted above in conjunction with the amendments to the independent claims that were introduced as a result of the interview, it is submitted that the rejection under pre-AIA 35 USC § 103(a) of the independent claims, as amended, as well as the claims which depend therefrom, is overcome.

### **CONCLUSION**

In view of the amendments to the claims and the remarks presented above, it is respectfully submitted that all of the claims of the present application are in condition for immediate allowance. It is therefore respectfully requested that a Notice of Allowance be issued. The Examiner is encouraged to contact Applicant’s undersigned attorney to resolve any remaining issues in order to expedite examination of the present application.

The patentability of the independent claims has been argued as set forth above and thus Applicants will not take this opportunity to argue the merits of the rejection with regard to specific dependent claims. However, Applicants do not concede that the dependent claims are not independently patentable and reserve the right to argue the patentability of dependent claims at a later date if necessary.

Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Amdt. dated September 1, 2016  
Attorney Docket No.: 042933/467264  
Reply to Advisory Acton of July 11, 2016

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required, beyond those that may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper. However, in the event that additional extensions of time are necessary to allow consideration of this paper, such extensions are hereby petitioned under 37 CFR § 1.136(a), and any fee required therefor (including fees for net addition of claims) is hereby authorized to be charged to Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**Customer No. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111

**ELECTRONICALLY FILED USING THE EFS-WEB ELECTRONIC FILING SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE ON September 1, 2016.**

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                    |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                         | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                         | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>        | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                      | Guy Randall Gosnell/Lauren Martin  |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                     | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                 | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                     |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                   |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>            |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>           |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description                          | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Extension - 3 months with \$200 paid | 1253     | 1        | 1200   | 1200                 |
| Miscellaneous:                       |          |          |        |                      |
| RCE- 1st Request                     | 1801     | 1        | 1200   | 1200                 |
| Total in USD (\$)                    |          |          |        | 2400                 |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 26817159                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Guy Randall Gosnell/Lauren Martin  |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Guy Randall Gosnell                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 01-SEP-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 16:35:02                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 2400                     |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 090216INTEFSW00003318160605 |
| Deposit Account                          | 160605                      |
| Authorized User                          | Lauren Martin               |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

|                              |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                               | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | 2016-09-01-467264-RCE-Amend-AsFiled.PDF | 752411                                   | yes              | 21               |
|                              |                                                     |                                         | 555aaa5a75a6244503607603c43b3c94b8f9b9ca |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                                         | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Request for Continued Examination (RCE)             |                                         | 1                                        | 1                |                  |
|                              | Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE  |                                         | 2                                        | 2                |                  |
|                              | Claims                                              |                                         | 3                                        | 16               |                  |
|                              | Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment    |                                         | 17                                       | 21               |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf                            | 32568                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                                         | ab3d89e9cf3a91c0039e5cfa1afc48ae8b93c08a |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                                         |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                                         | 784979                                   |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

|                                                                                   |                                                   |                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875 | Application or Docket Number<br><b>13/666,680</b> | Filing Date<br><b>11/01/2012</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO**APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

| FOR                                                                        | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))       | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                           | minus 20 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                     | minus 3 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))          | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |              |           |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |           |          |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | TOTAL     |          |

**APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT | 09/01/2016                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$)       | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|           | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | * 20                             | Minus | ** 20                              | = 0           | X \$80 =        | 0                   |
|           | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | * 8                              | Minus | *** 8                              | = 0           | X \$420 =       | 0                   |
|           | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |                                  |       |                                    |               |                 |                     |
|           | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                  |       |                                    |               |                 |                     |
|           |                                                                                          |                                  |       |                                    |               | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | 0                   |

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT                                                         | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$)       | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|           | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | *     | Minus                              | **            | =               | X \$ =              |
|           | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | *     | Minus                              | ***           | =               | X \$ =              |
|           | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |       |                                    |               |                 |                     |
|           | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |       |                                    |               |                 |                     |
|           |                                                                                          |       |                                    |               | TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                     |

\* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

\*\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

SLIE  
PATIENCE RESPER

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



|                                                                                   |                                                   |                                  |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b><br>Substitute for Form PTO-875 | Application or Docket Number<br><b>13/666,680</b> | Filing Date<br><b>11/01/2012</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

**APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

| FOR                                                                        | NUMBER FILED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBER EXTRA | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))       | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A          | N/A       |          |
| TOTAL CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))                                           | minus 20 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| INDEPENDENT CLAIMS<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))                                     | minus 3 =                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | *            | X \$ =    |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(s))          | If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |              |           |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |           |          |
| * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | TOTAL     |          |

**APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II**

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | 09/01/2016                                                                               | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | * 20                             | Minus | ** 20                              | = 0           | X \$80 =  | 0                   |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | * 8                              | Minus | ***8                               | = 0           | X \$420 = | 0                   |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |                                  |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |                                  |       |                                    |               | <b>0</b>  |                     |

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

| AMENDMENT       | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT                                                         | MINUS | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                 | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))                                                                   | *     | Minus                              | **            | =         | X \$ =              |
|                 | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))                                                             | *     | Minus                              | ***           | =         | X \$ =              |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                           |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
|                 | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) |       |                                    |               |           |                     |
| TOTAL ADD'L FEE |                                                                                          |       |                                    |               |           |                     |

\* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

\*\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE  
STEFANIE BRYCE

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          |                    |                  |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                    |                  |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Application Number       |                    | 13/666,680       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Filing Date              |                    | 11/01/2012       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | First Named Inventor     |                    | Mehmet Oguz Bici |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Art Unit                 |                    | 2488             |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   | Examiner Name            |                    | Clifford Hilaire |                                                |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1           | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   |                    | 042933/467264    |                                                |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          |                    |                  |                                                |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No. | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s) , volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                    |                  | English<br>Language<br>Translation<br>Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1           | Office Action from Korean Patent Application No. 2014-7015093 dated August 22, 2016                                                                                                                                                                              |   |                          |                    |                  | YES                                            |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |                          | Date<br>Considered |                  |                                                |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36636444v1

**Submitted September 2, 2016**

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 26823436                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 02-SEP-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 11:41:02                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Submitted with Payment | no |
|------------------------|----|

### File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description  | File Name                  | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest         | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1               | Non Patent Literature | 467264-KR_OA-8-22-2016.PDF | 1383740                                     | no               | 5                |
|                 |                       |                            | 98ef2a151da3eef0b2bc088ff08b988adb6f<br>a8e |                  |                  |

### Warnings:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                |                                        |            |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|------------|---|
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                |                                        |            |   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                            | 467264-IDS.pdf | 136711                                 | yes        | 2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                | 88a6dcf26fb301e33c7fd9ef77d92244b8090f |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description</b> |                |                                        |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Document Description</b>                                |                | <b>Start</b>                           | <b>End</b> |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Transmittal Letter                                         |                | 1                                      | 1          |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)         |                | 2                                      | 2          |   |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                            |                |                                        |            |   |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                |                                        |            |   |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |                | 1520451                                |            |   |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> <b>If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</b></p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> <b>If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</b></p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> <b>If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</b></p> |                                                            |                |                                        |            |   |

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|            |                                    |                   |                  |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| In re:     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                   | Confirmation No.: | 4782             |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Art Unit:         | 2488             |
| Filed:     | 11/01/2012                         | Examiner:         | Clifford Hilaire |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                  |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
CITATION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97**

Attached is a list of documents on form SB08 along with a copy of any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature documents in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2).

It is requested that the Examiner consider these documents and officially make them of record in accordance with the provisions of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97 and Section 609 of the MPEP. By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

Applicant notes that each item of information listed on form SB08 was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application. In addition, the communication from the foreign patent office was not received by any individual designated by 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than thirty (30) days prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**Customer No. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

## NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

10949 7590 09/30/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

EXAMINER

AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

2488

DATE MAILED: 09/30/2016

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|

13/666,680

11/01/2012

Mehmet Oguz BICI

042933/467264

4782

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

| APPLN. TYPE    | ENTITY STATUS | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE   |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| nonprovisional | UNDISCOUNTED  | \$960         | \$0                 | \$0                  | \$960            | 12/30/2016 |

**THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.**

**THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.**

### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

**IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.**

# **PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL**

**Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
or Fax (571)-273-2885**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

10949 7590 09/30/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

## **Certificate of Mailing or Transmission**

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

|                    |
|--------------------|
| (Depositor's name) |
| (Signature)        |
| (Date)             |

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

| APPLN. TYPE    | ENTITY STATUS | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE   |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| nonprovisional | UNDISCOUNTED  | \$960         | \$0                 | \$0                  | \$960            | 12/30/2016 |

| EXAMINER            | ART UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B | 2488     | 375-240160     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.<br><input type="checkbox"/> "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. <b>Use of a Customer Number is required.</b> | <b>2. For printing on the patent front page, list</b><br>(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____<br>(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____<br>3 _____ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### **3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)**

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

#### **4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:**

- ☐ Issue Fee  
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)  
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies \_\_\_\_\_

#### **4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**

- ☐ A check is enclosed.  
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.  
☐ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

#### **5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)**

- ☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29  
☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27  
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

**NOTE:** Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.

**NOTE:** If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

**NOTE:** Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

**NOTE:** This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Typed or printed name \_\_\_\_\_ Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 09/30/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

EXAMINER

AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

2488

DATE MAILED: 09/30/2016

## Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.



## OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.** Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

### Privacy Act Statement

**The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

|                                                    |                                      |                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b><i>Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary</i></b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |  |
|                                                    | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            |  |

All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):

(1) NATHNAEL AYNALAM. (3) \_\_\_\_.

(2) GUY GOSNELL. (4) \_\_\_\_.

Date of Interview: 23 September 2016.

Type:    ☒ Telephonic    ☐ Video Conference  
              ☐ Personal [copy given to: ☐ applicant    ☐ applicant's representative]

Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted:    ☐ Yes    ☒ No.  
              If Yes, brief description: \_\_\_\_.

Issues Discussed    ☐101    ☒112    ☐102    ☐103    ☐Others  
 (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)

Claim(s) discussed: 19-32.

Identification of prior art discussed: N/A.

**Substance of Interview**  
 (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc...)

Examiner inquired the applicant's representative if there is any corresponding structure in the specification of the current application for a means plus function limitations as recited in claims 19 and 20. Applicant's representative indicated that he believes that there is a support in the specification for the means plus function, however, in order to advance the prosecution of this application, applicants will cancel claims 19 and 20 and will file a divisional application. Furthermore, applicant's representative indicated that applicants would like to add a new dependent claims 21-32 depended from independent claims 15 and 16.

**Applicant recordation instructions:** It is not necessary for applicant to provide a separate record of the substance of interview.

**Examiner recordation instructions:** Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.

☐ Attachment

|                                               |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALAM/<br>Examiner, Art Unit 2488 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|

|                               |                                      |                                    |                                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Notice of Allowability</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                  |
|                               | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File) Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--**

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to amendment filed on 09/01/2016.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18 and 21-32. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

**Certified copies:**

- a) ☐ All    b) ☐ Some    \*c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.
  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\* Certified copies not received: \_\_\_\_\_.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

**THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.**

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.  
☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date \_\_\_\_\_.  
**Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).**
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

**Attachment(s)**

- |                                                                                                              |                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)                                  | 5. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment                  |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),<br>Paper No./Mail Date _____      | 6. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit<br>of Biological Material   | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____.                                             |
| 4. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413),<br>Paper No./Mail Date <u>20160923</u> . |                                                                                      |

/NATHNAEL AYNALAM/  
Examiner, Art Unit 2488

/SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/  
Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2488

**DETAILED ACTION**

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

***Continued Examination Under 37 CFR 1.114***

2. A request for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, including the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e), was filed in this application after final rejection. Since this application is eligible for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, and the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e) has been timely paid, the finality of the previous Office action has been withdrawn pursuant to 37 CFR 1.114. Applicant's submission filed on 09/01/2016 has been entered.

***Response to Amendment/Argument***

3. Applicants' amendment/argument with respect to pending claims 1-20 filed on September 01, 2016 have been fully considered. In view of the amendment of the claims, in view of the applicants' argument, and an Examiner's Amendment appearing below, the rejection of all pending claims has been withdrawn. Thus, the current application is in condition for allowance.

**EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT**

4. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in an interview with Guy Gosnell (Reg. No. 34, 610) on September 23, 2016.

Please amend claims 19-32 filed on 09/01/2016 as follows:

19. (Canceled)

20. (Canceled)

21. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

22. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15, wherein the apparatus is further caused to compare motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

23. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to examine whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

24. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15, wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

determine a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limit the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

25. (New) The apparatus according to claim 24 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

examine, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examine whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, perform at least one of the following:

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;
- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

26. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to include a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

27. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

28. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to compare motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

29. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to examine whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

30. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

determine a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limit the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

31. (New) The apparatus according to claim 30 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

examine if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examine whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, perform at least one of the following:

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

– the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;



- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

32. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

*Allowable Subject Matter*

5. Claims 1-18 and 21-32 are allowed.

6. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: the amended claims are allowable due to applicants amending each of the independent claims 1, 9 and 15-18, and a persuasive argument by the applicants (Remarks dated 09/01/2016, pages 17-18). Specifically, the argument regarding the difference between the prior arts of record and the limitation "comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates," as recited the independent claims.

Dependent claims 2-8, 10-14 and 21-32 are allowed by virtue of their dependency from allowed claims 1, 9 and 15-18.

7. The following prior arts, Robertson et al. (US 2011/0176013 A1), Zhou (Pub. No. US 2012/0230408 A1), Zhou et al. (US 2012/0257678 A1), Chen et al. (Pub. No. US 2012/0269270 A1), Sugio et al. (Pub. No. US 2012/0300846 A1), Zhou (Pub. No. US 2012/0320984 A1), Sugio et al. (Pub. No. US 2013/0003850 A1), Sasai et al. (Pub. No. US 2013/0004092 A1), Zheng et al. (Pub. No. US 2013/0070855 A1), Coban et al. (Pub. No. 2013/0083853 A1) and Chen et al. (Pub. No. US 2013/0272408 A1) as a relevant prior arts. However, the pertinent prior arts do not teach the above patentable feature of the independent claims 1, 9 and 15-18.

8. Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled “Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance.”

### ***Conclusion***

9. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to NATHNAEL AYNALÉM whose telephone number is (571)270-1482. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 7:30 to 5:00 EST.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Sath V. Perungavoor can be reached on (571)272-7455. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/NATHNAEL AYNALAM/  
Examiner, Art Unit 2488

/SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/

Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2488

|                                                    |                                      |                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b><i>Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary</i></b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |  |
|                                                    | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALEM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            |  |

All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):

(1) NATHNAEL AYNALEM. (3) \_\_\_\_.

(2) GUY GOSNELL. (4) \_\_\_\_.

Date of Interview: 23 September 2016.

Type:    ☒ Telephonic    ☐ Video Conference  
           ☐ Personal [copy given to: ☐ applicant    ☐ applicant's representative]

Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted:    ☐ Yes    ☒ No.  
     If Yes, brief description: \_\_\_\_.

Issues Discussed    ☐101    ☒112    ☐102    ☐103    ☐Others  
 (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)

Claim(s) discussed: 19-32.

Identification of prior art discussed: N/A.

**Substance of Interview**  
 (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc...)

Examiner inquired the applicant's representative if there is any corresponding structure in the specification of the current application for a means plus function limitations as recited in claims 19 and 20. Applicant's representative indicated that he believes that there is a support in the specification for the means plus function, however, in order to advance the prosecution of this application, applicants will cancel claims 19 and 20 and will file a divisional application. Furthermore, applicant's representative indicated that applicants would like to add a new dependent claims 21-32 depended from independent claims 15 and 16.

**Applicant recordation instructions:** It is not necessary for applicant to provide a separate record of the substance of interview.

**Examiner recordation instructions:** Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.

☐ Attachment

|                                               |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALEM/<br>Examiner, Art Unit 2488 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|

|                                   |                                       |  |                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Notice of References Cited</b> | Application/Control No.<br>13/666,680 |  | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination<br>BICI ET AL. |             |
|                                   | Examiner<br>NATHNAEL AYNALEM          |  | Art Unit<br>2488                                          | Page 1 of 1 |

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Name                 | CPC Classification | US Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| * | A | US-2011/0176013 A1                               | 07-2011         | Robertson; Mark      | H04N5/145          | 348/208.4         |
| * | B | US-2012/0230408 A1                               | 09-2012         | Zhou; Minhua         | H04N19/105         | 375/240.15        |
| * | C | US-2012/0269270 A1                               | 10-2012         | Chen; Ying           | H04N19/597         | 375/240.16        |
| * | D | US-2012/0257678 A1                               | 10-2012         | Zhou; Minhua         | H04N19/436         | 375/240.16        |
| * | E | US-2012/0300846 A1                               | 11-2012         | SUGIO; Toshiyasu     | H04N19/521         | 375/240.16        |
| * | F | US-2012/0320984 A1                               | 12-2012         | Zhou; Minhua         | H04N19/50          | 375/240.16        |
| * | G | US-2013/0003850 A1                               | 01-2013         | SUGIO; Toshiyasu     | H04N19/105         | 375/240.16        |
| * | H | US-2013/0004092 A1                               | 01-2013         | SASAI; Hisao         | H04N19/70          | 382/233           |
| * | I | US-2013/0070855 A1                               | 03-2013         | Zheng; Yunfei        | H04N19/105         | 375/240.16        |
| * | J | US-2013/0083853 A1                               | 04-2013         | Coban; Muhammed Zeyd | H04N19/563         | 375/240.16        |
| * | K | US-2013/0272408 A1                               | 10-2013         | CHEN; Ying           | H04N19/597         | 375/240.16        |
|   | L | US-                                              |                 |                      |                    |                   |
|   | M | US-                                              |                 |                      |                    |                   |

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Country | Name | CPC Classification |
|---|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------|--------------------|
|   | N |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | O |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | P |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | Q |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | R |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | S |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |
|   | T |                                                  |                 |         |      |                    |

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * |   | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | U |                                                                                           |
|   | V |                                                                                           |
|   | W |                                                                                           |
|   | X |                                                                                           |

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)  
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

|                                                                                                                 |                                            |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Issue Classification</b><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                                 | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM        | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488                                       |

| CPC    |  |    |   |       |      |            |
|--------|--|----|---|-------|------|------------|
| Symbol |  |    |   |       | Type | Version    |
| H04N   |  | 19 | / | 00703 | F    | 2013-01-01 |
| H04N   |  | 19 | / | 52    | I    | 2014-11-01 |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |
|        |  |    | / |       |      |            |

| CPC Combination Sets |      |     |         |         |
|----------------------|------|-----|---------|---------|
| Symbol               | Type | Set | Ranking | Version |
|                      |      |     |         |         |
|                      |      |     |         |         |

|                                                                                                                |  |                                    |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALAM/<br>Examiner.Art Unit 2488<br><br>(Assistant Examiner) _____ (Date) _____                    |  | <b>Total Claims Allowed:</b><br>30 |                        |
| /SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/<br>Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 2488<br><br>(Primary Examiner) _____ (Date) _____ |  | O.G. Print Claim(s)<br>1           | O.G. Print Figure<br>1 |





|                                                                                                                 |                                            |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Issue Classification</b><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                                 | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALÉM        | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488                                       |

| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CPA</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>T.D.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>R.1.47</b> |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| Final                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original | Final | Original |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1        | 17    | 17       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2        | 18    | 18       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3        |       | 19       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4        |       | 20       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5        | 19    | 21       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6        | 20    | 22       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7        | 21    | 23       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8        | 22    | 24       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9        | 23    | 25       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10       | 24    | 26       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 11       | 25    | 27       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12       | 26    | 28       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13       | 27    | 29       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 14       | 28    | 30       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15       | 29    | 31       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 16       | 30    | 32       |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |

|                                                                                             |                      |                                    |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALÉM/<br>Examiner.Art Unit 2488<br><br>(Assistant Examiner)                    | (Date)               | <b>Total Claims Allowed:</b><br>30 |                        |
| /SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/<br>Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 2488<br><br>(Primary Examiner) | 09/26/2016<br>(Date) | O.G. Print Claim(s)<br>1           | O.G. Print Figure<br>1 |

|                                                                                                              |                                                |                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Search Notes</b><br><br> | <b>Application/Control No.</b><br><br>13666680 | <b>Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination</b><br><br>BICI ET AL. |
|                                                                                                              | <b>Examiner</b><br><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM        | <b>Art Unit</b><br><br>2488                                       |

| CPC- SEARCHED                                                                                                                                                                      |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Symbol                                                                                                                                                                             | Date      | Examiner |
| H04N19/52; H04N19/513; H04N19/176; H04N19/61; H04N19/51; H04N19/597; H04N19/56; H04N19/139; H04N19/573; H04N19/521; H04N19/103; H04N19/30                                          | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
| H04N19/176 ; H04N19/52 ; H04N19/593 ; H04N19/105 ; H04N19/513 ; H04N19/139 ; H04N19/70 ; H04N19/503 ; H04N19/44 ; H04N19/463 ; H04N19/597 ; H04N19/61 ; H04N19/159 ; H04N19/51     | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |
| H04N19/56 ; H04N19/107 ; H04N19/587 ; H04N19/174 ; H04N19/577; H04N19/00684 ; H04N19/00703 ; H04N19/147 ; H04N19/30 ; H04N19/105 ; H04N19/11 ; H04N19/119 ; H04N19/187 ; H04N19/58 | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |

| CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED |      |          |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Symbol                          | Date | Examiner |
|                                 |      |          |

| US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED |               |           |          |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Class                      | Subclass      | Date      | Examiner |
| 375                        | 240           | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
| 375                        | 240.01-240.29 | 9/27/2016 | N.A.     |

| SEARCH NOTES                              |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Search Notes                              | Date      | Examiner |
| See Attached EAST Search History Document | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
| IEEEExplore Search                        | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
| Google Scholar                            | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
| East keyword search                       | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |
| Assignee search                           | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |
| Inventor's name search                    | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALAM/<br>Examiner.Art Unit 2488 |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|

## INTERFERENCE SEARCH

| US Class/<br>CPC Symbol | US Subclass / CPC Group                                      | Date      | Examiner |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 375                     | *                                                            | 9/7/2016  | CH       |
|                         | General Interference Search of the claims<br>(USPGPUB,USPAT) | 9/20/2016 | N.A.     |

/NATHNAEL AYNALÉM/  
Examiner.Art Unit 2488

## Aynalem, Nathnael

---

**From:** Gosnell, Guy <Guy.Gosnell@alston.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, September 24, 2016 10:50 AM  
**To:** Aynalem, Nathnael  
**Subject:** US Patent Application No. 13/666,680  
**Attachments:** NC77198US Claims.docx

Hello Examiner Aynalem,

As we have not previously corresponded via email, please confirm receipt so that I know that the email was properly addressed.

To follow up on our conversation from yesterday evening, please find attached an amended set of claims. Claims 19 and 20 are canceled without prejudice to subsequent presentation in a divisional application. New dependent Claims 21-32 are added. The new dependent claims depend from one of independent apparatus Claims 15 or 16 and are mirror images to the dependent method claims. Applicant is amenable to the entry of the attached amendments via an Examiner's amendment so long as the amendments advance the application to allowance.

If you have any questions or need any further information, please let me know. I thank you for your attention to this matter.

Best regards,  
Guy Gosnell  
Reg. No. 34,610  
(704) 444 1029

---

NOTICE: This e-mail message and all attachments may contain legally privileged and confidential information intended solely for the use of the addressee. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that you may not read, copy, distribute or otherwise use this message or its attachments. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender by email and delete all copies of the message immediately.

1. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:  
receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;  
determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels;  
the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;  
selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;  
determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on a location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;  
comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;  
if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and  
causing information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

2. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

3. (Original) The method according to claim 1, comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information

of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

4. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising examining whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

5. (Original) The method according to claim 1, further comprising determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

6. (Previously Presented) The method according to claim 5 comprising: examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examining whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, performing at least one of the following:

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

7. (Original) The method according to claim 1 further comprising including a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

8. (Original) The method according to claim 1 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

9. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:  
receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of another spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;

if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

selecting a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is



selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

10. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising comparing motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

11. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising examining whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

12. (Original) The method according to claim 9 further comprising  
determining a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and  
limiting the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

13. (Previously Presented) The method according to claim 12 comprising:  
examining, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;  
if so, examining whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;  
if so, performing at least one of the following:  
for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:  
– the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, excluding the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;

- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

14. (Original) The method according to claim 9 comprising selecting one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

15. (Previously Presented) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

- receive a block of pixels including a prediction unit;
- determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;
- determine a subset of spatial motion vector-prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
- compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;

if at least one the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

cause information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

16. (Previously Presented) An apparatus comprising a processor and a memory including computer program code, the memory and the computer program code configured to, with the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;

determine a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

select a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;

determine a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

compare motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;

exclude the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list, if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other; and

select a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected

from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

17. (Previously Presented) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving a block of pixels including a prediction unit;

- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;

- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates and is utilized to identify motion vector prediction candidates of which one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list is signaled as the motion information for the prediction unit;

- determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;

- comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;

- if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and

- causing information identifying the one spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to be transmitted to a decoder or to be stored.

18. (Previously Presented) A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon a computer executable program code for use by an encoder, said program codes comprise instructions for use by an encoder, said program code comprises instructions for:

- receiving an encoded block of pixels including a prediction unit and information identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate from a merge list constructed by an encoder;
- determining a set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates for the encoded block of pixels; the spatial motion vector prediction candidates being provided with motion information;
- selecting a first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate to be included in a merge list for the prediction unit, where the merge list is constructed based on the motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates;
- determining a subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates based on the location of the block associated with the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate;
- comparing motion information of the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidate in the determined subset of spatial motion vector prediction candidates without making a comparison of each possible candidate pair from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates, wherein comparing comprises performing an equivalence check or comparing a difference in motion information to a threshold or other similarity metric;
- if at least one of the comparisons indicates that the motion vector information of the spatial motion vector prediction candidates correspond with each other, excluding the first spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list; and
- selecting a spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list for use in decoding the encoded block of pixels, wherein the spatial motion vector prediction candidate is selected from the merge list using the information that was received identifying a respective spatial motion vector prediction candidate.

19. (Canceled)

20. (Canceled)

21. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select spatial motion vector prediction candidates from the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates as the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate in a predetermined order.

22. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15, wherein the apparatus is further caused to compare motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

23. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to examine whether the received block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

24. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15, wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

determine a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limit the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number .

25. (New) The apparatus according to claim 24 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

examine, if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examine whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, perform at least one of the following:

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;
- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;



for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

26. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to include a temporal motion prediction candidate into the merge list.

27. (New) The apparatus according to claim 15 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the block of pixels.

28. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to compare motion information of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate with motion information of at most one other spatial motion vector prediction candidate of the set of spatial motion vector prediction candidates.

29. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to examine whether the received encoded block of pixels is divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit; and if so, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit.

30. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

determine a maximum number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates to be included in a merge list; and

limit the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller or equal to the maximum number.

31. (New) The apparatus according to claim 30 wherein the apparatus is further caused to:

examine if the number of spatial motion vector prediction candidates in the merge list smaller than the maximum number;

if so, examine whether the prediction unit to which the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate belongs is available for motion prediction;

if so, perform at least one of the following:

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on a left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is vertically divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit;
- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and if the prediction unit is the second prediction unit, and the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than a spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the received encoded block of pixels is horizontally divided into a first prediction unit and a second prediction unit, and the prediction unit is the second prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is on a right side of the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate, which is below the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit; and

for a potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate cornerwise neighbouring the prediction unit, exclude the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list if any of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- all the other potential spatial motion vector prediction candidates have been included in the merge list;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate above the prediction unit;
- the potential spatial motion vector prediction candidate has essentially similar motion information than the spatial motion vector prediction candidate on the left side of the prediction unit.

32. (New) The apparatus according to claim 16 wherein the apparatus is further caused to select one motion vector prediction candidate from the merge list to represent a motion vector prediction for the received encoded block of pixels.

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref # | Hits  | Search Query                                                                                                             | DBs                                                                        | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp          |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| L4    | 2798  | (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>17:53 |
| L5    | 559   | (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1 with list                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>17:55 |
| L6    | 15357 | (subset or sub\$set) with candidate\$1                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>17:57 |
| L7    | 5     | 5 same 6                                                                                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>17:58 |
| L8    | 33    | (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1 with list with (exclud\$3 or without or eliminat\$3)                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>18:02 |
| L9    | 580   | (compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3) with (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>18:17 |
| L10   | 48    | (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1 with list with (exclud\$3 or without or eliminat\$3 or skip\$4)     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>18:18 |
| L11   | 8     | 9 same 10                                                                                                                | US-PGPUB;                                                                  | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20          |

|     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB              |    |    | 18:18               |
| L12 | 5    | 11 AND ( (H04N19/52 OR H04N19/00684 OR H04N19/00703 OR H04N19/147 OR H04N19/30 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/105 OR H04N19/11 OR H04N19/119 OR H04N19/174 OR H04N19/176 OR H04N19/187 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/58 OR H04N19/70).CPC. OR (375/240.01-240.29).CCLS. )                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:19 |
| L13 | 7278 | merg\$3 near3 list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:20 |
| L14 | 292  | 5 and 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:20 |
| L15 | 280  | 14 AND ( (H04N19/176 OR H04N19/52 OR H04N19/593 OR H04N19/105 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/139 OR H04N19/70 OR H04N19/503 OR H04N19/44 OR H04N19/463 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/61 OR H04N19/159 OR H04N19/51 OR H04N19/56 OR H04N19/107 OR H04N19/587 OR H04N19/174 OR H04N19/577).CPC. ) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:23 |
| L16 | 722  | (compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3 or differenc\$2) with (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1                                                                                                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:24 |
| L17 | 8    | 10 same 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:25 |
| L18 | 44   | 10 AND ( (H04N19/176 OR H04N19/52 OR H04N19/593 OR H04N19/105 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/139 OR H04N19/70 OR H04N19/503 OR H04N19/44 OR H04N19/463 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/61 OR H04N19/159 OR H04N19/51 OR H04N19/56 OR H04N19/107 OR H04N19/587 OR H04N19/174 OR                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:26 |

|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |       | H04N19/577).CPC. )                                                                                                                                                |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
| L19 | 736   | (compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3 or differenc\$2 or examin\$3) with (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1             | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:28 |
| L20 | 18    | (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with candidate\$1 with list with (exclud\$3 or without or eliminat\$3) with merg\$3                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:29 |
| L21 | 4     | 19 same 20                                                                                                                                                        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:29 |
| L22 | 4     | 19 and 20                                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>18:29 |
| L23 | 43381 | (intra or spatial or spatio adj1 temporal or inter) near4 predict\$3                                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:14 |
| L24 | 407   | 13 same 23                                                                                                                                                        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:14 |
| L25 | 1072  | (motion or vector\$1 or mv) with merg\$3 with list                                                                                                                | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:16 |
| L27 | 323   | 24 same 25                                                                                                                                                        | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:16 |
| L28 | 3255  | (compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3 or differenc\$2 or examin\$3) with (spatial or intra) with predict\$3 with (motion or vector or mv) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;                                | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:17 |

|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB                                                |    |    |                     |
| L29 | 74    | 27 and 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:17 |
| L30 | 73    | 29 AND ( (H04N19/176 OR H04N19/52 OR H04N19/593 OR H04N19/105 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/139 OR H04N19/70 OR H04N19/503 OR H04N19/44 OR H04N19/463 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/61 OR H04N19/159 OR H04N19/51 OR H04N19/56 OR H04N19/107 OR H04N19/587 OR H04N19/174 OR H04N19/577).CPC. ) | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:17 |
| L31 | 73    | 30 AND ( (H04N19/52 OR H04N19/00684 OR H04N19/00703 OR H04N19/147 OR H04N19/30 OR H04N19/597 OR H04N19/105 OR H04N19/11 OR H04N19/119 OR H04N19/174 OR H04N19/176 OR H04N19/187 OR H04N19/513 OR H04N19/58 OR H04N19/70).CPC. OR (375/240.01-240.29).CCLS. )                       | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:18 |
| L32 | 29910 | (motion or vector\$1 or mv) with list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:20 |
| L33 | 112   | 28 same 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:20 |
| L34 | 5698  | candidate\$1 with list with (exclud\$3 or without or eliminat\$3 or remov\$3)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:59 |
| L35 | 259   | 25 and 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>19:59 |
| L36 | 152   | 25 same 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;                                | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:00 |

|     |        |                                                                                                             |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |        |                                                                                                             | JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB                                                |    |    |                     |
| L38 | 227453 | (compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3 or differenc\$2 or examin\$3) with predict\$3 | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:03 |
| L39 | 6      | 36 same 38                                                                                                  | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:03 |
| L40 | 126    | 36 and 38                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:03 |
| L42 | 40     | (BICI near3 (Mehmet Oguz)).in.                                                                              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:44 |
| L44 | 36069  | (intra or inter) near3 predict\$3                                                                           | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:45 |
| L45 | 13     | 42 and 44                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:46 |
| L47 | 431    | (LAINEMA near2 Jani).in.                                                                                    | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:47 |
| L48 | 88     | 44 and 47                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:47 |
| L49 | 11     | 34 and 48                                                                                                   | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;                                                        | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:47 |



|     |       |                        |                                                                            |    |    |                     |
|-----|-------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |       |                        | USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB                        |    |    |                     |
| L50 | 306   | (UGUR near3 Kemal).in. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:48 |
| L51 | 12    | 34 and 50              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:49 |
| L52 | 61847 | (nokia).as.            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:50 |
| L53 | 70    | 34 and 52              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:50 |
| L55 | 15    | 44 and 53              | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT;<br>USOCR;<br>FPRS; EPO;<br>JPO;<br>DERWENT;<br>IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:50 |

EAST Search History (I nterference)

| Ref # | Hits  | Search Query                                                                                                                        | DBs                | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp          |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| L57   | 21002 | ((block or macroblock or picture or image) with (predict\$3 or pu)).clm.                                                            | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>20:54 |
| L58   | 266   | ((spatial or intra) with (mv or motion adj1 vector\$1) with candidate).clm.                                                         | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>20:55 |
| L59   | 818   | (candidat\$1 with merg\$3).clm.                                                                                                     | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>20:56 |
| L60   | 739   | ((compar\$3 or evaluat\$3 or verif\$7 or check\$3 or search\$3 or differenc\$2 or examin\$3) with predict\$3 with candidat\$1).clm. | US-PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>20:57 |
| L61   | 668   | (candidate\$1 with list with (exclud\$3 or without or eliminat\$3 or remov\$3)).clm.                                                | US-PGPUB;          | OR               | ON      | 2016/09/20<br>20:58 |

|     |     |                  |                        |    |    |                     |
|-----|-----|------------------|------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
|     |     |                  | USPAT                  |    |    |                     |
| L62 | 200 | 57 and 58        | US-<br>PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:58 |
| L63 | 2   | 59 and 60 and 61 | US-<br>PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>20:59 |
| L64 | 11  | 60 and 61        | US-<br>PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>21:02 |
| L65 | 1   | 62 and 64        | US-<br>PGPUB;<br>USPAT | OR | ON | 2016/09/20<br>21:02 |

9/ 20/ 2016 9:04:11 PM  
C:\ Users\ nayna\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13666680.wsp

|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                    |                     |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                    |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Application Number       |                    | 13/666,680          |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Filing Date              |                    | 11/01/2012          |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | First Named Inventor     |                    | Mehmet Oguz Bici    |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Art Unit                 |                    | 2488                |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Examiner Name            |                    | Nathnael B. Aynalem |                                                |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1           | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   |                    | 042933/467264       |                                                |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                    |                     |                                                |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No. | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                    |                     | English<br>Language<br>Translation<br>Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1           | Office Action for Canadian Application No. 2,854,495 dated September 6, 2016                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |                          |                    |                     |                                                |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          | Date<br>Considered |                     |                                                |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                          |          |          |        |                      |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806     | 1        | 180    | 180                  |
| Total in USD (\$)                       |          |          |        | 180                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 27105559                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Jonathan Abbott Thomas/Lisa Rone   |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Jonathan Abbott Thomas             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 03-OCT-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 15:37:37                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180                      |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 100416INTEFSW00002032160605 |
| Deposit Account                          |                             |
| Authorized User                          |                             |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

|                              |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                 | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest          | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | 467264-IDS.pdf            | 134631                                    | yes              | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                           | 9e00d74392be2af6e529f8b7a6f01d521f2b fdd2 |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                           | Start                                     | End              |                  |
|                              | Transmittal Letter                                  |                           | 1                                         | 1                |                  |
|                              | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)  |                           | 2                                         | 2                |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264-CA_OA-9-6-2016.pdf | 1555512                                   | no               | 4                |
|                              |                                                     |                           | 026af6deaa910c802d0a6ec18e2093aa844cb910  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| 3                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf              | 30676                                     | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                           | 67dba1ce2c4a20026c45c1fa1126ad60f5133300  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                           |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                           | 1720819                                   |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**



**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

|            |                                    |                   |                     |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| In re:     | Mehmet Oguz Bici                   | Confirmation No.: | 4782                |
| Appl. No.: | 13/666,680                         | Group Art Unit:   | 2488                |
| Filed:     | 11/01/2012                         | Examiner:         | Nathnael B. Aynalem |
| For:       | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                   |                     |

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)**

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed after a Final Office Action under 37 C.F.R. § 1.113 or a Notice of Allowance under 37 C.F.R. § 1.311, but before payment of the Issue Fee. The Final Office Action or Notice of Allowance was mailed on September 30, 2016.

Attached is a list of documents on form PTO-1449 along with any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature documents in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

In accordance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)(2), the following statement as specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is made:

Each item of information contained in this statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three (3) months prior to the filing of this statement. In this regard, Applicant notes that the communication from the foreign patent office was not received by any individual designated by 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than thirty (30) days prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

The \$180.00 fee specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(p) is being paid at the time of e-filing. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fee, or credit any refund, to our Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,

*/Guy R. Gosnell/*

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 10/19/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

10/19/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com

|                                                |                                      |                                    |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supplemental<br/>Notice of Allowability</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                      |
|                                                | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALÉM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File)<br/>Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--**

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to Information Disclosure Statement filed on 10/03/2016.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18 and 21-32. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

**Certified copies:**

a) ☐ All    b) ☐ Some    \*c) ☐ None of the:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.  
2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.  
3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\* Certified copies not received: \_\_\_\_\_.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.  
**THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.**

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.  
☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date \_\_\_\_\_.

**Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).**

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

**Attachment(s)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)<br>2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),<br>Paper No./Mail Date <u>10/03/2016</u><br>3. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit<br>of Biological Material<br>4. <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413),<br>Paper No./Mail Date _____. | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment<br>6. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance<br>7. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                               |                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /NATHNAEL AYNALÉM/<br>Examiner, Art Unit 2488 | /SATH V PERUNGAVOOR/<br>Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2488 |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Filing Date              | 11/01/2012          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | First Named Inventor     | Mehmet Oguz Bici    |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Art Unit                 | 2488                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Examiner Name            | Nathnael B. Aynalem |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                  | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264       |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                     |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No.        | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                     |
| /N.A./                                                                                                                                                  | 1                  | Office Action for Canadian Application No. 2,854,495 dated September 6, 2016                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |                          |                     |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   | /Nathnael Aynalem/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Date<br>Considered       | 10/08/2016          |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36702952v1

Submitted October 3, 2016

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /N.A./

|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | <b>Complete if Known</b>                              |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Application Number                                    | 13/666,680                                                                               |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Filing Date                                           | November 1, 2012                                                                         |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | First Named Inventor                                  | Bici et al.                                                                              |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Art Unit                                              | 2488                                                                                     |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Examiner Name                                         | N. B. Aynalem                                                                            |                                          |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1        | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                              | Attorney Docket Number                                | 042933/467264                                                                            |                                          |
| <b>U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No. | Document Number<br>Number - Kind Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Document    | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where<br>Relevant Passages of Relevant Figures<br>Appear          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| <b>FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| Examiner Initials                                                                                                                                       | Cite No. | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Code - Number Kind<br>Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                        | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited<br>Document | Pages, Columns,<br>Lines, Where<br>Relevant<br>Passages or<br>Relevant Figures<br>Appear | English Language<br>Translation Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 1        | WO 2011 115659 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 09-22-2011                     | Thomson<br>Licensing                                  |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No. | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          | English Language<br>Translation Attached |
|                                                                                                                                                         | 2        | Office Action for Chinese Application No. 2012800657775 dated October 9, 2016                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          | Yes                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Date Considered                                       |                                                                                          |                                          |

\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. LEGAL02/36819290v1

**Submitted November 23, 2016**

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date  
22 September 2011 (22.09.2011)(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2011/115659 A1**(51) International Patent Classification:  
*H04N 7/26* (2006.01) *H04N 7/50* (2006.01)  
*H04N 7/36* (2006.01)92037 (US). **LU, Xiaon** [CN/US]; 30 Kennedy Court, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (US). **XU, Qian** [CN/US]; 240 Natoma Station Drive, Apt. 220, Folsom, California 95630 (US).(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2011/000421(74) Agents: **SHEDD, Robert, D.** et al.; Thomson Licensing LLC, 2 Independence Way, Suite #200, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (US).(22) International Filing Date:  
3 March 2011 (03.03.2011)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
61/314,506 16 March 2010 (16.03.2010) US(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **THOMSON LICENSING** [FR/FR]; 1-5 rue Jeanne d'Arc, F-92443 Issy-Les Moulineaux (FR).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **ZHENG, Yunfei** [CN/US]; 4615 Torrey Circle, Apt. S205, San Diego, California 92130 (US). **YIN, Peng** [CN/US]; 6 John Street, Ithaca, New York 14850 (US). **SOLE, Joel** [ES/US]; 8722 Villa La Jolla Drive, Unit 106, La Jolla, California

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR IMPLICIT ADAPTIVE MOTION VECTOR PREDICTOR SELECTION FOR VIDEO ENCODING AND DECODING

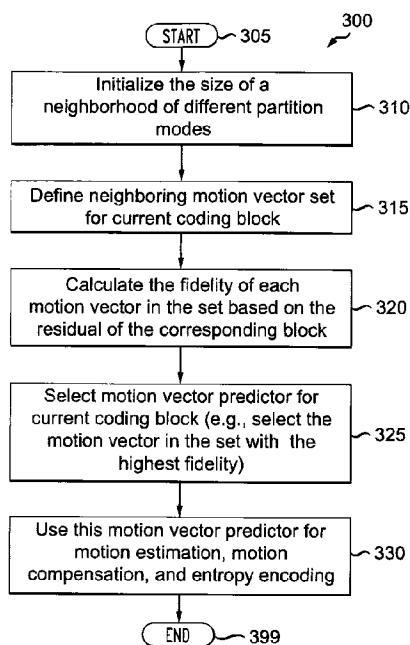


FIG. 3

(57) Abstract: Methods and apparatus are provided for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection for video encoding and decoding. The method encodes an image block using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection. The motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining (315) a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors; and then selecting (325) from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block. The selection is made responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors (320).

WO 2011/115659 A1



TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
- *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

## **METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR IMPLICIT ADAPTIVE MOTION VECTOR PREDICTOR SELECTION FOR VIDEO ENCODING AND DECODING**

### **CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

5           This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 61/314,506, filed March 16, 2010, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

### **TECHNICAL FIELD**

10           The present principles relate generally to video encoding and decoding and, more particularly, to methods and apparatus for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection for video encoding and decoding.

### **BACKGROUND**

15           Motion estimation and compensation are widely used in video compression to leverage and make use of the temporal redundancy inherent between images of a video sequence. Motion information is usually represented by a displacement format with a motion vector and corresponding reference frame index to indicate the correspondence of a current coding block in the reference frame buffer. Such motion information is transmitted or otherwise conveyed to a decoder as overhead. Obviously, the goal in compression is to  
20           convey information for as little cost as possible, while still maintaining a desired objective and subjective quality of images.

          In the state of the art video coding standard, namely the International Organization for Standardization/International Electrotechnical Commission (ISO/IEC) Moving Picture Experts Group-4 (MPEG-4) Part 10 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) Standard/International  
25           Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication Sector (ITU-T) H.264 Recommendation (hereinafter the "MPEG-4 AVC Standard"), a motion vector is predicted by the median of its spatial causal neighboring motion vectors. This approach is very simple and effective when the motion field is relatively smooth and the neighboring motion vectors have high fidelities. However, when the motion field tends to be complicated, this approach may not work well  
30           by only selecting the median value of the neighboring motion vectors. Furthermore, there could be many low fidelity motion vectors surrounding a current coding block. These factors may cause a degradation of the quality of a motion vector predictor.



A technique known as motion vector competition (MVComp) is described in a first prior art approach. In MVComp, the procedure for motion vector predictor selection is incorporated within the rate-distortion optimization of a coding block. As a resulting output, MVComp explicitly transmits (or otherwise conveys, e.g., embedded on a media) the best motion vector predictor index to the decoder. In MVComp, a coding block has a set of motion vector predictors. The best motion vector predictor will be selected based on the rate-distortion (RD) optimization. The index of the motion vector predictor in the set will be explicitly transmitted to the decoder if the set has more than one candidate. The process is highly optimized because each of the motion vector predictors will be checked and compared with other motion vector predictors. The set can include motion vectors which come from both spatial and temporal causal neighboring blocks. Given a motion vector predictor set, this approach can also find the best predictor in the set in the rate-distortion sense. However, the complexity is very high at the encoder as it will take each predictor into the mode decision loop for each coding block. Another shortcoming is the overhead (e.g., the index of the motion vector predictor in the set) and can make this approach costly and inefficient especially for the low bitrate applications.

#### SUMMARY

These and other drawbacks and disadvantages of the prior art are addressed by the present principles, which are directed to methods and apparatus for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection for video encoding and decoding.

According to an aspect of the present principles, there is provided an apparatus. The apparatus includes a video encoder for encoding at least a block in a picture using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection. A motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.

According to another aspect of the present principles, there is provided a method in a video encoder. The method includes encoding at least a block in a picture using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection. A motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a

plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.

- 5           According to yet another aspect of the present principles, there is provided an apparatus. The apparatus includes a video decoder for decoding at least a block in a picture using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection. A motion vector for decoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a  
10 particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for decoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.

- According to still another aspect of the present principles, there is provided a method in a video decoder. The method includes decoding at least a block in a picture using implicit  
15 adaptive motion vector predictor selection. A motion vector for decoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for decoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion  
20 vectors.

          These and other aspects, features and advantages of the present principles will become apparent from the following detailed description of exemplary embodiments, which is to be read in connection with the accompanying drawings.

## 25   BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

          The present principles may be better understood in accordance with the following exemplary figures, in which:

- FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing an exemplary video encoder to which the present  
30 principles may be applied, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

          FIG. 2 is a block diagram showing an exemplary video decoder to which the present principles may be applied, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

FIG. 3 is a flow diagram showing an exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector prediction selection in a video encoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

FIG. 4 is a flow diagram showing an exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector prediction selection in a video decoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

FIG. 5 is a flow diagram showing another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video encoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

FIG. 6 is a flow diagram showing another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video decoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles;

FIG. 7 is a flow diagram showing yet another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video encoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles; and

FIG. 8 is a flow diagram showing yet another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video decoder, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present principles are directed to methods and apparatus for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection for video encoding and decoding.

The present description illustrates the present principles. It will thus be appreciated that those skilled in the art will be able to devise various arrangements that, although not explicitly described or shown herein, embody the present principles and are included within its spirit and scope.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the present principles and the concepts contributed by the inventor(s) to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions.

Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the present principles, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such

equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

Thus, for example, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the block diagrams presented herein represent conceptual views of illustrative circuitry embodying the present principles. Similarly, it will be appreciated that any flow charts, flow diagrams, state transition diagrams, pseudocode, and the like represent various processes which may be substantially represented in computer readable media and so executed by a computer or processor, whether or not such computer or processor is explicitly shown.

The functions of the various elements shown in the figures may be provided through the use of dedicated hardware as well as hardware capable of executing software in association with appropriate software. When provided by a processor, the functions may be provided by a single dedicated processor, by a single shared processor, or by a plurality of individual processors, some of which may be shared. Moreover, explicit use of the term “processor” or “controller” should not be construed to refer exclusively to hardware capable of executing software, and may implicitly include, without limitation, digital signal processor (“DSP”) hardware, read-only memory (“ROM”) for storing software, random access memory (“RAM”), and non-volatile storage.

Other hardware, conventional and/or custom, may also be included. Similarly, any switches shown in the figures are conceptual only. Their function may be carried out through the operation of program logic, through dedicated logic, through the interaction of program control and dedicated logic, or even manually, the particular technique being selectable by the implementer as more specifically understood from the context.

In the claims hereof, any element expressed as a means for performing a specified function is intended to encompass any way of performing that function including, for example, a) a combination of circuit elements that performs that function or b) software in any form, including, therefore, firmware, microcode or the like, combined with appropriate circuitry for executing that software to perform the function. The present principles as defined by such claims reside in the fact that the functionalities provided by the various recited means are combined and brought together in the manner which the claims call for. It is thus regarded that any means that can provide those functionalities are equivalent to those shown herein.

Reference in the specification to “one embodiment” or “an embodiment” of the present principles, as well as other variations thereof, means that a particular feature,

structure, characteristic, and so forth described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment of the present principles. Thus, the appearances of the phrase “in one embodiment” or “in an embodiment”, as well any other variations, appearing in various places throughout the specification are not necessarily all referring to the same  
5 embodiment.

It is to be appreciated that the use of any of the following “/”, “and/or”, and “at least one of”, for example, in the cases of “A/B”, “A and/or B” and “at least one of A and B”, is intended to encompass the selection of the first listed option (A) only, or the selection of the second listed option (B) only, or the selection of both options (A and B). As a further  
10 example, in the cases of “A, B, and/or C” and “at least one of A, B, and C”, such phrasing is intended to encompass the selection of the first listed option (A) only, or the selection of the second listed option (B) only, or the selection of the third listed option (C) only, or the selection of the first and the second listed options (A and B) only, or the selection of the first and third listed options (A and C) only, or the selection of the second and third listed options  
15 (B and C) only, or the selection of all three options (A and B and C). This may be extended, as readily apparent by one of ordinary skill in this and related arts, for as many items listed.

Moreover, for purposes of illustration and description, examples are described herein in the context of improvements over the MPEG-4 AVC Standard, using the MPEG-4 AVC Standard as the baseline for our description and explaining the improvements and extensions  
20 beyond the MPEG-4 AVC Standard. However, it is to be appreciated that the present principles are not limited solely to the MPEG-4 AVC Standard and/or extensions thereof. Given the teachings of the present principles provided herein, one of ordinary skill in this and related arts would readily understand that the present principles are equally applicable and would provide at least similar benefits when applied to extensions of other standards, or  
25 when applied and/or incorporated within standards not yet developed. It is to be further appreciated that the present principles also apply to video encoders and video decoders that do not conform to standards, but rather confirm to proprietary definitions.

Also, as used herein, the words “picture” and “image” are used interchangeably and refer to a still image or a picture from a video sequence. As is known, a picture may be a  
30 frame or a field.

Turning to FIG. 1, an exemplary video encoder to which the present principles may be applied is indicated generally by the reference numeral 100. The video encoder 100 includes a frame ordering buffer 110 having an output in signal communication with a non-

inverting input of a combiner 185. An output of the combiner 185 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a transformer and quantizer 125. An output of the transformer and quantizer 125 is connected in signal communication with a first input of an entropy coder 145 and a first input of an inverse transformer and inverse quantizer 150. An output of the entropy coder 145 is connected in signal communication with a first non-inverting input of a combiner 190. An output of the combiner 190 is connected in signal communication with a first input of an output buffer 135.

A first output of an encoder controller 105 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the frame ordering buffer 110, a second input of the inverse transformer and inverse quantizer 150, an input of a picture-type decision module 115, a first input of a macroblock-type (MB-type) decision module 120, a second input of an intra prediction module 160, a second input of a deblocking filter 165, a first input of a motion compensator 170, a first input of a motion estimator 175, and a second input of a reference picture buffer 180.

A second output of the encoder controller 105 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a Supplemental Enhancement Information (SEI) inserter 130, a second input of the transformer and quantizer 125, a second input of the entropy coder 145, a second input of the output buffer 135, and an input of the Sequence Parameter Set (SPS) and Picture Parameter Set (PPS) inserter 140.

An output of the SEI inserter 130 is connected in signal communication with a second non-inverting input of the combiner 190.

A first output of the picture-type decision module 115 is connected in signal communication with a third input of the frame ordering buffer 110. A second output of the picture-type decision module 115 is connected in signal communication with a second input of a macroblock-type decision module 120.

An output of the Sequence Parameter Set (SPS) and Picture Parameter Set (PPS) inserter 140 is connected in signal communication with a third non-inverting input of the combiner 190.

An output of the inverse quantizer and inverse transformer 150 is connected in signal communication with a first non-inverting input of a combiner 119. An output of the combiner 119 is connected in signal communication with a first input of the intra prediction module 160 and a first input of the deblocking filter 165. An output of the deblocking filter 165 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a reference picture buffer 180.

An output of the reference picture buffer 180 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the motion estimator 175 and a third input of the motion compensator 170. A first output of the motion estimator 175 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the motion compensator 170. A second output of the motion estimator 175 is  
5 connected in signal communication with a third input of the entropy coder 145.

An output of the motion compensator 170 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a switch 197. An output of the intra prediction module 160 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the switch 197. An output of the macroblock-type decision module 120 is connected in signal communication with a third input of the  
10 switch 197. The third input of the switch 197 determines whether or not the “data” input of the switch (as compared to the control input, i.e., the third input) is to be provided by the motion compensator 170 or the intra prediction module 160. The output of the switch 197 is connected in signal communication with a second non-inverting input of the combiner 119 and an inverting input of the combiner 185.

15 A first input of the frame ordering buffer 110 and an input of the encoder controller 105 are available as inputs of the encoder 100, for receiving an input picture. Moreover, a second input of the Supplemental Enhancement Information (SEI) inserter 130 is available as an input of the encoder 100, for receiving metadata. An output of the output buffer 135 is available as an output of the encoder 100, for outputting a bitstream.

20 Turning to FIG. 2, an exemplary video decoder to which the present principles may be applied is indicated generally by the reference numeral 200. The video decoder 200 includes an input buffer 210 having an output connected in signal communication with a first input of an entropy decoder 245. A first output of the entropy decoder 245 is connected in signal communication with a first input of an inverse transformer and inverse quantizer 250.  
25 An output of the inverse transformer and inverse quantizer 250 is connected in signal communication with a second non-inverting input of a combiner 225. An output of the combiner 225 is connected in signal communication with a second input of a deblocking filter 265 and a first input of an intra prediction module 260. A second output of the deblocking filter 265 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a reference  
30 picture buffer 280. An output of the reference picture buffer 280 is connected in signal communication with a second input of a motion compensator 270.

A second output of the entropy decoder 245 is connected in signal communication with a third input of the motion compensator 270, a first input of the deblocking filter 265,

and a third input of the intra predictor 260. A third output of the entropy decoder 245 is connected in signal communication with an input of a decoder controller 205. A first output of the decoder controller 205 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the entropy decoder 245. A second output of the decoder controller 205 is connected in  
5 signal communication with a second input of the inverse transformer and inverse quantizer 250. A third output of the decoder controller 205 is connected in signal communication with a third input of the deblocking filter 265. A fourth output of the decoder controller 205 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the intra prediction module 260, a first input of the motion compensator 270, and a second input of the reference picture buffer  
10 280.

An output of the motion compensator 270 is connected in signal communication with a first input of a switch 297. An output of the intra prediction module 260 is connected in signal communication with a second input of the switch 297. An output of the switch 297 is connected in signal communication with a first non-inverting input of the combiner 225.

15 An input of the input buffer 210 is available as an input of the decoder 200, for receiving an input bitstream. A first output of the deblocking filter 265 is available as an output of the decoder 200, for outputting an output picture.

As noted above, the present principles are directed to methods and apparatus for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection for video encoding and decoding. In  
20 accordance with an embodiment of the present principles, a motion vector is predicted by one of its spatio-temporal neighboring motion vector. The selection is based on the motion compensation error of the corresponding motion vector candidate, which is available at both the encoder and decoder. Therefore, the selection is based on implicit (derived) data already available at the encoder and decoder without the need for side or additional information  
25 being sent from the encoder to the decoder. Therefore, using the present principles, there is no additional cost or overhead for motion vector predictor selection and, yet, the present principles still achieve very accurate prediction performance. A motion vector is derived at the decoder by exploiting the correlation among its spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors and their prediction confidence. The prediction confidence can be a function of an  
30 estimated motion compensation error, motion vector magnitude, reference index, or other parameter available and related to motion information.

In accordance with the present principles, we exploit the correlation among neighboring motion vectors by defining a causal local neighborhood for each coding block.



The neighborhood includes causal spatio-temporal neighboring blocks that are coded as inter-coded blocks. Since these blocks are already decoded, the motion vectors are known at both the encoder and decoder. These motion vectors form the motion vector candidate set. The next question is how to select motion vector predictors for the coding block within the candidate set.

In accordance with the present principles, we consider the fidelity of each candidate in the set. The fidelity is defined as the motion compensation error caused by using the motion vector to compensate the corresponding block. For example, considering a block  $B_i$  in the neighborhood, block  $B_i$  has motion vector  $MV_i$  available at both the encoder and decoder. The motion compensation error  $E_i$  of  $B_i$  caused by using  $MV_i$  can be estimated by the residual information of  $B_i$ . Thus, the fidelity of  $MV_i$  can be defined as a function of  $E_i$  as follows:

$$F(i) = f(E_i)$$

The function should be a decreasing function of  $E_i$ , which means that a large motion compensation error results in a low fidelity. Each motion vector in the candidate set has a fidelity value, which implicitly provides side information for our motion vector predictor selection.

After obtaining the fidelity values of the candidates, the selection process is made. The actual parameter or parameters used to make the selection can be from a variety of parameters. For example, in an embodiment, we can select the motion vector in the set which has the highest fidelity as the motion vector predictor. In another embodiment, we can use the weighted median value of the motion vectors in the set as the motion vector predictor. In an embodiment, the weights can be a function of the fidelity value. In an embodiment, we can also use weighted averaging or other functions that take into account the fidelity information in order to derive the motion vector predictor. Embodiments are presented which illustrate these varieties.

Since all information used in the selection and the calculation of the fidelity value is available at both the encoder and decoder, no overhead needs to be sent, which makes the present principles promising in both low and high bit rate applications. Compared to the median approach in the MPEG-4 AVC Standard, the present principles take into account the

fidelity of the neighboring motion vectors, which may be suitable for the relatively complicated motion field cases with only a very minor increase in complexity.

**Embodiment 1:**

5 In Embodiment 1, the motion vector predictor selection is based on the prior information provided by the fidelity values of the neighboring candidates. The motion vector predictor of the current coding block is the motion vector in the set which has the highest fidelity.

Turning to FIG. 3, an exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector  
10 prediction selection in a video encoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 300. The method 300 includes a start block 305 that passes control to a function block 310. The function block 310 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 315. The function block 315 defines the neighboring motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 320.  
15 The function block 320 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a function block 325. The function block 325 selects the motion vector predictor for the current coding block (e.g., selecting the motion vector in the set with the highest fidelity), and passes control to a function block 330. The function block 330 uses this motion vector predictor for motion estimation, motion  
20 compensation, and entropy encoding, and passes control to an end block 399.

Turning to FIG. 4, an exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector prediction selection in a video decoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 400. The method 400 includes a start block 405 that passes control to a function block 410. The function block 410 parses an input bitstream, and passes control to a function block 415. The  
25 function block 415 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 420. The function block 420 defines the neighboring motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 425. The function block 425 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a function block 430. The function  
30 block 430 selects the motion vector predictor for the current coding block (e.g., selecting the motion vector in the set with the highest fidelity), and passes control to a function block 435. The function block 435 decodes the motion vector difference, calculates the motion vector by using the motion vector predictor, and passes control to an end block 499.

**Embodiment 2:**

In Embodiment 2, the fidelity values of the motion vector candidates are used for a weighted median filter to derive the motion vector predictor. The weights in the weighted  
5 median filter indicate the number of repetitions of a value within the filter support. The filter support here is the neighborhood that includes all the motion vector candidates of a block. If the weight of a motion vector is  $n$ , then the motion vector will be duplicated  $n$  times when being filtered by a median filter. In Embodiment 2, the weights are linked with the fidelity by a mapping function, which maps the fidelity to the number of repetitions of a motion  
10 vector. Then the output of the weighted median filter is taken as the motion vector predictor of the current coding block.

Turning to FIG. 5, another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video encoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 500. The method 500 includes a start block 505 that passes control to a function block 510. The  
15 function block 510 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 515. The function block 515 defines the neighboring motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 520. The function block 520 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a function block 525. The function  
20 block 525 maps the fidelity to the weight of the median filter, and passes control to a function block 530. The function block 530 applies the weighted median filter to the motion vector predictor candidate set to obtain the motion vector predictor of the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 535. The function block 535 uses the motion vector predictor for motion estimation, motion compensation, and entropy encoding, and passes  
25 control to an end block 599.

Turning to FIG. 6, another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video decoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 600. The method 600 includes a start block 605 that passes control to a function block 610. The  
30 function block 610 parses an input bitstream, and passes control to a function block 615. The function block 615 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 620. The function block 620 defines the neighboring motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 625. The function block 625 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the

residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a function block 630. The function block 630 maps the fidelity to the weight of the median filter, and passes control to a function block 635. The function block 635 applies the weighted median filter to the motion vector predictor candidate set to obtain the motion vector predictor of the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 640. The function block 640 decodes the motion vector difference, calculates the motion vector by using the motion vector predictor, and passes control to an end block 699.

### **Embodiment 3:**

10 In Embodiment 3, the implicit motion vector predictor selection can be combined with the explicit approach. The fidelities of neighboring motion vectors are generated and compared with a pre-defined threshold. If all fidelities are lower than the threshold, the explicit signaling approach is used for selecting the motion vector predictors based on the rate distortion optimization. Otherwise, the implicit signaling approach is used.

15 Turning to FIG. 7, yet another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video encoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 700. The method 700 includes a start block 705 that passes control to a function block 710. The function block 710 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 715. The function block 715 defines the neighboring

20 motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 720. The function block 720 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a decision block 725. The decision block 725 determines whether or not all fidelities are smaller than a threshold. If so, then control is passed to a function block 730. Otherwise, control is passed to a function block

25 740. The function block 730 uses the explicit motion vector predictor signaling approach based on rate distortion optimization, and passes control to a function block 735. The function block 740 uses the implicit motion vector predictor selection approach based on fidelity, and passes control to the function block 735. The function block 735 uses this motion vector predictor for motion estimation, motion compensation, and entropy encoding,

30 and passes control to an end block 799.

Turning to FIG. 8, yet another exemplary method for implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection in a video decoder is indicated generally by the reference numeral 800. The method 800 includes a start block 805 that passes control to a function block 810. The

function block 810 parses an input bitstream, and passes control to a function block 815. The function block 815 initializes the size of a neighborhood of different partition modes, and passes control to a function block 820. The function block 820 defines the neighboring motion vector set for the current coding block, and passes control to a function block 825.

- 5 The function block 825 calculates the fidelity of each motion vector in the set based on the residual of the corresponding block, and passes control to a decision block 830. The decision block 830 determines whether or not all fidelities are smaller than a threshold. If so, then control is passed to a function block 835. Otherwise, control is passed to a function block 840. The function block 835 decodes the motion vector index, and passes control to a
- 10 function block 840. The function block 845 uses the implicit motion vector predictor selection approach based on fidelity, and passes control to the function block 840. The function block 840 decodes the motion vector difference, calculates the motion vector by using the motion vector predictor, and passes control to an end block 899.

## 15 Syntax

TABLE 1 shows exemplary slice header syntax, in accordance with an embodiment of the present principles.

**TABLE 1**

| slice_header( ) {                  | Descriptor |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| ...                                |            |
| <b>use_implicit_mvp_signaling</b>  | u(1)       |
| ...                                |            |
| }                                  |            |
| macroblock(){                      |            |
| if ( use_implicit_mvp_signaling ){ |            |
| ...                                |            |
| if ( all fidelities < threshold ){ |            |
| <b>mvp_index</b>                   | u(v)       |
| }                                  |            |
| ...                                |            |
| }                                  |            |
| ...                                |            |
| }                                  |            |

20

The semantics of the syntax elements of TABLE 1 are as follows:

5        **use\_implicit\_mvp\_signaling** specifies whether the implicit motion vector predictor selection is used or not. **use\_implicit\_mvp\_signaling** equal to 1 means the implicit motion vector prediction selection is used; **use\_implicit\_mvp\_signaling** equal to 0 means it is not used.

10        **mvp\_index** specifies the index of the motion vector that is selected as motion vector predictor in the candidate set.

15        A description will now be given of some of the many attendant advantages/features of the present invention, some of which have been mentioned above. For example, one advantage/feature is an apparatus having a video encoder for encoding at least a block in a picture using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection, wherein a motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.

20        Another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder as described above, wherein the fidelity is a function of at least one of the motion compensation error, a motion vector magnitude, a reference index, and other motion related information which is available at both the encoder and the corresponding decoder.

25        Yet another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder as described above, wherein the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding the block has a highest fidelity from the motion vector predictor candidates in the set.

30        Still another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder as described above, wherein the respective values for the fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors are used for a weighted median filter to derive the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding the block.

Moreover, another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder as described above, wherein the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario.

Further, another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder wherein  
5 the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario as described above, wherein a decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is determined responsive to an evaluation of fidelity values.

Also, another advantage/feature is the apparatus having the video encoder wherein the  
10 implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario as described above, wherein the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors is used at a slice level, and the decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion  
15 vector predictors for the block is made at a block level.

These and other features and advantages of the present principles may be readily ascertained by one of ordinary skill in the pertinent art based on the teachings herein. It is to be understood that the teachings of the present principles may be implemented in various forms of hardware, software, firmware, special purpose processors, or combinations thereof.

Most preferably, the teachings of the present principles are implemented as a  
20 combination of hardware and software. Moreover, the software may be implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one  
25 or more central processing units ("CPU"), a random access memory ("RAM"), and input/output ("I/O") interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU. In addition, various other peripheral  
30 units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit.

It is to be further understood that, because some of the constituent system components and methods depicted in the accompanying drawings are preferably implemented in software,

the actual connections between the system components or the process function blocks may differ depending upon the manner in which the present principles are programmed. Given the teachings herein, one of ordinary skill in the pertinent art will be able to contemplate these and similar implementations or configurations of the present principles.

- 5           Although the illustrative embodiments have been described herein with reference to the accompanying drawings, it is to be understood that the present principles is not limited to those precise embodiments, and that various changes and modifications may be effected therein by one of ordinary skill in the pertinent art without departing from the scope or spirit of the present principles. All such changes and modifications are intended to be included
- 10   within the scope of the present principles as set forth in the appended claims.



CLAIMS:

1. An apparatus, comprising:  
a video encoder (100) for encoding an image block using implicit adaptive motion  
5 vector predictor selection, wherein a motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by  
defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of  
spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion  
vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block responsive to  
respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.  
10
2. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the fidelity is a function of at least one of:  
motion compensation error, motion vector magnitude, and a reference index, which is  
available at both the encoder and corresponding decoder.
- 15 3. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the particular motion vector predictor  
candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding the block has a highest fidelity from the  
motion vector predictor candidates in the set.
4. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the respective values for the fidelity of the  
20 spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors are used for a weighted median filter to derive  
the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding  
the block.
5. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the implicit adaptive motion vector  
25 predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid  
scenario.
6. The apparatus of claim 5, wherein a decision of whether to use the implicit  
adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector  
30 predictors for the block is determined responsive to an evaluation of fidelity values.

7. The apparatus of claim 5, wherein the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors is used at a slice level, and the decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the  
5 block is made at a block level.

8. In a video encoder, a method, comprising:  
encoding an image block using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection,  
wherein a motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining (315, 515, 715) a set  
10 of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal  
neighboring motion vectors, and selecting (325, 530, 740) from the set a particular motion  
vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block responsive to  
respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors (320, 520,  
720).

15

9. The method of claim 8, wherein the fidelity is a function of at least one of:  
motion compensation error, motion vector magnitude, and a reference index, which is  
available at both the encoder and corresponding decoder (320, 520, 720).

20 10. The method of claim 8, wherein the particular motion vector predictor  
candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding the block has a highest fidelity from the  
motion vector predictor candidates in the set (325).

25 11. The method of claim 8, wherein the respective values for the fidelity of the  
spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors are used for a weighted median filter to derive  
the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for encoding  
the block (525, 530).

30 12. The method of claim 8, wherein the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor  
selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario  
(700).

13. The method of claim 12, wherein a decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is determined responsive to an evaluation of fidelity values (725).

5 14. The method of claim 12, wherein the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors is used at a slice level, and the decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is made at a block level (700).

10 15. An apparatus, comprising:  
a video decoder (200) for decoding an image block using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection, wherein a motion vector for decoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting from the set a particular motion  
15 vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for decoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors.

16. The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the fidelity is a function of at least one of: motion compensation error, motion vector magnitude, and a reference index, which is  
20 available at both the decoder and corresponding encoder.

17. The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for decoding the block has a highest fidelity from the motion vector predictor candidates in the set.

25 18. The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the respective values for the fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors are used for a weighted median filter to derive the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for decoding the block.

30 19. The apparatus of claim 15, wherein the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario.

20. The apparatus of claim 19, wherein a decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is determined responsive to an evaluation of fidelity values.

5

21. The apparatus of claim 19, wherein the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors is used at a slice level, and the decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is made at a block level.

10

22. In a video decoder, a method, comprising:

decoding an image block using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection, wherein a motion vector for decoding the block is predicted by defining (420, 620, 820) a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, and selecting (430, 635, 845) from the set a particular motion vector predictor candidate as the motion vector for decoding the block responsive to respective values for a fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors (425, 625, 825).

20

23. The method of claim 22, wherein the fidelity is a function of at least one of: motion compensation error, motion vector magnitude, and a reference index, which is available at both the decoder and corresponding encoder (425, 625, 825).

25

24. The method of claim 22, wherein the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for decoding the block has a highest fidelity from the motion vector predictor candidates in the set (430).

30

25. The method of claim 22, wherein the respective values for the fidelity of the spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors are used for a weighted median filter to derive the particular motion vector predictor candidate selected as the motion vector for decoding the block (630, 635).

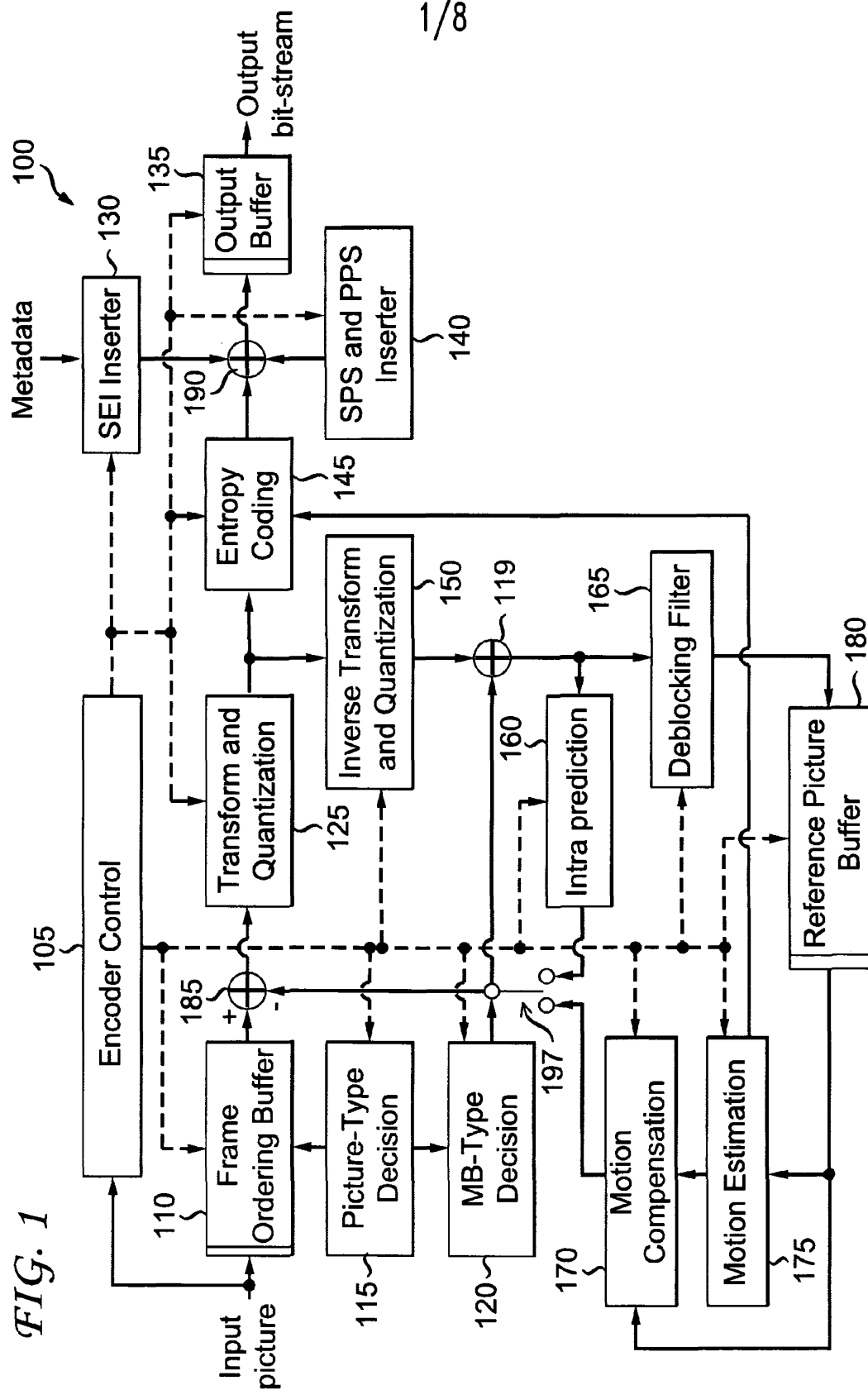
26. The method of claim 22, wherein the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection is combined with explicit signaling of motion vector predictors in a hybrid scenario (800).

5 27. The method of claim 26, wherein a decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is determined responsive to an evaluation of fidelity values (830).

10 28. The method of claim 26, wherein the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors is used at a slice level, and the decision of whether to use the implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection or the explicit signaling of motion vector predictors for the block is made at a block level (800).

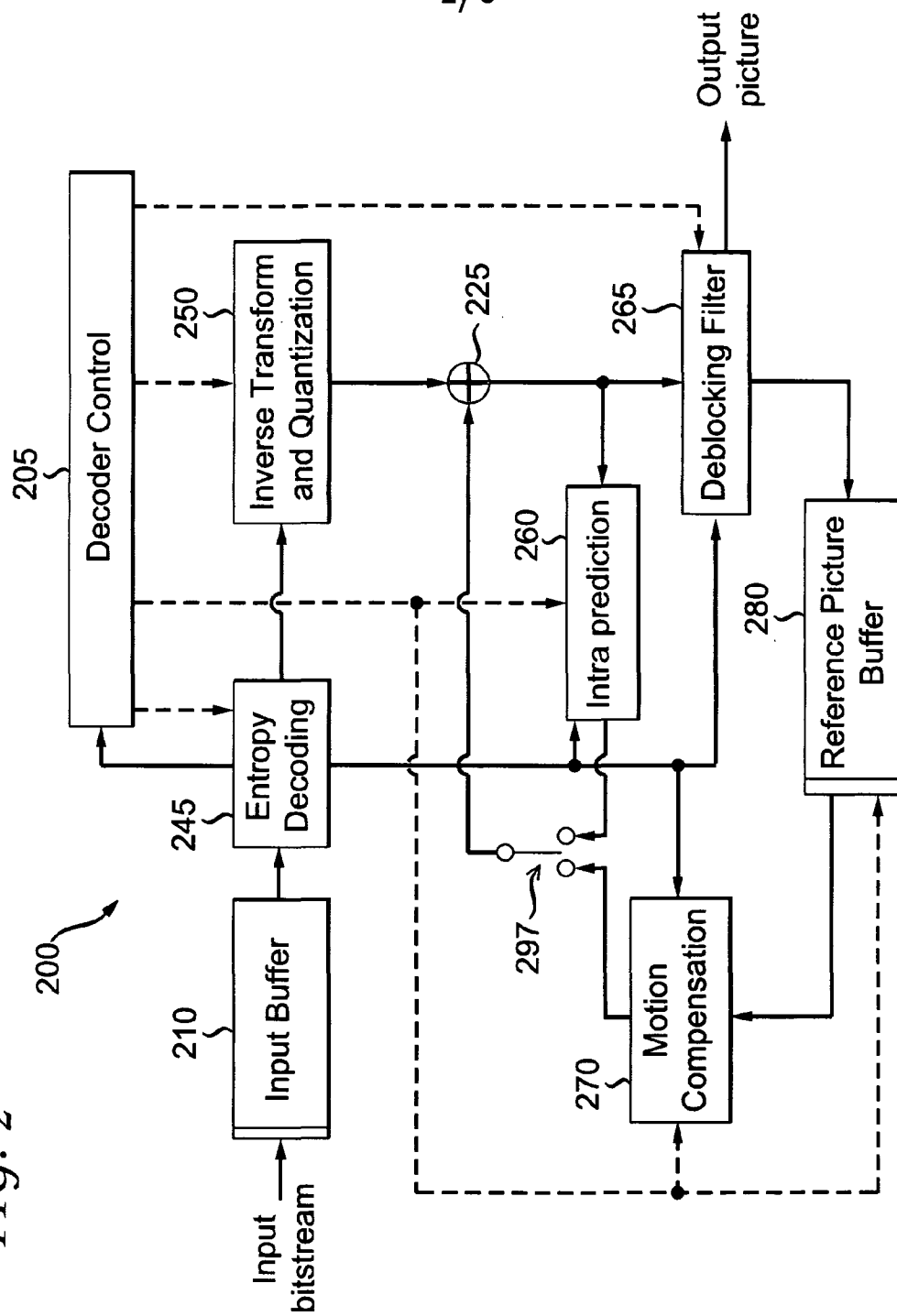
15 29. A computer readable non-transitory storage media having video signal data encoded thereupon, comprising:  
compressed data for an image block encoded using implicit adaptive motion vector predictor selection, wherein a motion vector for encoding the block is predicted by defining a set of motion vector predictor candidates for the block based on a plurality of spatio-temporal neighboring motion vectors, selecting from the set a particular motion vector predictor  
20 candidate as the motion vector for encoding the block based on a motion compensation error of the particular motion vector predictor candidate, the motion compensation error being available at the video encoder and a corresponding decoder.

FIG. 1



2/8

FIG. 2



3/8

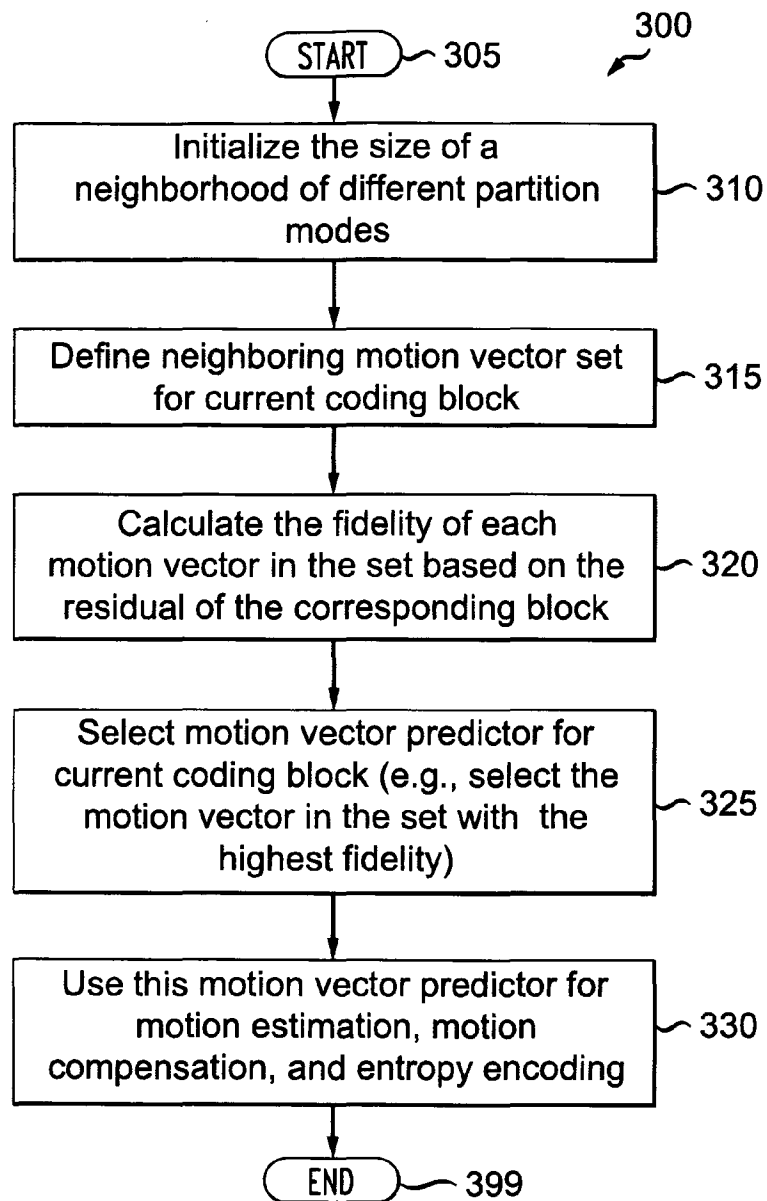


FIG. 3



4/8

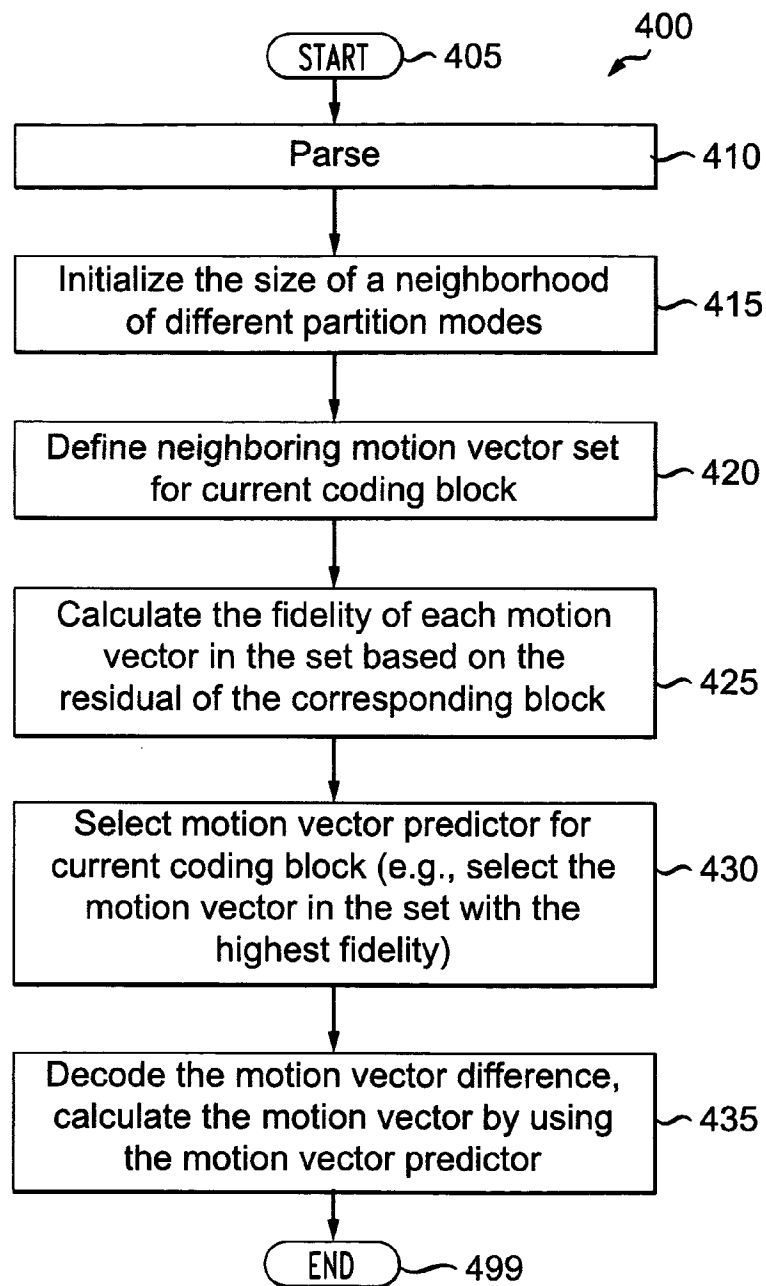


FIG. 4

5/8

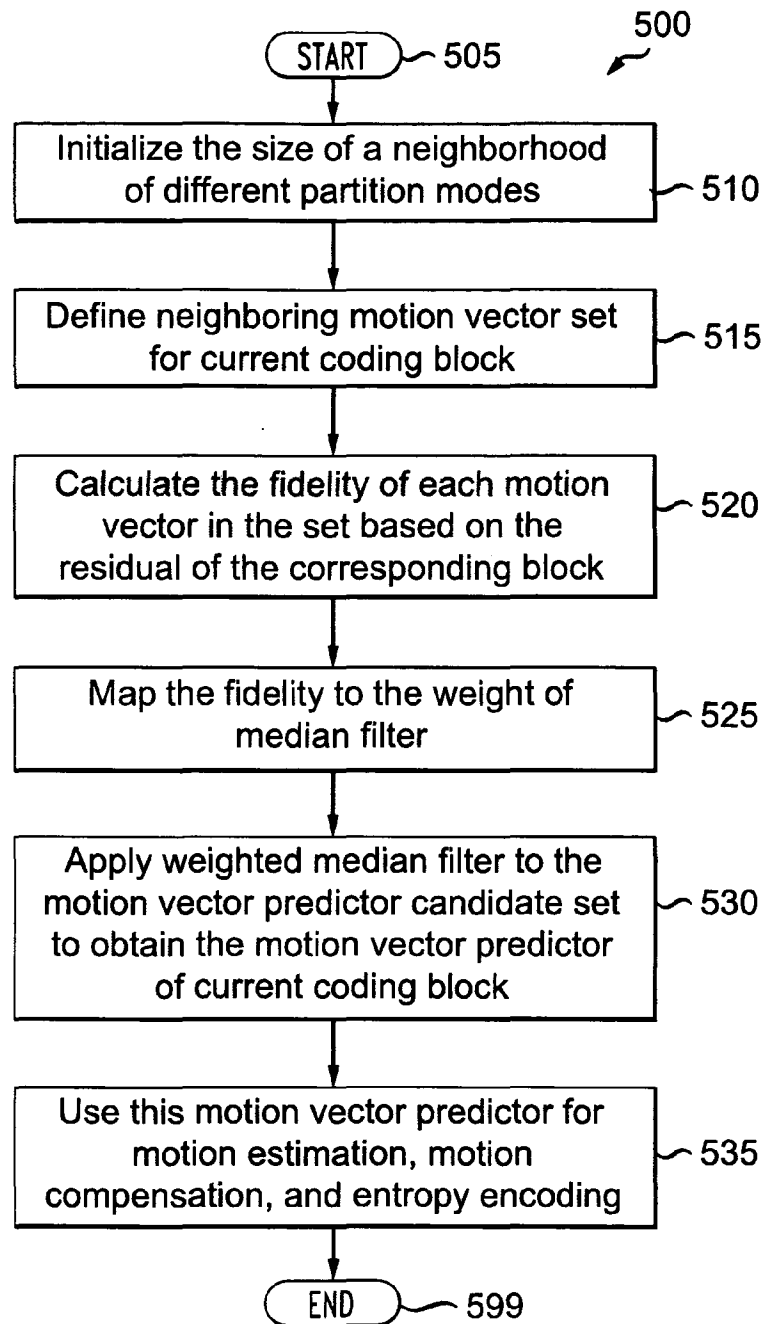


FIG. 5

6/8

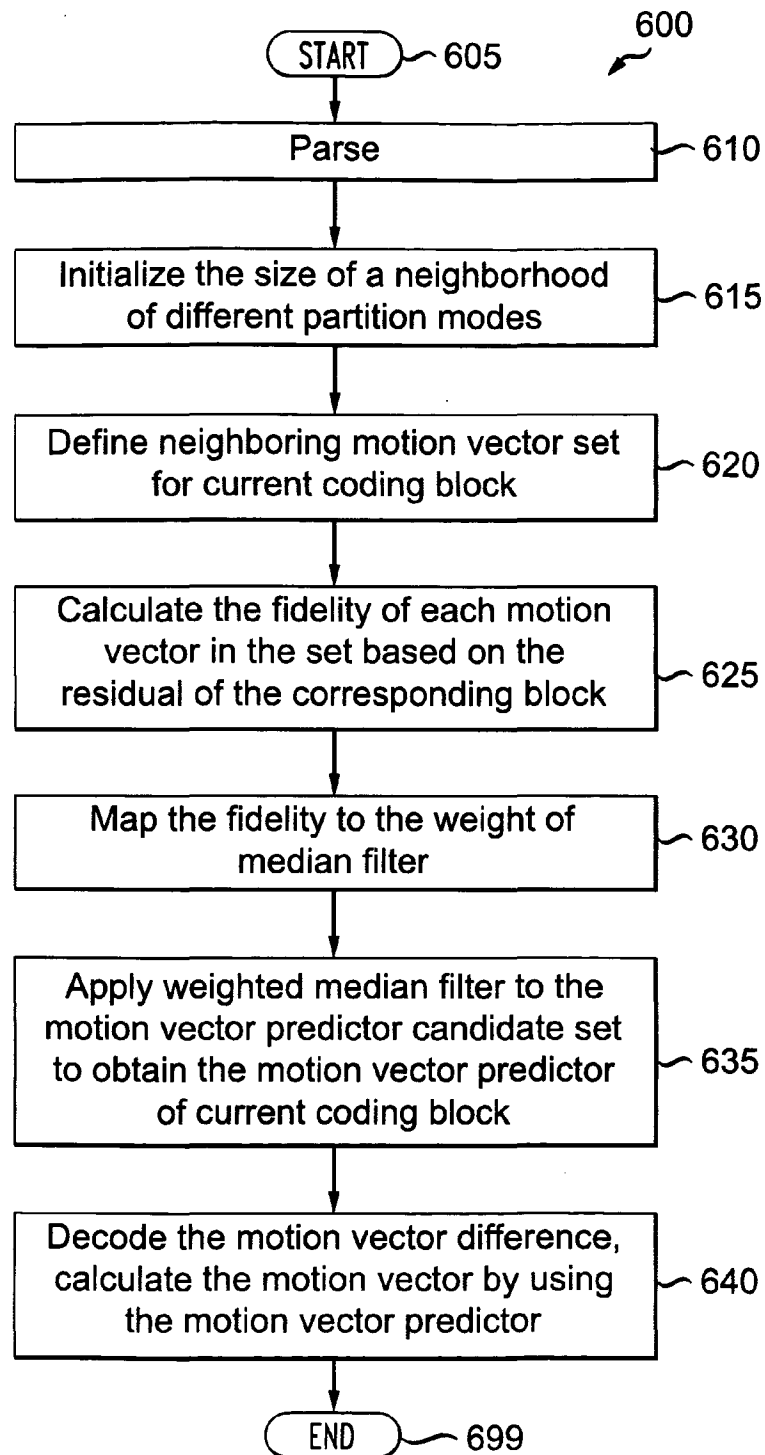


FIG. 6

7/8

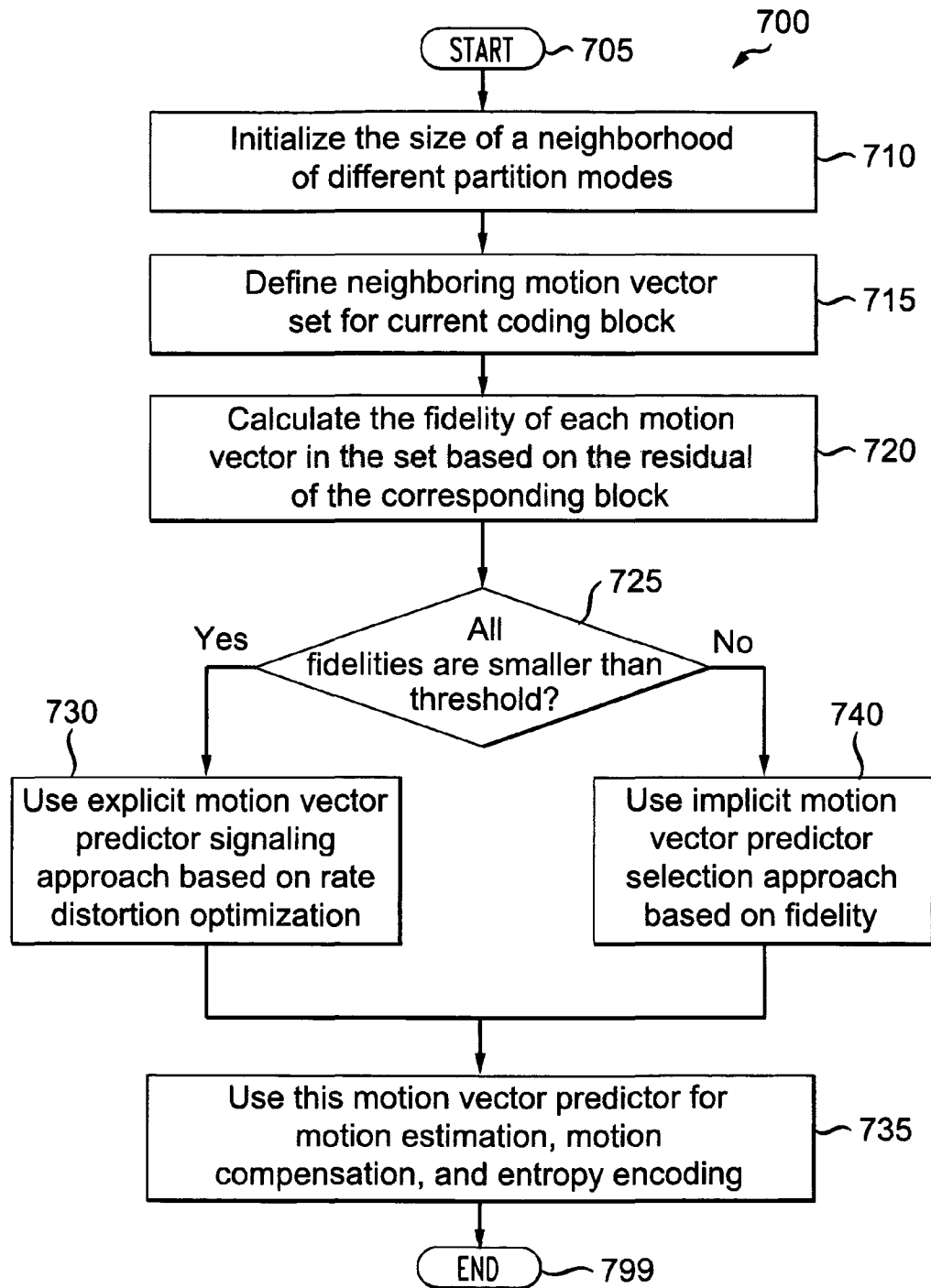


FIG. 7

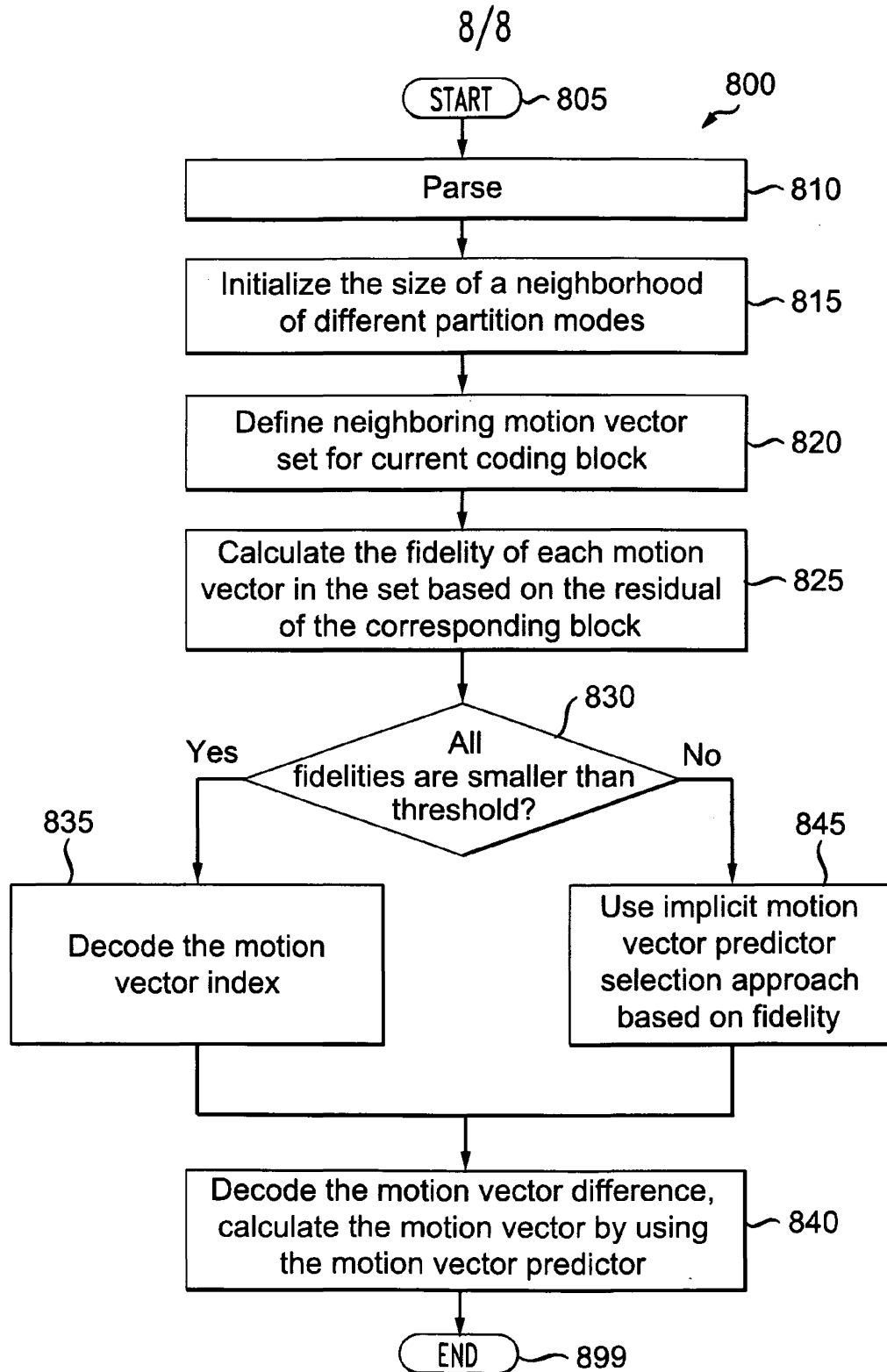


FIG. 8

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2011/000421

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

INV. H04N7/26 H04N7/36 H04N7/50  
 ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

H04N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, INSPEC, WPI Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Relevant to claim No.                 |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| X         | JINGJING DAI ET AL: "An efficient motion vector coding algorithm based on adaptive motion vector prediction",<br>90. MPEG MEETING; 26-10-2009 - 30-10-2009;<br>XIAN; (MOTION PICTURE EXPERT GROUP OR ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11),,<br>23 October 2009 (2009-10-23), XP030045452,<br>the whole document | 1-3,<br>8-10,<br>15-17,<br>22-24,29   |
| X         | -----<br>WO 2009/115901 A2 (NOKIA CORP [FI];<br>HALLAPURO ANTTI OLLI [FI]; UGUR KEMAI<br>[FI]; LAINEMA J)<br>24 September 2009 (2009-09-24)<br>abstract<br>page 3, lines 12-18,33-34<br>page 8, lines 13-23<br>page 9, lines 10-22,31-32<br>-----<br>-/-                                           | 1,2,5-9,<br>12-16,<br>19-23,<br>26-28 |



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&amp;" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

17 August 2011

Date of mailing of the international search report

24/08/2011

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,  
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Santos Luque, Rocio

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2011/000421

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Relevant to claim No.        |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| X         | US 2008/247465 A1 (XIN ET AL)<br>9 October 2008 (2008-10-09)<br><br>paragraphs [0017] - [0018], [0021],<br>[0033] - [0039]<br><br>-----                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1,4,8,<br>11,15,<br>18,22,25 |
| A         | US 2004/252764 A1 (HUR ET AL)<br>16 December 2004 (2004-12-16)<br><br>abstract<br>paragraphs [0018] - [0025], [0082] -<br>[0085]<br><br>-----                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1,4,8,<br>11,15,<br>18,22,25 |
| A         | LAROCHE G ET AL: "RD Optimized Coding for<br>Motion Vector Predictor Selection",<br>IEEE TRANSACTIONS ON CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS<br>FOR VIDEO TECHNOLOGY, IEEE SERVICE CENTER,<br>PISCATAWAY, NJ, US,<br>vol. 18, no. 9,<br>1 September 2008 (2008-09-01), pages<br>1247-1257, XP011231739,<br>ISSN: 1051-8215, DOI:<br>10.1109/TCSVT.2008.928882<br>the whole document<br><br>----- | 1-29                         |

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2011/000421

| Patent document<br>cited in search report | Publication<br>date | Patent family<br>member(s)          | Publication<br>date      |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| WO 2009115901 A2                          | 24-09-2009          | EP 2266318 A2<br>US 2009304084 A1   | 29-12-2010<br>10-12-2009 |
| US 2008247465 A1                          | 09-10-2008          | JP 2008259174 A                     | 23-10-2008               |
| US 2004252764 A1                          | 16-12-2004          | JP 2005012798 A<br>KR 20040108053 A | 13-01-2005<br>23-12-2004 |



## Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

|                                                       |                                    |                 |               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Application Number:</b>                            | 13666680                           |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                                   | 01-Nov-2012                        |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                            | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |                 |               |                             |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b>           | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filer:</b>                                         | Christopher Jason Gegg/Joyce Smith |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>                        | 042933/467264                      |                 |               |                             |
| Filed as Large Entity                                 |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Filing Fees for    Utility under 35 USC 111(a)</b> |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>Fee Code</b>                    | <b>Quantity</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Sub-Total in USD(\$)</b> |
| <b>Basic Filing:</b>                                  |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Pages:</b>                                         |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Claims:</b>                                        |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Miscellaneous-Filing:</b>                          |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Petition:</b>                                      |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:</b>               |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:</b>              |                                    |                 |               |                             |
| <b>Extension-of-Time:</b>                             |                                    |                 |               |                             |

| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                          |          |          |        |                      |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806     | 1        | 180    | 180                  |
| Total in USD (\$)                       |          |          |        | 180                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 27608249                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Christopher Jason Gegg/Joyce Smith |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Christopher Jason Gegg             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 23-NOV-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 17:20:53                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 180                      |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 112516INTEFSW00006268160605 |
| Deposit Account                          |                             |
| Authorized User                          |                             |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

|                              |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| File Listing:                |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Document Number              | Document Description                                | File Name                 | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest      | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                            |                                                     | IDS467264.PDF             | 120349                                   | yes              | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                           | b845ae209454b044d98594509813707f2049057f |                  |                  |
|                              | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
|                              | Document Description                                |                           | Start                                    | End              |                  |
|                              | Transmittal Letter                                  |                           | 1                                        | 1                |                  |
|                              | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)  |                           | 2                                        | 2                |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                            | Foreign Reference                                   | 467264_WO2011115659A1.pdf | 2509710                                  | no               | 35               |
|                              |                                                     |                           | d4823bdcd669fa523163e7b121a7c735a7273fe  |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| 3                            | Non Patent Literature                               | 467264_CNOA.PDF           | 808176                                   | no               | 13               |
|                              |                                                     |                           | c1c45dbc009990c5360d598d0cc49f2d4bb59439 |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| 4                            | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                                | fee-info.pdf              | 30777                                    | no               | 2                |
|                              |                                                     |                           | 055efd02c01f163e02f2bc505e958676c3b5611c |                  |                  |
| Warnings:                    |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Information:                 |                                                     |                           |                                          |                  |                  |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): |                                                     |                           | 3469012                                  |                  |                  |

**This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.**

**New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111**

**If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.**

**National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371**

**If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.**

**New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office**

**If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re: Bici et al. Confirmation No.: 4782  
Appl. No.: 13/666,680 Group Art Unit: 2488  
Filed: November 1, 2012 Examiner: N. B. Aynalem  
For: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)**

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed after a Notice of Allowance under 37 C.F.R. § 1.311, but before payment of the Issue Fee. The Notice of Allowance was mailed on October 19, 2016.

Attached is a list of documents on form SB08 along with any cited foreign patent documents and non-patent literature documents in accordance with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2). Also enclosed is a translation or a concise explanation of each non-English language document.

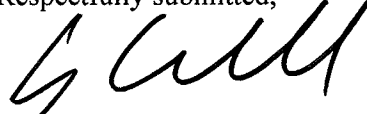
By identifying the listed documents, Applicant in no way makes any admission as to the prior art status of the listed documents, but is instead identifying the listed documents for the sake of full disclosure.

In accordance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(d)(2), the following statement as specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(e) is made:

Each item of information contained in this statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three (3) months prior to the filing of this statement.

The \$180.00 fee specified in 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(p) is being paid at the time of e-filing. The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fee, or credit any refund, to our Deposit Account No. 16-0605.

Respectfully submitted,



Gary R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**CUSTOMER NO. 10949**  
**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111  
#36819315v1

|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                      | <b>Complete if Known</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Application Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                | 13/666,680                                            |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Filing Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                | November 1, 2012                                      |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      | First Named Inventor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                | Bici et al.                                           |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Art Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | 2488                                                  |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Examiner Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                | N. B. Aynalem                                         |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                    | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                              | Attorney Docket Number                                |                                                                                          | 042933/467264                                                                   |  |
| <b>U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.             | Document Number<br>Number - Kind Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Document    |                                                                                          | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where<br>Relevant Passages of Relevant Figures<br>Appear |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| <b>FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| Examiner Initials                                                                                                                                       | Cite No.             | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Code - Number Kind<br>Code (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                        | Publication Date<br>MM-DD-YYYY | Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited<br>Document | Pages, Columns,<br>Lines, Where<br>Relevant<br>Passages or<br>Relevant Figures<br>Appear | English Language<br>Translation Attached                                        |  |
| /N.B.A./                                                                                                                                                | 1                    | WO 2011 115659 A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 09-22-2011                     | Thomson<br>Licensing                                  |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| Examiner Initials*                                                                                                                                      | Cite No.             | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          | English Language<br>Translation Attached                                        |  |
| /N.B.A./                                                                                                                                                | 2                    | Office Action for Chinese Application No. 2012800657775 dated October 9, 2016                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          | Yes                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                 |  |
| Examiner Signature                                                                                                                                      | /NATHNAEL B AYNALAM/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | Date Considered                                       | 12/12/2016                                                                               |                                                                                 |  |

\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. LEGAL02/36819290v1

**Submitted November 23, 2016**



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 12/20/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

12/20/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com



|                                                |                                      |                                    |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supplemental<br/>Notice of Allowability</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                      |
|                                                | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File)<br/>Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--**

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to Information Disclosure Statement filed on 11/23/2016.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18 and 21-32. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

**Certified copies:**

- a) ☐ All    b) ☐ Some    \*c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.
  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\* Certified copies not received: \_\_\_\_\_.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

**THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.**

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.  
☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date \_\_\_\_\_.  
**Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).**
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

**Attachment(s)**

- |                                                                                                                                |                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)                                                               | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment                  |
| 2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),<br>Paper No./Mail Date <u>11/23/2016</u> | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit<br>of Biological Material                     | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____.                                  |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413),<br>Paper No./Mail Date _____.                                         |                                                                           |

/NATHNAEL AYNALAM/  
Examiner, Art Unit 2488



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 12/27/2016  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

|          |
|----------|
| EXAMINER |
|----------|

AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
|----------|--------------|

2488

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
|-------------------|---------------|

12/27/2016

ELECTRONIC

**Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.**

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

usptomail@alston.com

|                                                |                                      |                                    |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Supplemental<br/>Notice of Allowability</b> | <b>Application No.</b><br>13/666,680 | <b>Applicant(s)</b><br>BICI ET AL. |                                                      |
|                                                | <b>Examiner</b><br>NATHNAEL AYNALAM  | <b>Art Unit</b><br>2488            | <b>AIA (First Inventor to File)<br/>Status</b><br>No |

**-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--**

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to application filed on 11/01/2012.  
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on \_\_\_\_\_.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on \_\_\_\_\_; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18 and 21-32. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see [http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init\\_events/pph/index.jsp](http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp) or send an inquiry to [PPHfeedback@uspto.gov](mailto:PPHfeedback@uspto.gov).
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

**Certified copies:**

- a) ☐ All    b) ☐ Some    \*c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.
  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

\* Certified copies not received: \_\_\_\_\_.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

**THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.**

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.  
☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date \_\_\_\_\_.  
**Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).**
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

**Attachment(s)**

- |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)                                                                           | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment                  |
| 2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),<br>Paper No./Mail Date <u>See Continuation Sheet</u> | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit<br>of Biological Material                                 | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____.                                  |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413),<br>Paper No./Mail Date _____.                                                     |                                                                           |

/NATHNAEL AYNALAM/  
Examiner, Art Unit 2488

Continuation of Attachment(s) 2. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date: 2/26/2016;4/25/2016;9/2/2016.

|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                  |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                  |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Filing Date              | 11/01/2012       |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | First Named Inventor     | Mehmet Oguz Bici |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Art Unit                 | 2488             |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Examiner Name            | Clifford Hilaire |                                                |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                    | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   |                  | 042933/467264                                  |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                  |                                                |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No.          | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                  | English<br>Language<br>Translation<br>Attached |
| /N.B.A./                                                                                                                                                | 1                    | Office Action from corresponding Canadian Patent Application No. 2,854,495, dated October 7, 2015                                                                                                                                                               |   |                          |                  | YES                                            |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   | /NATHNAEL B AYNALÉM/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Date<br>Considered       | 12/21/2016       |                                                |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36219768v1

Submitted February 26, 2016

|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Application Number       | 13/666,680       |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Filing Date              | 11/01/2012       |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | First Named Inventor     | Mehmet Oguz Bici |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Art Unit                 | 2488             |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Examiner Name            | Clifford Hilaire |
| Sheet                                                                                                                                                   | 1                    | of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264    |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                          |                  |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No.          | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. |   |                          |                  |
| /N.B.A./                                                                                                                                                | 1                    | Office Action from Korean Patent Application No. 2014-7015093 dated August 22, 2016                                                                                                                                                                             |   |                          |                  |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   | /NATHNAEL B AYNALAM/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | Date<br>Considered       | 12/21/2016       |

\*\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

CLT#36636444v1

Submitted September 2, 2016

|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                          |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Substitute for form SB08<br>(Revised 07/09)<br><br><b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br><i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | <b>Complete if Known</b> |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Application Number       | 13/666,680                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Filing Date              | November 1, 2012                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | First Named Inventor     | Bici et al.                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Art Unit                 | 2488                                        |
| Sheet <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Examiner Name            | Clifford Hilaire                            |
|                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Attorney Docket Number   | 042933/467264                               |
| <b>OTHER DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                          |                                             |
| Examiner<br>Initials*                                                                                                                                   | Cite<br>No.          | Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.                                                                                                                                                         |  |                          | English Language<br>Translation<br>Attached |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 1                    | Extended European Search Report for corresponding European Application No. 12845839.5 dated March 21, 2016, 10 pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                          |                                             |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 2                    | <u><b>Nakamura, H. et al.</b></u> , <i>Unification of derivation process for merge mode and MVP</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting; Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F419; URL: <a href="http://wftp3.itu.int/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/2011_07_F_Torino/">http://wftp3.itu.int/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/2011_07_F_Torino/</a> , 10 pages |  |                          |                                             |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 3                    | <u><b>Zheng, Y. et al.</b></u> , <i>Merge Candidate Selection in 2NxN, Nx2N, and NxN Mode</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F302, 6 pages                                                                                                                                                 |  |                          |                                             |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 4                    | <u><b>Bross, B. et al.</b></u> , <i>Core Experiment 9: MV Coding and Skip/Merge Operations</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011; Document JCTVC-F909, 13 pages                                                                                                                                               |  |                          |                                             |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 5                    | <u><b>Jeon, Y. et al.</b></u> , <i>On MVP list pruning process</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 6th Meeting, Torino, IT, 14-22 July, 2011, Document JCTVC-F105, 7 pages                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                          |                                             |
| /N.B.A/                                                                                                                                                 | 6                    | <u><b>Bici, O. et al.</b></u> , <i>Non-CE13: Simplification of merge mode</i> , Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) of ITU-T SG16 WP3 and ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG11, 7th Meeting; Geneva, CH, 21-30 November, 2011, Document JCTVC-G593; URL: <a href="HTTP://WFTP3.ITU.INT/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/">HTTP://WFTP3.ITU.INT/AV-ARCH/JCTVC-SITE/</a> , 13 pages                                                     |  |                          |                                             |
| Examiner<br>Signature                                                                                                                                   | /NATHNAEL B AYNALAM/ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Date<br>Considered       | 12/21/2016                                  |

\*Examiner: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. LEGAL02/32811780v3

**Submitted April 25, 2016**

## PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FEE  
**Commissioner for Patents**  
**P.O. Box 1450**  
**Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450**  
**or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

10949 7590 09/30/2016  
 Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
 c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
 Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
 Suite 4000  
 Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

## Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

|                    |
|--------------------|
| (Depositor's name) |
| (Signature)        |
| (Date)             |

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 11/01/2012  | Mehmet Oguz BICI     | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS

| APPLN. TYPE    | ENTITY STATUS | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE   |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| nonprovisional | UNDISCOUNTED  | \$960         | \$0                 | \$0                  | \$960            | 12/30/2016 |

| EXAMINER            | ART UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| AYNALEM, NATHNAEL B | 2488     | 375-240160     |

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.  
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

- (1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,  
 (2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 Alston & Bird LLP

2

3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

Nokia Technologies Oy

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Espoo, Finland

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☒ Issue Fee  
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)  
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies \_\_\_\_\_

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.  
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.  
☒ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 16-0605 (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29  
☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27  
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.

NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature

Date

December 29, 2016

Typed or printed name Guy R. Gosnell

Registration No. 34,610



| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal |          |                                    |        |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| Application Number:                           |          | 13666680                           |        |                      |
| Filing Date:                                  |          | 01-Nov-2012                        |        |                      |
| Title of Invention:                           |          | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |        |                      |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:          |          | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |        |                      |
| Filer:                                        |          | Christopher Jason Gegg/Joyce Smith |        |                      |
| Attorney Docket Number:                       |          | 042933/467264                      |        |                      |
| Filed as Large Entity                         |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)   |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Description                                   | Fee Code | Quantity                           | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
| Basic Filing:                                 |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Pages:                                        |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Claims:                                       |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Miscellaneous-Filing:                         |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Petition:                                     |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:              |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:             |          |                                    |        |                      |
| UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE                        | 1501     | 1                                  | 960    | 960                  |

| Description        | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Extension-of-Time: |          |          |        |                      |
| Miscellaneous:     |          |          |        |                      |
| Total in USD (\$)  |          |          |        | 960                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 27927497                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Christopher Jason Gegg/Joyce Smith |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Christopher Jason Gegg             |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 29-DEC-2016                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 13:11:07                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$960                       |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 122916INTEFSW00014176160605 |
| Deposit Account                          |                             |
| Authorized User                          |                             |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

| <b>File Listing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Document Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Document Description        | File Name          | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest      | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B) | ISSUEFEE467264.PDF | 102442                                   | no               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |                    | 65282791946e16d72d1808df53bc83dd3a33c817 |                  |                  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fee Worksheet (SB06)        | fee-info.pdf       | 30855                                    | no               | 2                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |                    | f76e07a1b0914739f7d9ba2745db1d44e95681de |                  |                  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |                    | 133297                                   |                  |                  |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p> |                             |                    |                                          |                  |                  |

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

|                                                                                                     |                        |                  |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|--|
| <b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE<br/>STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</b><br>( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) | Application Number     |                  | 13666680   |  |
|                                                                                                     | Filing Date            |                  | 2012-11-01 |  |
|                                                                                                     | First Named Inventor   | Mehmet Oguz BICI |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Art Unit               | 2631             |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Examiner Name          | TBD              |            |  |
|                                                                                                     | Attorney Docket Number | NC77198US-NP     |            |  |

| U.S.PATENTS       |         |               |                        |            |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial* | Cite No | Patent Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Issue Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                   | 1       |               |                        |            |                                                 |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS |         |                    |                        |                  |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*                   | Cite No | Publication Number | Kind Code <sup>1</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                                     | 1       | 20120307905        | A1                     | 2012-12-06       | <del>Sunyeon et al.</del> Kim et al.            |                                                                        |
|                                     | 2       | 20110170602        | A1                     | 2011-07-14       | <del>Tammy et al.</del> Lee et al.              |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS |         |                                      |                           |                        |                  |                                                 | Remove                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examiner Initial*        | Cite No | Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup> | Country Code <sup>2</sup> | Kind Code <sup>4</sup> | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document | Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                          | 1       | 2011062392                           | WO                        | A2                     | 2011-05-26       | SK Telecom Co. Ltd. et al.                      |                                                                        |

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

| NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  | Remove |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | ISSUE DATE | PATENT NO. | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 13/666,680      | 02/14/2017 | 9571833    | 042933/467264       | 4782             |

10949 7590 01/25/2017  
Nokia Corporation and Alston & Bird LLP  
c/o Alston & Bird LLP  
Bank of America Plaza, 101 South Tryon Street  
Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000

## ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

### **Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)** (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 711 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

Mehmet Oguz BICI, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Nokia Technologies Oy, Espoo, FINLAND;  
Jani LAINEMA, Tampere, FINLAND;  
Kemal UGUR, Tampere, FINLAND;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit [SelectUSA.gov](http://SelectUSA.gov).



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NUMBER | PATENT NUMBER | GROUP ART UNIT | REQUEST ID |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 13/666,680         | 9571833       | 2488           | 46786      |

## PAIR Correspondence Address/Fee Address Change

The following fields have been changed to Customer Number 00197 on 09/06/2017 via Private PAIR in view of the certification copied below that authorized the change.

- Maintenance Fee Address

The address for Customer Number 00197 is:  
00197

CPA GLOBAL LIMITED  
2318 Mill Road 12th Floor  
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314

**I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am:**

An attorney or Agent of Record registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has been given power of attorney in this application

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Signature:</b>           | /Guy R. Gosnell/ |
| <b>Name:</b>                | Guy R. Gosnell   |
| <b>Registration Number:</b> | 34610            |

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re: Mehmet Oguz Bici  
Appl. No.: 13/666,680  
Filed: November 1, 2012  
For: METHOD FOR CODING AND  
AN APPARATUS

Confirmation No. 4782  
Patent No.: 9,571,833  
Issue Date: February 14, 2017

Certificate of Correction Branch  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

On behalf of the Applicant and Assignee of the above-referenced patent, Nokia Technologies Oy, it is hereby requested that the Office issue a Certificate of Correction in order to make a correction to Claim 9 as set forth in the attached Certificate of Correction. Specifically, the requested correction brings the wording of Claim 9 consistent with corresponding independent Claims 1, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

The required Certificate of Correction fee of \$150 is being paid during e-filing concurrently herewith.

Respectfully submitted,

/Guy R. Gosnell/

Guy R. Gosnell  
Registration No. 34,610

**ALSTON & BIRD LLP**  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000  
Fax Charlotte Office (704) 444-1111  
LEGAL02/38421324v1



**UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO. : 9,571,833 B2

Page 1 of 1

APPLICATION NO. : 13/666,680

ISSUE DATE : February 14, 2017

INVENTOR(S) : Bici et al.

It is certified that an error appears or errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

In the claims:

Column 33,

Line 56, "set" should read --subset--.

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER

ALSTON & BIRD LLP  
Bank of America Plaza  
101 South Tryon Street, Suite 4000  
Charlotte, NC 28280-4000  
Tel Charlotte Office (704) 444-1000

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal |          |                                    |        |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| Application Number:                           |          | 13666680                           |        |                      |
| Filing Date:                                  |          | 01-Nov-2012                        |        |                      |
| Title of Invention:                           |          | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |        |                      |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:          |          | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |        |                      |
| Filer:                                        |          | Guy Randall Gosnell/Kim Shaul      |        |                      |
| Attorney Docket Number:                       |          | 042933/467264                      |        |                      |
| Filed as Large Entity                         |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)   |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Description                                   | Fee Code | Quantity                           | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
| Basic Filing:                                 |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Pages:                                        |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Claims:                                       |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Miscellaneous-Filing:                         |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Petition:                                     |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:              |          |                                    |        |                      |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:             |          |                                    |        |                      |
| CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION                     | 1811     | 1                                  | 150    | 150                  |

| Description        | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Extension-of-Time: |          |          |        |                      |
| Miscellaneous:     |          |          |        |                      |
| Total in USD (\$)  |          |          |        | 150                  |

## Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                             |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>EFS ID:</b>                              | 33854474                           |
| <b>Application Number:</b>                  | 13666680                           |
| <b>International Application Number:</b>    |                                    |
| <b>Confirmation Number:</b>                 | 4782                               |
| <b>Title of Invention:</b>                  | METHOD FOR CODING AND AN APPARATUS |
| <b>First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:</b> | Mehmet Oguz BICI                   |
| <b>Customer Number:</b>                     | 10949                              |
| <b>Filer:</b>                               | Guy Randall Gosnell/Kim Shaul      |
| <b>Filer Authorized By:</b>                 | Guy Randall Gosnell                |
| <b>Attorney Docket Number:</b>              | 042933/467264                      |
| <b>Receipt Date:</b>                        | 27-SEP-2018                        |
| <b>Filing Date:</b>                         | 01-NOV-2012                        |
| <b>Time Stamp:</b>                          | 18:13:52                           |
| <b>Application Type:</b>                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)        |

### Payment information:

|                                          |                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Submitted with Payment                   | yes                         |
| Payment Type                             | DA                          |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$ 150                      |
| RAM confirmation Number                  | 092818INTEFSW00005658160605 |
| Deposit Account                          |                             |
| Authorized User                          |                             |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

| <b>File Listing:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Document Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Document Description                  | File Name          | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest      | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Request for Certificate of Correction | 467264CertCorr.pdf | 25125                                    | no               | 2                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                    | 37a5125c542e55e231a2bdd4cf3cb8e97558576c |                  |                  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fee Worksheet (SB06)                  | fee-info.pdf       | 30382                                    | no               | 2                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                    | 8f7054e7fe1d5735f8fa94c5479a75400dab72e6 |                  |                  |
| <b>Warnings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Files Size (in bytes):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                    | 55507                                    |                  |                  |
| <p><b>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</b></p> <p><b><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u></b><br/> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><b><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u></b><br/> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><b><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u></b><br/> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p> |                                       |                    |                                          |                  |                  |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
**CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO. : 9,571,833 B2  
APPLICATION NO. : 13/666680  
DATED : February 14, 2017  
INVENTOR(S) : Bici et al.

Page 1 of 1

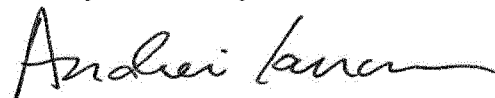
It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

In the Claims

Column 33,

Line 56, "set" should read --subset--.

Signed and Sealed this  
Twenty-third Day of October, 2018



Andrei Iancu  
*Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office*